Package 'xcms'

July 10, 2025

Version 4.6.3

Title LC-MS and GC-MS Data Analysis

Description Framework for processing and visualization of chromatographically separated and single-spectra mass spectral data. Imports from AIA/ANDI NetCDF, mzXML, mzData and mzML files. Preprocesses data for high-throughput, untargeted analyte profiling.

Depends R (>= 4.0.0), BiocParallel (>= 1.8.0)

Imports MSnbase (>= 2.33.3), mzR (>= 2.25.3), methods, Biobase, BiocGenerics, ProtGenerics (>= 1.37.1), lattice, MassSpecWavelet (>= 1.66.0), S4Vectors, IRanges, SummarizedExperiment, MsCoreUtils (>= 1.15.5), MsFeatures, MsExperiment (>= 1.10.1), Spectra (>= 1.15.7), progress, RColorBrewer, MetaboCoreUtils (>= 1.11.2)

Suggests BiocStyle, caTools, knitr (>= 1.1.0), faahKO, msdata (>= 0.25.1), ncdf4, testthat (>= 3.1.9), pander, rmarkdown, MALDIquant, pheatmap, RANN, multtest, MsBackendMgf, signal, mgcv

Enhances Rgraphviz, rgl

License GPL (>= 2) + file LICENSE

URL https://github.com/sneumann/xcms

BugReports https://github.com/sneumann/xcms/issues/new

VignetteBuilder knitr

biocViews ImmunoOncology, MassSpectrometry, Metabolomics

RoxygenNote 7.3.2

Encoding UTF-8

Collate 'AllGenerics.R' 'functions-XChromatograms.R'
'functions-XChromatogram.R' 'DataClasses.R' 'Deprecated.R'
'MPI.R' 'MsExperiment-functions.R' 'MsExperiment.R'
'XcmsExperiment-functions.R' 'XcmsExperiment-plotting.R'
'XcmsExperiment.R' 'c.R' 'cwTools.R' 'databases.R'
'functions-MsFeatureData.R' 'do_adjustRtime-functions.R'

'functions-binning.R' 'do_findChromPeaks-functions.R'
'functions-Params.R' 'do_groupChromPeaks-functions.R'
'fastMatch.R' 'functions-Chromatogram.R' 'functions-utils.R'
'functions-IO.R' 'functions-OnDiskMSnExp.R'
'functions-ProcessHistory.R' 'functions-XCMSnExp.R'
'functions-imputation.R' 'functions-xcmsEIC.R'
'functions-xcmsFragments.R' 'functions-xcmsRaw.R'
'functions-xcmsSet.R' 'functions-xcmsSwath.R' 'init.R'
'loadXcmsData.R' 'matchpeaks.R' 'method-filterFeatures.R'
'methods-Chromatogram.R' 'methods-IO.R'
'methods-MChromatograms.R' 'methods-MsFeatureData.R'
'methods-OnDiskMSnExp.R' 'methods-Params.R'
'methods-ProcessHistory.R' 'methods-XCMSnExp.R'
'methods-XChromatogram.R' 'methods-XChromatograms.R'
'methods-group-features.R' 'methods-xcmsEIC.R'
'methods-xcmsFileSource.R' 'methods-xcmsFragments.R'
'methods-xcmsPeaks.R' 'methods-xcmsRaw.R' 'methods-xcmsSet.R'
'models.R' 'mzClust.R' 'plotQC.R' 'ramp.R' 'specDist.R'
'write.mzquantML.R' 'writemzdata.R' 'writemztab.R'
'xcmsSource.R' 'zzz.R'

git_url https://git.bioconductor.org/packages/xcms

git_branch RELEASE_3_21

git_last_commit 4b1f7c6

git_last_commit_date 2025-06-20

Repository Bioconductor 3.21

Date/Publication 2025-07-09

Author Colin A. Smith [aut],
Ralf Tautenhahn [aut],
Steffen Neumann [aut, cre] (ORCID:
<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7899-7192>),
Paul Benton [aut],
Christopher Conley [aut],
Johannes Rainer [aut] (ORCID: <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-6977-7147>),
Michael Witting [ctb],
William Kumler [aut] (ORCID: <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5022-8009>),
Philippine Louail [aut] (ORCID:
<https://orcid.org/0009-0007-5429-6846>),
Pablo Vangeenderhuysen [ctb] (ORCID:
<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5492-6904>),
Carl Brunius [ctb] (ORCID: <https://orcid.org/0000-0003-3957-870X>)

Maintainer Steffen Neumann <sneumann@ipb-halle.de>

Contents

---

absent-methods	*Determine which peaks are absent / present in a sample class*

Description

Determine which peaks are absent / present in a sample class

Arguments

object	[xcmsSet-class](#) object
class	Name of a sample class from [sampclass](#)
minfrac	minimum fraction of samples necessary in the class to be absent/present

Details

Determine which peaks are absent / present in a sample class The functions treat peaks that are only present because of [fillPeaks](#) correctly, i.e. does not count them as present.

Value

An logical vector with the same length as `nrow(groups(object))`.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" `absent(object, ...) present(object, ...)`

See Also

[group](#) [diffreport](#)

---

adjustRtime	*Alignment: Retention time correction methods.*

Description

The `adjustRtime` method(s) perform retention time correction (alignment) between chromatograms of different samples/dataset. Alignment is performed by default on MS level 1 data. Retention times of spectra from other MS levels, if present, are subsequently adjusted based on the adjusted retention times of the MS1 spectra. Note that calling `adjustRtime` on a *xcms* result object will remove any eventually present previous alignment results as well as any correspondence analysis results. To run a second round of alignment, raw retention times need to be replaced with adjusted ones using the [applyAdjustedRtime()](#) function.

The alignment method can be specified (and configured) using a dedicated `param` argument.

Supported `param` objects are:

- `ObiwarpParam`: performs retention time adjustment based on the full m/z - rt data using the *obiwarp* method (Prince (2006)). It is based on the [original code](#) but supports in addition alignment of multiple samples by aligning each against a *center* sample. The alignment is performed directly on the [profile-matrix](#) and can hence be performed independently of the peak detection or peak grouping.

- `PeakGroupsParam`: performs retention time correction based on the alignment of features defined in all/most samples (corresponding to *house keeping compounds* or marker compounds) (Smith 2006). First the retention time deviation of these features is described by fitting either a polynomial (`smooth = "loess"`) or a linear (`smooth = "linear"`) function to the data points. These are then subsequently used to adjust the retention time of each spectrum in each sample (even from spectra of MS levels different than MS 1). Since the function is based on features (i.e. chromatographic peaks grouped across samples) a initial correspondence analysis has to be performed **before** using the [groupChromPeaks()](#) function. Alternatively, it is also possible to manually define a `numeric` matrix with retention times of markers in each samples that should be used for alignment. Such a `matrix` can be passed to the alignment function using the `peakGroupsMatrix` parameter of the `PeakGroupsParam` parameter object. By default the `adjustRtimePeakGroups` function is used to define this `matrix`. This function identifies peak groups (features) for alignment in `object` based on the parameters defined in `param`. See also [do_adjustRtime_peakGroups()](#) for the core API function.

- `LamaParama`: This function performs retention time correction by aligning chromatographic data to an external reference dataset (concept and initial implementation by Carl Brunius). The process involves identifying and aligning peaks within the experimental chromatographic data, represented as an XcmsExperiment object, to a predefined set of landmark features called "lamas". These landmark features are characterized by their mass-to-charge ratio (m/z) and retention time. see [LamaParama()](#) for more information on the method.

Usage

```
adjustRtime(object, param, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment,ObiwarpParam'
adjustRtime(object, param, chunkSize = 2L, BPPARAM = bpparam())

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment,PeakGroupsParam'
adjustRtime(object, param, msLevel = 1L, ...)

PeakGroupsParam(
  minFraction = 0.9,
  extraPeaks = 1,
  smooth = "loess",
  span = 0.2,
  family = "gaussian",
  peakGroupsMatrix = matrix(nrow = 0, ncol = 0),
  subset = integer(),
  subsetAdjust = c("average", "previous")
)

ObiwarpParam(
```

```
    binSize = 1,
    centerSample = integer(),
    response = 1L,
    distFun = "cor_opt",
    gapInit = numeric(),
    gapExtend = numeric(),
    factorDiag = 2,
    factorGap = 1,
    localAlignment = FALSE,
    initPenalty = 0,
    subset = integer(),
    subsetAdjust = c("average", "previous"),
    rtimeDifferenceThreshold = 5
)

adjustRtimePeakGroups(object, param = PeakGroupsParam(), msLevel = 1L)

## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp,ObiwarpParam'
adjustRtime(object, param, msLevel = 1L)

## S4 method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
minFraction(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
minFraction(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
extraPeaks(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
extraPeaks(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
smooth(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
smooth(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
span(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
span(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
family(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
```

```
family(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
peakGroupsMatrix(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
peakGroupsMatrix(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
subset(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
subset(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
subsetAdjust(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakGroupsParam'
subsetAdjust(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
binSize(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
binSize(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
centerSample(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
centerSample(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
response(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
response(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
distFun(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
distFun(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
gapInit(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
```

```
gapInit(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
gapExtend(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
gapExtend(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
factorDiag(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
factorDiag(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
factorGap(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
factorGap(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
localAlignment(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
localAlignment(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
initPenalty(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
initPenalty(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
subset(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
subset(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
subsetAdjust(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'ObiwarpParam'
subsetAdjust(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,PeakGroupsParam'
adjustRtime(object, param, msLevel = 1L)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,ObiwarpParam'
```

```
adjustRtime(object, param, msLevel = 1L)
```

Arguments

object	For adjustRtime: an [MSnbase::OnDiskMSnExp()](), [XCMSnExp()](), [MsExperiment::MsExperiment()]() or [XcmsExperiment()]() object.
param	The parameter object defining the alignment method (and its setting).
...	ignored.
chunkSize	For adjustRtime if object is either an MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment: integer(1) defining the number of files (samples) that should be loaded into memory and processed at the same time. Alignment is then performed in parallel (per sample) on this subset of loaded data. This setting thus allows to balance between memory demand and speed (due to parallel processing). Because parallel processing can only performed on the subset of data currently loaded into memory in each iteration, the value for chunkSize should match the defined parallel setting setup. Using a parallel processing setup using 4 CPUs (separate processes) but using chunkSize = 1 will not perform any parallel processing, as only the data fr to the total number of samples in an experiment will load the full MS data into memory and will thus in most settings cause an out-of-memory error.
BPPARAM	parallel processing setup. Defaults to BPPARAM = bpparam(). See [BiocParallel::bpparam()]() for details.
msLevel	For adjustRtime: integer(1) defining the MS level on which the alignment should be performed.
minFraction	For PeakGroupsParam: numeric(1) between 0 and 1 defining the minimum required proportion of samples in which peaks for the peak group were identified. Peak groups passing this criteria will be aligned across samples and retention times of individual spectra will be adjusted based on this alignment. For minFraction = 1 the peak group has to contain peaks in all samples of the experiment. Note that if subset is provided, the specified fraction is relative to the defined subset of samples and not to the total number of samples within the experiment (i.e., a peak has to be present in the specified proportion of subset samples).
extraPeaks	For PeakGroupsParam: numeric(1) defining the maximal number of additional peaks for all samples to be assigned to a peak group (feature) for retention time correction. For a data set with 6 samples, extraPeaks = 1 uses all peak groups with a total peak count <= 6 + 1. The total peak count is the total number of peaks being assigned to a peak group and considers also multiple peaks within a sample that are assigned to the group.
smooth	For PeakGroupsParam: character(1) defining the function to be used to interpolate corrected retention times for all peak groups. Can be either "loess" or "linear".
span	For PeakGroupsParam: numeric(1) defining the degree of smoothing (if smooth = "loess"). This parameter is passed to the internal call to [stats::loess()]().
family	For PeakGroupsParam: character(1) defining the method for loess smoothing. Allowed values are "gaussian" and "symmetric". See [stats::loess()]() for more information.

peakGroupsMatrix

        For `PeakGroupsParam`: optional `matrix` of (raw) retention times for the (marker) peak groups on which the alignment should be performed. Each column represents a sample, each row a feature/peak group. The `adjustRtimePeakGroups` method is used by default to determine this matrix on the provided `object`.

subset   For `ObiwarpParam` and `PeakGroupsParam`: `integer` with the indices of samples within the experiment on which the alignment models should be estimated. Samples not part of the subset are adjusted based on the closest subset sample. See *Subset-based alignment* section for details.

subsetAdjust   For `ObiwarpParam` and `PeakGroupsParam`: `character(1)` specifying the method with which non-subset samples should be adjusted. Supported options are `"previous"` and `"average"` (default). See *Subset-based alignment* section for details.

binSize   `numeric(1)` defining the bin size (in mz dimension) to be used for the *profile matrix* generation. See `step` parameter in [`profile-matrix`](#) documentation for more details.

centerSample   `integer(1)` defining the index of the center sample in the experiment. It defaults to `floor(median(1:length(fileNames(object))))`. Note that if `subset` is used, the index passed with `centerSample` is within these subset samples.

response   For `ObiwarpParam`: `numeric(1)` defining the *responsiveness* of warping with `response = 0` giving linear warping on start and end points and `response = 100` warping using all bijective anchors.

distFun   For `ObiwarpParam`: `character(1)` defining the distance function to be used. Allowed values are `"cor"` (Pearson's correlation), `"cor_opt"` (calculate only 10% diagonal band of distance matrix; better runtime), `"cov"` (covariance), `"prd"` (product) and `"euc"` (Euclidian distance). The default value is `distFun = "cor_opt"`.

gapInit   For `ObiwarpParam`: `numeric(1)` defining the penalty for gap opening. The default value for depends on the value of `distFun`: `distFun = "cor"` and `distFun = "cor_opt"` it is `0.3`, for `distFun = "cov"` and `distFun = "prd"` `0.0` and for `distFun = "euc"` `0.9`.

gapExtend   For `ObiwarpParam`: `numeric(1)` defining the penalty for gap enlargement. The default value for `gapExtend` depends on the value of `distFun`: for `distFun = "cor"` and `distFun = "cor_opt"` it is `2.4`, `distFun = "cov"` `11.7`, for `distFun = "euc"` `1.8` and for `distFun = "prd"` `7.8`.

factorDiag   For `ObiwarpParam`: `numeric(1)` defining the local weight applied to diagonal moves in the alignment.

factorGap   For `ObiwarpParam`: `numeric(1)` defining the local weight for gap moves in the alignment.

localAlignment For `ObiwarpParam`: `logical(1)` whether a local alignment should be performed instead of the default global alignment.

initPenalty   For `ObiwarpParam`: `numeric(1)` defining the penalty for initiating an alignment (for local alignment only).

rtimeDifferenceThreshold

        For `ObiwarpParam`: `numeric(1)` defining the threshold to identify a *gap* in the sequence of retention times of (MS1) spectra of a sample/file. A gap is defined if

the difference in retention times between consecutive spectra is > rtimeDifferenceThreshold
of the median observed difference or retenion times of that data sample/file.
Spectra with an retention time after such a *gap* will not be adjusted. The default
for this parameter is rtimeDifferenceThreshold = 5. For Waters data with
lockmass scans or LC-MS/MS data this might however be a too low threshold
and it should be increased. See also issue #739.

value   The value for the slot.

x   An ObiwarpParam, PeakGroupsParam or LamaParama object.

Value

adjustRtime on an OnDiskMSnExp or XCMSnExp object will return an XCMSnExp object with the
alignment results.

adjustRtime on an MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment will return an XcmsExperiment with the
adjusted retention times stored in an new *spectra variable* rtime_adjusted in the object's spectra.

ObiwarpParam, PeakGroupsParam and LamaParama return the respective parameter object.

adjustRtimeGroups returns a matrix with the retention times of *marker* features in each sample
(each row one feature, each row one sample).

Subset-based alignment

All alignment methods allow to perform the retention time correction on a user-selected subset of
samples (e.g. QC samples) after which all samples not part of that subset will be adjusted based on
the adjusted retention times of the *closest* subset sample (close in terms of index within object and
hence possibly injection index). It is thus suggested to load MS data files in the order in which their
samples were injected in the measurement run(s).

How the non-subset samples are adjusted depends also on the parameter subsetAdjust: with
subsetAdjust = "previous", each non-subset sample is adjusted based on the closest *previous*
subset sample which results in most cases with adjusted retention times of the non-subset sample
being identical to the subset sample on which the adjustment bases. The second, default, option is
subsetAdjust = "average" in which case each non subset sample is adjusted based on the aver-
age retention time adjustment from the previous and following subset sample. For the average, a
weighted mean is used with weights being the inverse of the distance of the non-subset sample to
the subset samples used for alignment.

See also section *Alignment of experiments including blanks* in the *xcms* vignette for more details.

Author(s)

Colin Smith, Johannes Rainer, Philippine Louail, Carl Brunius

References

Prince, J. T., and Marcotte, E. M. (2006) "Chromatographic Alignment of ESI-LC-MS Proteomic
Data Sets by Ordered Bijective Interpolated Warping" *Anal. Chem.*, 78 (17), 6140-6152.

Smith, C.A., Want, E.J., O'Maille, G., Abagyan, R. and Siuzdak, G. (2006). "XCMS: Processing
Mass Spectrometry Data for Metabolite Profiling Using Nonlinear Peak Alignment, Matching, and
Identification" *Anal. Chem.* 78:779-787.

See Also

plotAdjustedRtime() for visualization of alignment results.

---

adjustRtime,XcmsExperiment,LamaParama-method
>   *Landmark-based alignment: aligning a dataset against an external*
>   *reference*

Description

Alignment is achieved using the ['adjustRtime()'] method with a 'param' of class 'LamaParama'. This method corrects retention time by aligning chromatographic data with an external reference dataset.

Chromatographic peaks in the experimental data are first matched to predefined (external) landmark features based on their mass-to-charge ratio and retention time and subsequently the data is aligned by minimizing the differences in retention times between the matched chromatographic peaks and lamas. This adjustment is performed file by file.

Adjustable parameters such as 'ppm', 'tolerance', and 'toleranceRt' define acceptable deviations during the matching process. It's crucial to note that only lamas and chromatographic peaks exhibiting a one-to-one mapping are considered when estimating retention time shifts. If a file has no peaks matching with lamas, no adjustment will be performed, and the the retention times will be returned as-is. Users can evaluate this matching, for example, by checking the number of matches and ranges of the matching peaks, by first running '[matchLamasChromPeaks()]'.

Different warping methods are available; users can choose to fit a *loess* ('method = "loess"', the default) or a *gam* ('method = "gam"') between the reference data points and observed matching ChromPeaks. Additional parameters such as 'span', 'weight', 'outlierTolerance', 'zeroWeight', and 'bs' are specific to these models. These parameters offer flexibility in fine-tuning how the matching chromatographic peaks are fitted to the lamas, thereby generating a model to align the overall retention time for a single file.

Other functions related to this method:

- 'LamaParama()': return the respective parameter object for alignment using 'adjustRtime()' function. It is also the input for the functions listed below.

- 'matchLamasChromPeaks()': quickly matches each file's ChromPeaks to Lamas, allowing the user to evaluate the matches for each file.

- 'summarizeLamaMatch()': generates a summary of the 'LamaParama' method. See below for the details of the return object.

- 'matchedRtimes()': Access the list of 'data.frame' saved in the 'LamaParama' object, generated by the 'matchLamasChromPeaks()' function.

- 'plot()':plot the chromatographic peaks versus the reference lamas as well as the fitting line for the chosen model type. The user can decide what file to inspect by specifying the assay number with the parameter 'assay'

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment,LamaParama'
adjustRtime(object, param, BPPARAM = bpparam(), ...)

matchLamasChromPeaks(object, param, BPPARAM = bpparam())

summarizeLamaMatch(param)

matchedRtimes(param)

LamaParama(
  lamas = matrix(ncol = 2, nrow = 0, dimnames = list(NULL, c("mz", "rt"))),
  method = c("loess", "gam"),
  span = 0.5,
  outlierTolerance = 3,
  zeroWeight = 10,
  ppm = 20,
  tolerance = 0,
  toleranceRt = 5,
  bs = "tp"
)

## S4 method for signature 'LamaParama,ANY'
plot(
  x,
  index = 1L,
  colPoints = "#00000060",
  colFit = "#00000080",
  xlab = "Matched Chromatographic peaks",
  ylab = "Lamas",
  ...
)
```

Arguments

object	An object of class 'XcmsExperiment' with defined ChromPeaks.
param	An object of class 'LamaParama' that will later be used for adjustment using the '[adjustRtime()]' function.
BPPARAM	For 'matchLamasChromPeaks()': parallel processing setup. Defaults to 'BPPARAM = bpparam()'. See [bpparam()] for more information.
...	For 'plot()': extra parameters to be passed to the function.
lamas	For 'LamaParama': 'matrix' or 'data.frame' with the m/z and retention times values of features (as first and second column) from the external dataset on which the alignment will be based on.
method	For 'LamaParama':'character(1)' with the type of warping. Either 'method = "gam"' or 'method = "loess"' (default).

span
: For 'LamaParama': 'numeric(1)' defining the degree of smoothing ('method = "loess"'). This parameter is passed to the internal call to [loess()].

outlierTolerance
: For 'LamaParama': 'numeric(1)' defining the settings for outlier removal during the fitting. By default (with 'outlierTolerance = 3'), all data points with absolute residuals larger than 3 times the mean absolute residual of all data points from the first, initial fit, are removed from the final model fit.

zeroWeight
: For 'LamaParama': 'numeric(1)': defines the weight of the first data point (i.e. retention times of the first lama-chromatographic peak pair). Values larger than 1 reduce warping problems in the early RT range.

ppm
: For 'LamaParama': 'numeric(1)' defining the m/z-relative maximal allowed difference in m/z between 'lamas' and chromatographic peaks. Used for the mapping of identified chromatographic peaks and lamas.

tolerance
: For 'LamaParama': 'numeric(1)' defining the absolute acceptable difference in m/z between lamas and chromatographic peaks. Used for the mapping of identified chromatographic peaks and 'lamas'.

toleranceRt
: For 'LamaParama': 'numeric(1)' defining the absolute acceptable difference in retention time between lamas and chromatographic peaks. Used for the mapping of identified chromatographic peaks and 'lamas'.

bs
: For 'LamaParama()': 'character(1)' defining the GAM smoothing method. (defaults to thin plate, 'bs = "tp"')

x
: For 'plot()': object of class 'LamaParama' to be plotted.

index
: For 'plot()': 'numeric(1)' index of the file that should be plotted.

colPoints
: For 'plot()': color for the plotting of the datapoint.

colFit
: For 'plot()': color of the fitting line.

xlab, ylab
: For 'plot()': x- and y-axis labels.

Value

For 'matchLamasChromPeaks()': A 'LamaParama' object with new slot 'rtMap' composed of a list of matrices representing the 1:1 matches between Lamas (ref) and ChromPeaks (obs). To access this, 'matchedRtimes()' can be used.

For 'matchedRtimes()': A list of 'data.frame' representing matches between chromPeaks and 'lamas' for each files.

For 'summarizeLamaMatch()':A 'data.frame' with:

- "Total_peaks": total number of chromatographic peaks in the file.

- "Matched_peak": The number of matched peaks to Lamas.

- "Total_Lamas": Total number of Lamas.

- "Model_summary": 'summary.loess' or 'summary.gam' object for each file.

Note

If there are no matches when using 'matchLamasChromPeaks()', the file retention will not be adjusted when calling [adjustRtime()] with the same 'LamaParama' and 'XcmsExperiment' object.

To see examples on how to utilize this methods and its functionality, see the vignette.

Author(s)

Carl Brunius, Philippine Louail

Examples

```
## load test and reference datasets
ref <- loadXcmsData("xmse")
tst <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## create lamas input from the reference dataset
library(MsExperiment)
f <- sampleData(ref)$sample_type
f[f == "QC"] <- NA
ref <- filterFeatures(ref, PercentMissingFilter(threshold = 0, f = f))
ref_mz_rt <- featureDefinitions(ref)[, c("mzmed","rtmed")]

## Set up the LamaParama object
param <- LamaParama(lamas = ref_mz_rt, method = "loess", span = 0.5,
                    outlierTolerance = 3, zeroWeight = 10, ppm = 20,
                    tolerance = 0, toleranceRt = 20, bs = "tp")

## input into `adjustRtime()`
tst_adjusted <- adjustRtime(tst, param = param)

## run diagnostic functions to pre-evaluate alignment
param <- matchLamasChromPeaks(tst, param = param)
mtch <- matchedRtimes(param)

## Access summary of matches and model information
summary <- summarizeLamaMatch(param)

##coverage for each file
summary$Matched_peaks / summary$Total_peaks * 100

## Access the information on the model of for the first file
summary$model_summary[[1]]
```

---

applyAdjustedRtime   *Replace raw with adjusted retention times*

Description

Replaces the raw retention times with the adjusted retention time or returns the object unchanged if none are present.

Usage

```
applyAdjustedRtime(object)
```

Arguments

object   An [XCMSnExp](#) or [XcmsExperiment](#) object.

Details

Adjusted retention times are stored *in parallel* to the adjusted retention times in XCMSnExp or XcmsExperiment objects. The applyAdjustedRtime replaces the raw (original) retention times with the adjusted retention times.

Value

An XCMSnExp or XcmsExperiment object with the raw (original) retention times being replaced with the adjusted retention time.

Note

Replacing the raw retention times with adjusted retention times disables the possibility to restore raw retention times using the [dropAdjustedRtime()](#) method. This function does **not** remove the retention time processing step with the settings of the alignment from the [processHistory()](#) of the object to ensure that the processing history is preserved.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

[adjustRtime()](#) for the function to perform the alignment (retention time correction).

```
[adjustedRtime()] for the method to extract adjusted retention times from
an [XCMSnExp] object.
```

```
[dropAdjustedRtime] for the method to delete alignment results and to
restore the raw retention times.
```

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
library(MSnbase)
data(faahko_sub)
## Update the path to the files for the local system
dirname(faahko_sub) <- system.file("cdf/KO", package = "faahKO")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

xod <- adjustRtime(faahko_sub, param = ObiwarpParam())

hasAdjustedRtime(xod)
```

```
## Replace raw retention times with adjusted retention times.
xod <- applyAdjustedRtime(xod)

## No adjusted retention times present
hasAdjustedRtime(xod)

## Raw retention times have been replaced with adjusted retention times
plot(split(rtime(faahko_sub), fromFile(faahko_sub))[[1]] -
    split(rtime(xod), fromFile(xod))[[1]], type = "l")

## And the process history still contains the settings for the alignment
processHistory(xod)
```

AutoLockMass-methods   *Automatic parameter for Lock mass fixing* AutoLockMass ~~

Description

AutoLockMass - This function decides where the lock mass scans are in the xcmsRaw object. This is done by using the scan time differences.

Arguments

object   An [xcmsRaw-class](#) object

Value

AutoLockMass A numeric vector of scan locations corresponding to lock Mass scans

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" signature(object = "xcmsRaw")

Author(s)

Paul Benton, <hpaul.benton08@imperial.ac.uk>

Examples

```
## Not run: library(xcms)
    library(faahKO)
    ## These files do not have this problem
    ## to correct for but just for an example
    cdfpath <- system.file("cdf", package = "faahKO")
    cdffiles <- list.files(cdfpath, recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)
    xr<-xcmsRaw(cdffiles[1])
    xr
    ##Lets assume that the lockmass starts at 1 and is every 100 scans
    lockMass<-xcms:::makeacqNum(xr, freq=100, start=1)
    ## these are equalvent
```

```
    lockmass2<-AutoLockMass(xr)
    all((lockmass == lockmass2) == TRUE)

    ob<-stitch(xr, lockMass)

## End(Not run)
```

---

bin,XCMSnExp-method   *XCMSnExp data manipulation methods inherited from MSnbase*

Description

The methods listed on this page are XCMSnExp methods inherited from its parent, the OnDiskMSnExp class from the MSnbase package, that alter the raw data or are related to data subsetting. Thus calling any of these methods causes all xcms pre-processing results to be removed from the XCMSnExp object to ensure its data integrity.

bin: allows to *bin* spectra. See [bin](bin) documentation in the MSnbase package for more details and examples.

clean: removes unused 0 intensity data points. See clean documentation in the MSnbase package for details and examples.

filterAcquisitionNum: filters the XCMSnExp object keeping only spectra with the provided acquisition numbers. See filterAcquisitionNum for details and examples.

The normalize method performs basic normalization of spectra intensities. See normalize documentation in the MSnbase package for details and examples.

The pickPeaks method performs peak picking. See pickPeaks documentation for details and examples.

The removePeaks method removes mass peaks (intensities) lower than a threshold. Note that these peaks refer to *mass* peaks, which are different to the chromatographic peaks detected and analyzed in a metabolomics experiment! See removePeaks documentation for details and examples.

The smooth method smooths spectra. See smooth documentation in MSnbase for details and examples.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
bin(x, binSize = 1L, msLevel.)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
clean(object, all = FALSE, verbose = FALSE, msLevel.)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
filterAcquisitionNum(object, n, file)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
normalize(object, method = c("max", "sum"), ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
pickPeaks(
  object,
  halfWindowSize = 3L,
  method = c("MAD", "SuperSmoother"),
  SNR = 0L,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
removePeaks(object, t = "min", verbose = FALSE, msLevel.)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
smooth(
  x,
  method = c("SavitzkyGolay", "MovingAverage"),
  halfWindowSize = 2L,
  verbose = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

x	[XCMSnExp](#) or [OnDiskMSnExp](#) object.
binSize	numeric(1) defining the size of a bin (in Dalton).
msLevel.	For bin, clean, filterMsLevel, removePeaks: numeric(1) defining the MS level(s) to which operations should be applied or to which the object should be subsetted.
object	[XCMSnExp](#) or [OnDiskMSnExp](#) object.
all	For clean: logical(1), if TRUE all zeros are removed.
verbose	logical(1) whether progress information should be displayed.
n	For filterAcquisitionNum: integer defining the acquisition numbers of the spectra to which the data set should be sub-setted.
file	For filterAcquisitionNum: integer defining the file index within the object to subset the object by file.
method	For normalize: character(1) specifying the normalization method. See [normalize](#) in the MSnbase package for details. For pickPeaks: character(1) defining the method. See [pickPeaks](#) for options. For smooth: character(1) defining the method. See [smooth](#) in the MSnbase package for options and details.
...	Optional additional arguments.
halfWindowSize	For pickPeaks and smooth: integer(1) defining the window size for the peak picking. See [pickPeaks](#) and [smooth](#) in the MSnbase package for details and options.
SNR	For pickPeaks: numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio to be considered. See [pickPeaks](#) documentation for details.

t   For removePeaks: either a numeric(1) or "min" defining the threshold (method)
                     to be used. See [removePeaks](#) for details.

Value

For all methods: a XCMSnExp object.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

[XCMSnExp-filter](#) for methods to filter and subset XCMSnExp objects. [XCMSnExp](#) for base class
documentation. [OnDiskMSnExp](#) for the documentation of the parent class.

---

binYonX   *Aggregate values in y for bins defined on x*

Description

This functions takes two same-sized numeric vectors x and y, bins/cuts x into bins (either a pre-
defined number of equal-sized bins or bins of a pre-defined size) and aggregates values in y corre-
sponding to x values falling within each bin. By default (i.e. method = "max") the maximal y value
for the corresponding x values is identified. x is expected to be incrementally sorted and, if not, it
will be internally sorted (in which case also y will be ordered according to the order of x).

Usage

```
binYonX(
  x,
  y,
  breaks,
  nBins,
  binSize,
  binFromX,
  binToX,
  fromIdx = 1L,
  toIdx = length(x),
  method = "max",
  baseValue,
  sortedX = !is.unsorted(x),
  shiftByHalfBinSize = FALSE,
  returnIndex = FALSE,
  returnX = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

x	Numeric vector to be used for binning.
y	Numeric vector (same length than x) from which the maximum values for each bin should be defined. If not provided, x will be used.
breaks	Numeric vector defining the breaks for the bins, i.e. the lower and upper values for each bin. See examples below.
nBins	integer(1) defining the number of desired bins.
binSize	numeric(1) defining the desired bin size.
binFromX	Optional numeric(1) allowing to manually specify the range of x-values to be used for binning. This will affect only the calculation of the breaks for the bins (i.e. if nBins or binSize is provided). If not provided the minimal value in the sub-set fromIdx-toIdx in input vector x will be used.
binToX	Same as binFromX, but defining the maximum x-value to be used for binning.
fromIdx	Integer vector defining the start position of one or multiple sub-sets of input vector x that should be used for binning.
toIdx	Same as toIdx, but defining the maximum index (or indices) in x to be used for binning.
method	A character string specifying the method that should be used to aggregate values in y. Allowed are "max", "min", "sum" and "mean" to identify the maximal or minimal value or to sum all values within a bin or calculate their mean value.
baseValue	The base value for empty bins (i.e. bins into which either no values in x did fall, or to which only NA values in y were assigned). By default (i.e. if not specified), NA is assigned to such bins.
sortedX	Whether x is sorted.
shiftByHalfBinSize	
	Logical specifying whether the bins should be shifted by half the bin size to the left. Thus, the first bin will have its center at fromX and its lower and upper boundary are fromX − binSize/2 and fromX + binSize/2. This argument is ignored if breaks are provided.
returnIndex	Logical indicating whether the index of the max (if method = "max") or min (if method = "min") value within each bin in input vector x should also be reported. For methods other than "max" or "min" this argument is ignored.
returnX	logical allowing to avoid returning $x, i.e. the mid-points of the bins. returnX = FALSE might be useful in cases where breaks are pre-defined as it considerably reduces the memory demand.

Details

The breaks defining the boundary of each bin can be either passed directly to the function with the argument breaks, or are calculated on the data based on arguments nBins or binSize along with fromIdx, toIdx and optionally binFromX and binToX. Arguments fromIdx and toIdx allow to specify subset(s) of the input vector x on which bins should be calculated. The default the full x vector is considered. Also, if not specified otherwise with arguments binFromX and binToX , the range of the bins within each of the sub-sets will be from x[fromIdx] to x[toIdx]. Arguments

binFromX and binToX allow to overwrite this by manually defining the a range on which the breaks should be calculated. See examples below for more details.

Calculation of breaks: for nBins the breaks correspond to seq(min(x[fromIdx])), max(x[fromIdx], length.out = (nBins + 1)). For binSize the breaks correspond to seq(min(x[fromIdx]), max(x[toIdx]), by = binSize) with the exception that the last break value is forced to be equal to max(x[toIdx]). This ensures that all values from the specified range are covered by the breaks defining the bins. The last bin could however in some instances be slightly larger than binSize. See breaks_on_binSize and breaks_on_nBins for more details.

Value

Returns a list of length 2, the first element (named "x") contains the bin mid-points, the second element (named "y") the aggregated values from input vector y within each bin. For returnIndex = TRUE the list contains an additional element "index" with the index of the max or min (depending on whether method = "max" or method = "min") value within each bin in input vector x.

Note

The function ensures that all values within the range used to define the breaks are considered in the binning (and assigned to a bin). This means that for all bins except the last one values in x have to be >= xlower and < xupper (with xlower and xupper being the lower and upper boundary, respectively). For the last bin the condition is x >= xlower & x <= xupper. Note also that if shiftByHalfBinSize is TRUE the range of values that is used for binning is expanded by binSize (i.e. the lower boundary will be fromX − binSize/2, the upper toX + binSize/2). Setting this argument to TRUE resembles the binning that is/was used in profBin function from xcms < 1.51.

NA handling: by default the function ignores NA values in y (thus inherently assumes na.rm = TRUE). No NA values are allowed in x.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

imputeLinInterpol

Examples

```
########
## Simple example illustrating the breaks and the binning.
##
## Define breaks for 5 bins:
brks <- seq(2, 12, length.out = 6)
## The first bin is then [2,4), the second [4,6) and so on.
brks
## Get the max value falling within each bin.
binYonX(x = 1:16, y = 1:16, breaks = brks)
## Thus, the largest value in x = 1:16 falling into the bin [2,4) (i.e. being
## >= 2 and < 4) is 3, the largest one falling into [4,6) is 5 and so on.
## Note however the function ensures that the minimal and maximal x-value
```

```
## (in this example 1 and 12) fall within a bin, i.e. 12 is considered for
## the last bin.

#######
## Performing the binning ons sub-set of x
##
X <- 1:16
## Bin X from element 4 to 10 into 5 bins.
X[4:10]
binYonX(X, X, nBins = 5L, fromIdx = 4, toIdx = 10)
## This defines breaks for 5 bins on the values from 4 to 10 and bins
## the values into these 5 bins. Alternatively, we could manually specify
## the range for the binning, i.e. the minimal and maximal value for the
## breaks:
binYonX(X, X, nBins = 5L, fromIdx = 4, toIdx = 10, binFromX = 1, binToX = 16)
## In this case the breaks for 5 bins were defined from a value 1 to 16 and
## the values 4 to 10 were binned based on these breaks.

#######
## Bin values within a sub-set of x, second example
##
## This example illustrates how the fromIdx and toIdx parameters can be used.
## x defines 3 times the sequence form 1 to 10, while y is the sequence from
## 1 to 30. In this very simple example x is supposed to represent M/Z values
## from 3 consecutive scans and y the intensities measured for each M/Z in
## each scan. We want to get the maximum intensities for M/Z value bins only
## for the second scan, and thus we use fromIdx = 11 and toIdx = 20. The breaks
## for the bins are defined with the nBins, binFromX and binToX.
X <- rep(1:10, 3)
Y <- 1:30
## Bin the M/Z values in the second scan into 5 bins and get the maximum
## intensity for each bin. Note that we have to specify sortedX = TRUE as
## the x and y vectors would be sorted otherwise.
binYonX(X, Y, nBins = 5L, sortedX = TRUE, fromIdx = 11, toIdx = 20)

#######
## Bin in overlapping sub-sets of X
##
## In this example we define overlapping sub-sets of X and perform the binning
## within these.
X <- 1:30
## Define the start and end indices of the sub-sets.
fIdx <- c(2, 8, 21)
tIdx <- c(10, 25, 30)
binYonX(X, nBins = 5L, fromIdx = fIdx, toIdx = tIdx)
## The same, but pre-defining also the desired range of the bins.
binYonX(X, nBins = 5L, fromIdx = fIdx, toIdx = tIdx, binFromX = 4, binToX = 28)
## The same bins are thus used for each sub-set.
```

BlankFlag   *Flag features based on the intensity in blank samples*

Description

The 'BlankFlag' class and method enable users to flag features of an 'XcmsExperiment' or 'SummarizedExperiment' object based on the relationship between the intensity of a feature in blanks compared to the intensity in the samples.

This class and method are part of the possible dispatch of the generic function 'filterFeatures'. Features *below* ('<') the user-input threshold will be flagged by calling the 'filterFeatures' function. This means that an extra column will be created in 'featureDefinitions' or 'rowData' called 'possible_contaminants' with a logical value for each feature.

Usage

```
BlankFlag(
  threshold = 2,
  blankIndex = integer(),
  qcIndex = integer(),
  na.rm = TRUE
)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsResult,BlankFlag'
filterFeatures(object, filter, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SummarizedExperiment,BlankFlag'
filterFeatures(object, filter, assay = 1)
```

Arguments

threshold	'numeric' indicates the minimum difference required between the mean abundance of a feature in samples compared to the mean abundance of the same feature in blanks for it to not be considered a possible contaminant. For example, the default threshold of 2 signifies that the mean abundance of the features in samples has to be at least twice the mean abundance in blanks for it to not be flagged as a possible contaminant.
blankIndex	'integer' (or 'logical') vector corresponding to the indices of blank samples.
qcIndex	'integer' (or 'logical') vector corresponding to the indices of quality control (QC) samples.
na.rm	'logical' indicates whether missing values ('NA') should be removed prior to the calculations.
object	XcmsExperiment or SummarizedExperiment. For an XcmsExperiment object, the featureValues(object) will be evaluated, and for Summarizedesxperiment the assay(object, assay). The object will be filtered.
filter	The parameter object selecting and configuring the type of filtering. It can be one of the following classes: RsdFilter, DratioFilter, PercentMissingFilter or BlankFlag.
...	Optional parameters. For object being an XcmsExperiment: parameters for the featureValues() call.

assay	For filtering of SummarizedExperiment objects only. Indicates which assay the filtering will be based on. Note that the features for the entire object will be removed, but the computations are performed on a single assay. Default is 1, which means the first assay of the object will be evaluated.

Value

For 'BlankFlag': a 'BlankFlag' class. 'filterFeatures' returns the input object with an added column in the features metadata called 'possible_contaminants' with a logical value for each feature. This is added to 'featureDefinitions' for 'XcmsExperiment' objects and 'rowData' for 'SummarizedExperiment' objects.

Author(s)

Philippine Louail

See Also

Other Filter features in xcms: `DratioFilter`, `PercentMissingFilter`, `RsdFilter`

---

breaks_on_binSize	*Generate breaks for binning using a defined bin size.*

Description

Defines breaks for binSize sized bins for values ranging from fromX to toX.

Usage

```
breaks_on_binSize(fromX, toX, binSize)
```

Arguments

fromX	numeric(1) specifying the lowest value for the bins.
toX	numeric(1) specifying the largest value for the bins.
binSize	numeric(1) defining the size of a bin.

Details

This function creates breaks for bins of size binSize. The function ensures that the full data range is included in the bins, i.e. the last value (upper boundary of the last bin) is always equal toX. This however means that the size of the last bin will not always be equal to the desired bin size. See examples for more details and a comparisom to R's seq function.

Value

A numeric vector defining the lower and upper bounds of the bins.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

[binYonX](#) for a binning function.

Other functions to define bins: [breaks_on_nBins](#)()

Examples

```
## Define breaks with a size of 0.13 for a data range from 1 to 10:
breaks_on_binSize(1, 10, 0.13)
## The size of the last bin is however larger than 0.13:
diff(breaks_on_binSize(1, 10, 0.13))
## If we would use seq, the max value would not be included:
seq(1, 10, by = 0.13)

## In the next example we use binSize that leads to an additional last bin with
## a smaller binSize:
breaks_on_binSize(1, 10, 0.51)
## Again, the max value is included, but the size of the last bin is < 0.51.
diff(breaks_on_binSize(1, 10, 0.51))
## Using just seq would result in the following bin definition:
seq(1, 10, by = 0.51)
## Thus it defines one bin (break) less.
```

---

breaks_on_nBins   *Generate breaks for binning*

Description

Calculate breaks for same-sized bins for data values from `fromX` to `toX`.

Usage

```
breaks_on_nBins(fromX, toX, nBins, shiftByHalfBinSize = FALSE)
```

Arguments

fromX   numeric(1) specifying the lowest value for the bins.

toX   numeric(1) specifying the largest value for the bins.

nBins   numeric(1) defining the number of bins.

shiftByHalfBinSize
                 Logical indicating whether the bins should be shifted left by half bin size. This
                 results centered bins, i.e. the first bin being centered at `fromX` and the last around
                 `toX`.

Details

This generates bins such as a call to seq(fromX, toX, length.out = nBins) would. The first and second element in the result vector thus defines the lower and upper boundary for the first bin, the second and third value for the second bin and so on.

Value

A numeric vector of length nBins + 1 defining the lower and upper bounds of the bins.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

[binYonX](#) for a binning function.

Other functions to define bins: [breaks_on_binSize](#)()

Examples

```
## Create breaks to bin values from 3 to 20 into 20 bins
breaks_on_nBins(3, 20, nBins = 20)
## The same call but using shiftByHalfBinSize
breaks_on_nBins(3, 20, nBins = 20, shiftByHalfBinSize = TRUE)
```

---

c-methods   *Combine xcmsSet objects*

Description

Combines the samples and peaks from multiple xcmsSet objects into a single object. Group and retention time correction data are discarded. The profinfo list is set to be equal to the first object.

Arguments

xs1   xcmsSet object

...   xcmsSet objects

Value

A xcmsSet object.

Methods

xs1 = "xcmsRaw" c(xs1, ...)

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

See Also

xcmsSet-class

CalibrantMassParam-class

Calibrant mass based calibration of chromatgraphic peaks

Description

Calibrate peaks using mz values of known masses/calibrants. mz values of identified peaks are adjusted based on peaks that are close to the provided mz values. See details below for more information.

The isCalibrated function returns TRUE if chromatographic peaks of the XCMSnExp object x were calibrated and FALSE otherwise.

Usage

```
CalibrantMassParam(
  mz = list(),
  mzabs = 1e-04,
  mzppm = 5,
  neighbors = 3,
  method = "linear"
)

isCalibrated(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
calibrate(object, param)
```

Arguments

mz	a `numeric` or `list` of `numeric` vectors with reference mz values. If a `numeric` vector is provided, this is used for each sample in the XCMSnExp object. If a `list` is provided, it's length has to be equal to the number of samples in the experiment.
mzabs	`numeric(1)` the absolute error/deviation for matching peaks to calibrants (in Da).
mzppm	`numeric(1)` the relative error for matching peaks to calibrants in ppm (parts per million).

neighbors	`integer(1)` with the maximal number of peaks within the permitted distance to the calibrants that are considered. Among these the mz value of the peak with the largest intensity is used in the calibration function estimation.
method	`character(1)` defining the method that should be used to estimate the calibration function. Can be `"shift"`, `"linear"` (default) or `"edgeshift"`.
object	An [XCMSnExp](#) object.
param	The `CalibrantMassParam` object with the calibration settings.

Details

The method does first identify peaks that are close to the provided mz values and, given that there difference to the calibrants is smaller than the user provided cut off (based on arguments `mzabs` and `mzppm`), their mz values are replaced with the provided mz values. The mz values of all other peaks are either globally shifted (for `method = "shift"` or estimated by a linear model through all calibrants. Peaks are considered close to a calibrant mz if the difference between the calibrant and its mz is `<= mzabs + mz * mzppm /1e6`.

Adjustment methods: adjustment function/factor is estimated using the difference between calibrant and peak mz values only for peaks that are close enough to the calibrants. The availabel methods are:

- `shift`: shifts the m/z of each peak by a global factor which corresponds to the average difference between peak mz and calibrant mz.
- `linear`: fits a linear model throught the differences between calibrant and peak mz values and adjusts the mz values of all peaks using this.
- `edgeshift`: performs same adjustment as `linear` for peaks that are within the mz range of the calibrants and shift outside of it.

For more information, details and examples refer to the *xcms-direct-injection* vignette.

Value

For `CalibrantMassParam`: a `CalibrantMassParam` instance. For `calibrate`: an [XCMSnExp](#) object with chromatographic peaks being calibrated. **Be aware** that the actual raw mz values are not (yet) calibrated, but **only** the identified chromatographic peaks.

The `CalibrantMassParam` function returns an instance of the `CalibrantMassParam` class with all settings and properties set.

The `calibrate` method returns an [XCMSnExp](#) object with the chromatographic peaks being calibrated. Note that **only** the detected peaks are calibrated, but not the individual mz values in each spectrum.

Note

`CalibrantMassParam` classes don't have exported getter or setter methods.

Author(s)

Joachim Bargsten, Johannes Rainer

| calibrate-methods | *Calibrate peaks for correcting unprecise m/z values* |

Description

Calibrate peaks of a xcmsSet via a set of known masses

Arguments

object
: a xcmsSet object with uncalibrated mz

calibrants
: a vector or a list of vectors with reference m/z-values

method
: the used calibrating-method, see below

mzppm
: the relative error used for matching peaks in ppm (parts per million)

mzabs
: the absolute error used for matching peaks in Da

neighbours
: the number of neighbours from wich the one with the highest intensity is used (instead of the nearest)

plotres
: can be set to TRUE if wanted a result-plot showing the found m/z with the distances and the regression

Value

object
: a xcmsSet with one ore more samples

calibrants
: for each sample different calibrants can be used, if a list of m/z-vectors is given. The length of the list must be the same as the number of samples, alternatively a single vector of masses can be given which is used for all samples.

method
: "shift" for shifting each m/z, "linear" does a linear regression and adds a linear term to each m/z. "edgeshift" does a linear regression within the range of the mz-calibrants and a shift outside.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" calibrate(object, calibrants,method="linear", mzabs=0.0001, mzppm=5, neighbours=3, plotres=FALSE)

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](#),

chromatogram,XCMSnExp-method

Extracting chromatograms

Description

chromatogram: extract chromatographic data (such as an extracted ion chromatogram, a base peak chromatogram or total ion chromatogram) from an [OnDiskMSnExp](#) or [XCMSnExp](#) objects. See also the help page of the chromatogram function in the MSnbase package.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
chromatogram(
  object,
  rt,
  mz,
  aggregationFun = "sum",
  missing = NA_real_,
  msLevel = 1L,
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  adjustedRtime = hasAdjustedRtime(object),
  filled = FALSE,
  include = c("apex_within", "any", "none"),
  ...
)
```

Arguments

object	Either a [OnDiskMSnExp](#) or [XCMSnExp](#) object from which the chromatograms should be extracted.
rt	numeric(2) or two-column matrix defining the lower and upper boundary for the retention time range(s). If not specified, the full retention time range of the original data will be used.
mz	numeric(2) or two-column matrix defining the lower and upper mz value for the MS data slice(s). If not specified, the chromatograms will be calculated on the full mz range.
aggregationFun	character(1) specifying the function to be used to aggregate intensity values across the mz value range for the same retention time. Allowed values are "sum" (the default), "max", "mean" and "min".
missing	numeric(1) allowing to specify the intensity value to be used if for a given retention time no signal was measured within the mz range of the corresponding scan. Defaults to NA_real_ (see also Details and Notes sections below). Use missing = 0 to resemble the behaviour of the getEIC from the *old* user interface.

msLevel	integer(1) specifying the MS level from which the chromatogram should be extracted. Defaults to msLevel = 1L.
BPPARAM	Parallelisation backend to be used, which will depend on the architecture. Default is BiocParallel::bparam().
adjustedRtime	For chromatogram,XCMSnExp: whether the adjusted (adjustedRtime = TRUE) or raw retention times (adjustedRtime = FALSE) should be used for filtering and returned in the resulting [MChromatograms](#) object. Adjusted retention times are used by default if available.
filled	logical(1) whether filled-in peaks should also be returned. Defaults to filled = FALSE, i.e. returns only detected chromatographic peaks in the result object.
include	character(1) defining which chromatographic peaks should be returned. Supported are include = "apex_within" (the default) which returns chromatographic peaks that have their apex within the mz rt range, include = "any" to return all chromatographic peaks which m/z and rt ranges overlap the mz and rt or include = "none" to not include any chromatographic peaks.
...	optional parameters - currently ignored.

Details

Arguments rt and mz allow to specify the MS data slice (i.e. the m/z range and retention time window) from which the chromatogram should be extracted. These parameters can be either a numeric of length 2 with the lower and upper limit, or a matrix with two columns with the lower and upper limits to extract multiple EICs at once. The parameter aggregationSum allows to specify the function to be used to aggregate the intensities across the m/z range for the same retention time. Setting aggregationFun = "sum" would e.g. allow to calculate the **total ion chromatogram** (TIC), aggregationFun = "max" the **base peak chromatogram** (BPC).

If for a given retention time no intensity is measured in that spectrum a NA intensity value is returned by default. This can be changed with the parameter missing, setting missing = 0 would result in a 0 intensity being returned in these cases.

Value

chromatogram returns a [XChromatograms](#) object with the number of columns corresponding to the number of files in object and number of rows the number of specified ranges (i.e. number of rows of matrices provided with arguments mz and/or rt). All chromatographic peaks with their apex position within the m/z and retention time range are also retained as well as all feature definitions for these peaks.

Note

For [XCMSnExp](#) objects, if adjusted retention times are available, the chromatogram method will by default report and use these (for the subsetting based on the provided parameter rt). This can be changed by setting adjustedRtime = FALSE.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

XCMSnExp for the data object. Chromatogram for the object representing chromatographic data.

```
[XChromatograms] for the object allowing to arrange
multiple [XChromatogram] objects.

[plot] to plot a [XChromatogram] or [MChromatograms] objects.

`as` (`as(x, "data.frame")`) in `MSnbase` for a method to extract
the MS data as `data.frame`.
```

Examples

```r
## Load a test data set with identified chromatographic peaks
library(MSnbase)
data(faahko_sub)
## Update the path to the files for the local system
dirname(faahko_sub) <- system.file("cdf/KO", package = "faahKO")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Extract the ion chromatogram for one chromatographic peak in the data.
chrs <- chromatogram(faahko_sub, rt = c(2700, 2900), mz = 335)

chrs

## Identified chromatographic peaks
chromPeaks(chrs)

## Plot the chromatogram
plot(chrs)

## Extract chromatograms for multiple ranges.
mzr <- matrix(c(335, 335, 344, 344), ncol = 2, byrow = TRUE)
rtr <- matrix(c(2700, 2900, 2600, 2750), ncol = 2, byrow = TRUE)
chrs <- chromatogram(faahko_sub, mz = mzr, rt = rtr)

chromPeaks(chrs)

plot(chrs)

## Get access to all chromatograms for the second mz/rt range
chrs[1, ]

## Plot just that one
plot(chrs[1, , drop = FALSE])
```

---

chromPeakChromatograms

Extract an ion chromatogram for each chromatographic peak

Description

Extract an ion chromatogram (EIC) for each chromatographic peak in an [XcmsExperiment()](#) object. The result is returned as an [XChromatograms()](#) of length equal to the number of chromatographic peaks (and one column).

Usage

```
chromPeakChromatograms(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
chromPeakChromatograms(
  object,
  expandRt = 0,
  expandMz = 0,
  aggregationFun = "max",
  peaks = character(),
  return.type = c("XChromatograms", "MChromatograms"),
  ...,
  progressbar = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

object	An [XcmsExperiment()](#) with identified chromatographic peaks.
...	currently ignored.
expandRt	numeric(1) to eventually expand the retention time range from which the signal should be integrated. The chromatogram will contain signal from chromPeaks[, "rtmin"] – expandRt to chromPeaks[, "rtmax"] + expandRt. The default is expandRt = 0.
expandMz	numeric(1) to eventually expand the m/z range from which the signal should be integrated. The chromatogram will contain signal from chromPeaks[, "mzmin"] – expandMz to chromPeaks[, "mzmax"] + expandMz. The default is expandMz = 0.
aggregationFun	character(1) defining the function how signals within the m/z range in each spectrum (i.e. for each discrete retention time) should be aggregated. The default (aggregationFun = "max") reports the largest signal for each spectrum.
peaks	optional character providing the IDs of the chromatographic peaks (i.e. the row names of the peaks in chromPeaks(object)) for which chromatograms should be returned.

return.type	character(1) specifying the type of the returned object. Can be either return.type = "XChromatograms" (the default) or return.type = "MChromatograms" to return either a chromatographic object with or without the identified chromatographic peaks, respectively.
progressbar	logical(1) whether the progress of the extraction process should be displayed.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

featureChromatograms() to extract an EIC for each feature.

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
library(MSnbase)
library(xcms)
library(MsExperiment)
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## Get EICs for every detected chromatographic peak
chrs <- chromPeakChromatograms(faahko_sub)
chrs

## Order of EICs matches the order in chromPeaks
chromPeaks(faahko_sub) |> head()

## variable "sample_index" provides the index of the sample the EIC was
## extracted from
fData(chrs)$sample_index

## Get the EIC for selected peaks only.
pks <- rownames(chromPeaks(faahko_sub))[c(6, 12)]
pks

## Expand the data on retention time dimension by 15 seconds (on each side)
res <- chromPeakChromatograms(faahko_sub, peaks = pks, expandRt = 5)
plot(res[1, ])
```

---

chromPeakSpectra   *Extract spectra associated with chromatographic peaks*

Description

Extract (MS1 or MS2) spectra from an XcmsExperiment or XCMSnExp object for identified chromatographic peaks. To return spectra for selected chromatographic peaks, their *peak ID* (i.e., row name in the chromPeaks matrix) can be provided with parameter peaks. For msLevel = 1L (only

supported for `return.type = "Spectra"` or `return.type = "List"`) MS1 spectra within the retention time boundaries (in the file in which the peak was detected) are returned. For `msLevel = 2L` MS2 spectra are returned for a chromatographic peak if their precursor m/z is within the retention time and m/z range of the chromatographic peak. Parameter `method` allows to define whether all or a single spectrum should be returned:

- `method = "all"`: (default): return all spectra for each chromatographic peak.
- `method = "closest_rt"`: return the spectrum with the retention time closest to the peak's retention time (at apex).
- `method = "closest_mz"`: return the spectrum with the precursor m/z closest to the peaks's m/z (at apex); only supported for `msLevel > 1`.
- `method = "largest_tic"`: return the spectrum with the largest total signal (sum of peaks intensities).
- `method = "largest_bpi"`: return the spectrum with the largest peak intensity (maximal peak intensity).
- `method = "signal"`: only for `object` being a `XCMSnExp`: return the spectrum with the sum of intensities most similar to the peak's apex signal (`"maxo"`); only supported for `msLevel = 2L`.

Parameter `return.type` allows to specify the *type* of the result object. With `return.type = "Spectra"` (the default) a [Spectra](#) object with all matching spectra is returned. With `return.type = "Spectra"` a `List` of `Spectra` is returned. The length of the list is equal to the number of rows of `chromPeaks`. Each element of the list contains thus a `Spectra` with all spectra for one chromatographic peak (or a `Spectra` of length 0 if no spectrum was found for the respective chromatographic peak).

Parameter `chromPeakColumns` allows the user to add specific metadata columns from the chromatographic peaks (`chromPeaks`) to the returned spectra object. This can be useful to keep information such as retention time (`rt`), m/z (`mz`). The columns will be named as they are written in the `chromPeaks` object with the prefix `"chrom_peak_"`. The *peak ID* (i.e., the row name of the peak in the `chromPeaks` matrix) is always added to the spectra object as a metadata column named `"chrom_peak_id"`.

See also the *LC-MS/MS data analysis* vignette for more details and examples.

Usage

```
chromPeakSpectra(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
chromPeakSpectra(
  object,
  method = c("all", "closest_rt", "closest_mz", "largest_tic", "largest_bpi"),
  msLevel = 2L,
  expandRt = 0,
  expandMz = 0,
  ppm = 0,
  skipFilled = FALSE,
  peaks = character(),
  chromPeakColumns = c("rt", "mz"),
```

```
    return.type = c("Spectra", "List"),
    BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
chromPeakSpectra(
    object,
    msLevel = 2L,
    expandRt = 0,
    expandMz = 0,
    ppm = 0,
   method = c("all", "closest_rt", "closest_mz", "signal", "largest_tic", "largest_bpi"),
    skipFilled = FALSE,
    return.type = c("Spectra", "MSpectra", "List", "list"),
    peaks = character()
)
```

Arguments

object	[XcmsExperiment](#) or [XCMSnExp](#) object with identified chromatographic peaks for which spectra should be returned.
...	ignored.
method	character(1) specifying which spectra to include in the result. Defaults to method = "all". See function description for details.
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level of the spectra that should be returned.
expandRt	numeric(1) to expand the retention time range of each peak by a constant value on each side.
expandMz	numeric(1) to expand the m/z range of each peak by a constant value on each side.
ppm	numeric(1) to expand the m/z range of each peak (on each side) by a value dependent on the peak's m/z.
skipFilled	logical(1) whether spectra for filled-in peaks should be reported or not.
peaks	character, logical or integer allowing to specify a subset of chromatographic peaks in chromPeaks for which spectra should be returned (providing either their ID, a logical vector same length than nrow(chromPeaks(x)) or their index in chromPeaks(x)). This parameter overrides skipFilled.
chromPeakColumns	
	character vector with the names of the columns from chromPeaks that should be added to the returned spectra object. The columns will be named as they are written in the chromPeaks object with a prefix "chrom_peak_". Defaults to c("mz", "rt").
return.type	character(1) defining the type of result object that should be returned.
BPPARAM	parallel processing setup. Defaults to [BiocParallel::bpparam()](#).

Value

parameter `return.type` allow to specify the type of the returned object:

- `return.type = "Spectra"` (default): a Spectra object (defined in the Spectra package). The result contains all spectra for all peaks. Metadata column `"peak_id"` provides the ID of the respective peak (i.e. its rowname in [chromPeaks()](#).
- `return.type = "List"`: List of length equal to the number of chromatographic peaks is returned, each element being a Spectra with the spectra for one chromatographic peak.

For backward compatibility options `"MSpectra"` and `"list"` are also supported but are not suggested.

- `return.type = "MSpectra"` (deprecated): a [MSpectra](#) object with elements being [Spectrum](#) objects. The result objects contains all spectra for all peaks. Metadata column `"peak_id"` provides the ID of the respective peak (i.e. its rowname in [chromPeaks()](#)).
- `return.type = "list"`: list of lists that are either of length 0 or contain [Spectrum2](#) object(s) within the m/z-rt range. The length of the list matches the number of peaks.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
## Read a file with DDA LC-MS/MS data
library(MsExperiment)
fl <- system.file("TripleTOF-SWATH/PestMix1_DDA.mzML", package = "msdata")

dda <- readMsExperiment(fl)

## Perform MS1 peak detection
dda <- findChromPeaks(dda, CentWaveParam(peakwidth = c(5, 15),
    prefilter = c(5, 1000)))

## Return all MS2 spectro for each chromatographic peaks as a Spectra object
ms2_sps <- chromPeakSpectra(dda)
ms2_sps

## spectra variable *chrom_peak_id* contain the row names of the peaks in the
## chromPeak matrix and allow thus to map chromatographic peaks to the
## returned MS2 spectra
ms2_sps$chrom_peak_id
chromPeaks(dda)

## Alternatively, return the result as a List of Spectra objects. This list
## is parallel to chromPeaks hence the mapping between chromatographic peaks
## and MS2 spectra is easier.
ms2_sps <- chromPeakSpectra(dda, return.type = "List")
names(ms2_sps)
rownames(chromPeaks(dda))
ms2_sps[[1L]]
```

```
## Parameter `msLevel` allows to define from which MS level spectra should
## be returned. By default `msLevel = 2L` but with `msLevel = 1L` all
## MS1 spectra with a retention time within the retention time range of
## a chromatographic peak can be returned. Alternatively, selected
## spectra can be returned by specifying the selection criteria/method
## with the `method` parameter. Below we extract for each chromatographic
## peak the MS1 spectra with a retention time closest to the
## chromatographic peak's apex position. Alternatively it would also be
## possible to select the spectrum with the highest total signal or
## highest (maximal) intensity.
ms1_sps <- chromPeakSpectra(dda, msLevel = 1L, method = "closest_rt")
ms1_sps

## Parameter peaks would allow to extract spectra for specific peaks only.
## Peaks can be defined with parameter `peaks` which can be either an
## `integer` with the index of the peak in the `chromPeaks` matrix or a
## `character` with its rowname in `chromPeaks`.
chromPeakSpectra(dda, msLevel = 1L, method = "closest_rt", peaks = c(3, 5))
```

---

chromPeakSummary   *Chromatographic peak summaries*

Description

The chromPeakSummary() method calculates summary statistics or other metrics for each of the identified chromatographic peaks in an *xcms* result object, such as the [XcmsExperiment()](). Different metrics can be calculated, depending upon (and configured by) using dedicated *parameter* classes. As a result, the method returns a matrix or data.frame with one row per chromatographic peak. Each column contains calculated values, depending on the used method/parameter class.

Currently implemented methods/parameter classes are:

- BetaDistributionParam: calculates the *beta_cor* and *beta_snr* quality metrics as described in Kumler 2023 representing the result from a (correlation) test of similarity (using Pearson's correlation coefficient) to a bell curve and the signal-to-noise ratio calculated on the residuals of this test.

Usage

```
chromPeakSummary(object, param, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment,BetaDistributionParam'
chromPeakSummary(
  object,
  param,
  msLevel = 1L,
  chunkSize = 2L,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
```

```
)

BetaDistributionParam()
```

Arguments

object	an *xcms* result object containing information on identified chromatographic peaks.
param	a parameter object defining the method/summaries that should be calculated (see description above for supported parameter classes).
...	additional arguments passed to the method implementation.
msLevel	integer(1) with the MS level of the chromatographic peaks on which the metric should be calculated.
chunkSize	integer(1) defining the number of samples from which data should be loaded and processed at a time.
BPPARAM	Parallel processing setup. See BiocParallel::bpparam() for details.

Value

A matrix or data.frame with the same number of rows as there are chromatographic peaks. Columns contain the calculated values. The number of columns, their names and content depend on the used parameter object. See the respective documentation above for more details.

Author(s)

Pablo Vangeenderhuysen, Johannes Rainer, William Kumler

References

Kumler W, Hazelton B J and Ingalls A E (2023) "Picky with peakpicking: assessing chromatographic peak quality with simple metrics in metabolomics" *BMC Bioinformatics* 24(1):404. doi: 10.1186/s12859-023-05533-4

---

collect-methods	*Collect MS^n peaks into xcmsFragments*

Description

Collecting Peaks into xcmsFragmentss from several MS-runs using xcmsSet and xcmsRaw.

Arguments

object	(empty) xcmsFragments-class object
xs	A xcmsSet-class object which contains picked ms1-peaks from several experiments

compMethod	("floor", "round", "none"): compare-method which is used to find the parent peak of a MSnpeak through comparing the MZ-values of the MS1peaks with the MSnParentPeaks.
snthresh, mzgap, uniq	
	these are the parameters for the getspec-peakpicker included in xcmsRaw.

Details

After running collect(xFragments,xSet) The peak table of the xcmsFragments includes the ms1Peaks from all experiments stored in a xcmsSet-object. Further it contains the relevant msN-peaks from the xcmsRaw-objects, which were created temporarily with the paths in xcmsSet.

Value

A matrix with columns:

peakID	unique identifier of every peak
MSnParentPeakID	
	PeakID of the parent peak of a msLevel>1 - peak, it is 0 if the peak is msLevel 1.
msLevel	The msLevel of the peak.
rt	retention time of the peak midpoint
mz	the mz-Value of the peak
intensity	the intensity of the peak
sample	the number of the sample from the xcmsSet
GroupPeakMSn	Used for grouped xcmsSet groups
CollisionEnergy	
	The collision energy of the fragment

Methods

object = "xcmsFragments" collect(object, ...)

---

colMax   *Find row and column maximum values*

Description

Find row and column maximum values for numeric arrays.

Usage

```
colMax(x, na.rm = FALSE, dims = 1)
rowMax(x, na.rm = FALSE, dims = 1)
which.colMax(x, na.rm = FALSE, dims = 1)
which.rowMax(x, na.rm = FALSE, dims = 1)
```

Arguments

x	an array of two or more dimensions, containing numeric values
na.rm	logical. Should missing values (including 'NaN') be omitted from the calculations? (not currently implemented)
dims	Which dimensions are regarded as "rows" or "columns" to maximize. For rowMax, the maximum is over dimensions dims+1, ...; for colMax it is over dimensions 1:dims.

Details

These functions are designed to act like the colSums series of functions except that they only currently handle real arrays and will not remove NA values.

Value

A numeric array of suitable size, or a vector if the result is one-dimensional. The dimnames (or names for a vector result) are taken from the original array.

For the which.* functions, an integer array of suitable size, or a vector if the result is one-dimensional. The indecies returned are for accessing x one-dimensionally (i.e. x[index]). For which.colMax(), the actual row indecies my be determined using (which.colMax(x)-1) %% nrow(x) + 1. For which.rowMax(), the actual column indecies may be determined using ceiling(rowMax(x)/nrow(x)).

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

See Also

[colSums](#)

---

correlate,Chromatogram,Chromatogram-method
Correlate chromatograms

Description

For xcms **>= 3.15.3 please use** [compareChromatograms()](#) **instead of** correlate

Correlate intensities of two chromatograms with each other. If the two Chromatogram objects have different retention times they are first *aligned* to match data points in the first to data points in the second chromatogram. See help on alignRt in [MSnbase::Chromatogram()](#) for more details.

If correlate is called on a single [MSnbase::MChromatograms()](#) object a pairwise correlation of each chromatogram with each other is performed and a matrix with the correlation coefficients is returned.

Note that the correlation of two chromatograms depends also on their order, e.g. correlate(chr1, chr2) might not be identical to correlate(chr2, chr1). The lower and upper triangular part of the correlation matrix might thus be different.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Chromatogram,Chromatogram'
correlate(
  x,
  y,
  use = "pairwise.complete.obs",
  method = c("pearson", "kendall", "spearman"),
  align = c("closest", "approx"),
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'MChromatograms,missing'
correlate(
  x,
  y = NULL,
  use = "pairwise.complete.obs",
  method = c("pearson", "kendall", "spearman"),
  align = c("closest", "approx"),
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'MChromatograms,MChromatograms'
correlate(
  x,
  y = NULL,
  use = "pairwise.complete.obs",
  method = c("pearson", "kendall", "spearman"),
  align = c("closest", "approx"),
  ...
)
```

Arguments

x	`MSnbase::Chromatogram()` or `MSnbase::MChromatograms()` object.
y	`MSnbase::Chromatogram()` or `MSnbase::MChromatograms()` object.
use	character(1) passed to the cor function. See `cor()` for details.
method	character(1) passed to the cor function. See `stats::cor()` for details.
align	character(1) defining the alignment method to be used. See help on `alignRt` in `MSnbase::Chromatogram()` for details. The value of this parameter is passed to the `method` parameter of `alignRt`.
...	optional parameters passed along to the `alignRt` method such as `tolerance` that, if set to 0 requires the retention times to be identical.

Value

numeric(1) or `matrix` (if called on MChromatograms objects) with the correlation coefficient. If a `matrix` is returned, the rows represent the chromatograms in x and the columns the chromatograms in y.

Author(s)

Michael Witting, Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
library(MSnbase)
chr1 <- Chromatogram(rtime = 1:10 + rnorm(n = 10, sd = 0.3),
    intensity = c(5, 29, 50, NA, 100, 12, 3, 4, 1, 3))
chr2 <- Chromatogram(rtime = 1:10 + rnorm(n = 10, sd = 0.3),
    intensity = c(80, 50, 20, 10, 9, 4, 3, 4, 1, 3))
chr3 <- Chromatogram(rtime = 3:9 + rnorm(7, sd = 0.3),
    intensity = c(53, 80, 130, 15, 5, 3, 2))

chrs <- MChromatograms(list(chr1, chr2, chr3))

## Using `compareChromatograms` instead of `correlate`.
compareChromatograms(chr1, chr2)
compareChromatograms(chr2, chr1)

compareChromatograms(chrs, chrs)
```

---

descendZero *Find start and end points of a peak*

Description

Decends down the sides of a data peak and finds either the points greater than or equal to the zero intercept, the intercept with a given value, or the bottom of the first valley on each side.

Usage

```
descendZero(y, istart = which.max(y))
descendValue(y, value, istart = which.max(y))
descendMin(y, istart = which.max(y))
```

Arguments

y	numeric vector with values
istart	starting point for descent
value	numeric value to descend to

Value

An integer vector of length 2 with the starting and ending indicies of the peak start and end points.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

See Also

[descendValue](#)

Examples

```
normdist <- dnorm(seq(-4, 4, .1)) - .1
xcms:::descendZero(normdist)
normdist[xcms:::descendZero(normdist)]
xcms:::descendValue(normdist, .15)
normdist[xcms:::descendValue(normdist, .15)]
xcms:::descendMin(normdist)
```

---

diffreport-methods   *Create report of analyte differences*

Description

Create a report showing the most significant differences between two sets of samples. Optionally create extracted ion chromatograms for the most significant differences.

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet object
class1	character vector with the first set of sample classes to be compared
class2	character vector with the second set of sample classes to be compared
filebase	base file name to save report, .tsv file and _eic will be appended to this name for the tabular report and EIC directory, respectively. if blank nothing will be saved
eicmax	number of the most significantly different analytes to create EICs for
eicwidth	width (in seconds) of EICs produced
sortpval	logical indicating whether the reports should be sorted by p-value
classeic	character vector with the sample classes to include in the EICs
value	intensity values to be used for the diffreport. If value="into", integrated peak intensities are used. If value="maxo", maximum peak intensities are used. If value="intb", baseline corrected integrated peak intensities are used (only available if peak detection was done by [findPeaks.centWave](#)).
metlin	mass uncertainty to use for generating link to Metlin metabolite database. the sign of the uncertainty indicates negative or positive mode data for M+H or M-H calculation. a value of FALSE or 0 removes the column
h	Numeric variable for the height of the eic and boxplots that are printed out.
w	Numeric variable for the width of the eic and boxplots print out made.
mzdec	Number of decimal places of title m/z values in the eic plot.

missing	numeric(1) defining an optional value for missing values. missing = 0 would e.g. replace all NA values in the feature matrix with 0. Note that also a call to [fillPeaks](#) results in a feature matrix in which NA values are replaced by 0.
...	optional arguments to be passed to mt.teststat from the multtest package.

Details

This method handles creation of summary reports with statistics about which analytes were most significantly different between two sets of samples. It computes Welch's two-sample t-statistic for each analyte and ranks them by p-value. It returns a summary report that can optionally be written out to a tab-separated file.

Additionally, it does all the heavy lifting involved in creating superimposed extracted ion chromatograms for a given number of analytes. It does so by reading the raw data files associated with the samples of interest one at a time. As it does so, it prints the name of the sample it is currently reading. Depending on the number and size of the samples, this process can take a long time.

If a base file name is provided, the report (see Value section) will be saved to a tab separated file. If EICs are generated, they will be saved as 640x480 PNG files in a newly created subdirectory. However this parameter can be changed with the commands arguments. The numbered file names correspond to the rows in the report.

Chromatographic traces in the EICs are colored and labeled by their sample class. Sample classes take their color from the current palette. The color a sample class is assigned is dependent its order in the xcmsSet object, not the order given in the class arguments. Thus levels(sampclass(object))[1] would use color palette()[1] and so on. In that way, sample classes maintain the same color across any number of different generated reports.

When there are multiple sample classes, xcms will produce boxplots of the different classes and will generate a single anova p-value statistic. Like the eic's the plot number corresponds to the row number in the report.

Value

A data frame with the following columns:

fold	mean fold change (always greater than 1, see tstat for which set of sample classes was higher)
tstat	Welch's two sample t-statistic, positive for analytes having greater intensity in class2, negative for analytes having greater intensity in class1
pvalue	p-value of t-statistic
anova	p-value of the anova statistic if there are multiple classes
mzmed	median m/z of peaks in the group
mzmin	minimum m/z of peaks in the group
mzmax	maximum m/z of peaks in the group
rtmed	median retention time of peaks in the group
rtmin	minimum retention time of peaks in the group
rtmax	maximum retention time of peaks in the group
npeaks	number of peaks assigned to the group

Sample Classes	number samples from each sample class represented in the group
metlin	A URL to metlin for that mass
...	one column for every sample class
Sample Names	integrated intensity value for every sample
...	one column for every sample

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" diffreport(object, class1 = levels(sampclass(object))[1], class2
= levels(sampclass(object))[2], filebase = character(), eicmax = 0, eicwidth = 200,
sortpval = TRUE, classeic = c(class1,class2), value=c("into","maxo","intb"), metlin
= FALSE, h=480,w=640, mzdec=2, missing = numeric(), ...)

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](), [palette]()

---

dirname   *Change the file path of an* OnDiskMSnExp *object*

Description

dirname allows to get and set the path to the directory containing the source files of the [OnDiskM-
SnExp]() (or [XCMSnExp]()) object.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp'
dirname(path)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp'
dirname(path) <- value
```

Arguments

path	[OnDiskMSnExp]().
value	character of length 1 or length equal to the number of files defining the new path to the files.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

---

doubleMatrix   *Allocate double, integer, or logical matricies*

Description

Allocate double, integer, or logical matricies in one step without copying memory around.

Usage

```
doubleMatrix(nrow = 0, ncol = 0)
integerMatrix(nrow = 0, ncol = 0)
logicalMatrix(nrow = 0, ncol = 0)
```

Arguments

nrow   number of matrix rows

ncol   number of matrix columns

Value

Matrix of double, integer, or logical values. Memory is not zeroed.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

---

do_adjustRtime_peakGroups

                    *Align spectrum retention times across samples using peak groups
                    found in most samples*

Description

The function performs retention time correction by assessing the retention time deviation across all samples using peak groups (features) containg chromatographic peaks present in most/all samples. The retention time deviation for these features in each sample is described by fitting either a polynomial (smooth = "loess") or a linear (smooth = "linear") model to the data points. The models are subsequently used to adjust the retention time for each spectrum in each sample.

Usage

```
do_adjustRtime_peakGroups(
  peaks,
  peakIndex,
  rtime = list(),
  minFraction = 0.9,
  extraPeaks = 1,
  smooth = c("loess", "linear"),
  span = 0.2,
  family = c("gaussian", "symmetric"),
  peakGroupsMatrix = matrix(ncol = 0, nrow = 0),
  subset = integer(),
  subsetAdjust = c("average", "previous")
)
```

Arguments

peaks   a matrix or data.frame with the identified chromatographic peaks in the sam-
               ples.

peakIndex   a list of indices that provides the grouping information of the chromatographic
               peaks (across and within samples).

rtime   a list of numeric vectors with the retention times per file/sample.

minFraction   For PeakGroupsParam: numeric(1) between 0 and 1 defining the minimum
               required proportion of samples in which peaks for the peak group were identi-
               fied. Peak groups passing this criteria will be aligned across samples and reten-
               tion times of individual spectra will be adjusted based on this alignment. For
               minFraction = 1 the peak group has to contain peaks in all samples of the ex-
               periment. Note that if subset is provided, the specified fraction is relative to
               the defined subset of samples and not to the total number of samples within the
               experiment (i.e., a peak has to be present in the specified proportion of subset
               samples).

extraPeaks   For PeakGroupsParam: numeric(1) defining the maximal number of additional
               peaks for all samples to be assigned to a peak group (feature) for retention time
               correction. For a data set with 6 samples, extraPeaks = 1 uses all peak groups
               with a total peak count <= 6 + 1. The total peak count is the total number of
               peaks being assigned to a peak group and considers also multiple peaks within
               a sample that are assigned to the group.

smooth   For PeakGroupsParam: character(1) defining the function to be used to inter-
               polate corrected retention times for all peak groups. Can be either "loess" or
               "linear".

span   For PeakGroupsParam: numeric(1) defining the degree of smoothing (if smooth
               = "loess"). This parameter is passed to the internal call to stats::loess().

family   For PeakGroupsParam: character(1) defining the method for loess smooth-
               ing. Allowed values are "gaussian" and "symmetric". See stats::loess()
               for more information.

peakGroupsMatrix

optional `matrix` of (raw) retention times for peak groups on which the alignment should be performed. Each column represents a sample, each row a feature/peak group. If not provided, this matrix will be determined depending on parameters `minFraction` and `extraPeaks`. If provided, `minFraction` and `extraPeaks` will be ignored.

subset   For `ObiwarpParam` and `PeakGroupsParam`: `integer` with the indices of samples within the experiment on which the alignment models should be estimated. Samples not part of the subset are adjusted based on the closest subset sample. See *Subset-based alignment* section for details.

subsetAdjust   For `ObiwarpParam` and `PeakGroupsParam`: `character(1)` specifying the method with which non-subset samples should be adjusted. Supported options are `"previous"` and `"average"` (default). See *Subset-based alignment* section for details.

Details

The alignment bases on the presence of compounds that can be found in all/most samples of an experiment. The retention times of individual spectra are then adjusted based on the alignment of the features corresponding to these *house keeping compounds*. The paraneters `minFraction` and `extraPeaks` can be used to fine tune which features should be used for the alignment (i.e. which features most likely correspond to the above mentioned house keeping compounds).

Parameter `subset` allows to define a subset of samples within the experiment that should be aligned. All samples not being part of the subset will be aligned based on the adjustment of the closest sample within the subset. This allows to e.g. exclude blank samples from the alignment process with their retention times being still adjusted based on the alignment results of the *real* samples.

Value

A `list` with `numeric` vectors with the adjusted retention times grouped by sample.

Note

The method ensures that returned adjusted retention times are increasingly ordered, just as the raw retention times.

Author(s)

Colin Smith, Johannes Rainer

References

Colin A. Smith, Elizabeth J. Want, Grace O'Maille, Ruben Abagyan and Gary Siuzdak. "XCMS: Processing Mass Spectrometry Data for Metabolite Profiling Using Nonlinear Peak Alignment, Matching, and Identification" *Anal. Chem.* 2006, 78:779-787.

---

do_findChromPeaks_centWave

Core API function for centWave peak detection

Description

This function performs peak density and wavelet based chromatographic peak detection for high resolution LC/MS data in centroid mode [Tautenhahn 2008].

Usage

```
do_findChromPeaks_centWave(
  mz,
  int,
  scantime,
  valsPerSpect,
  ppm = 25,
  peakwidth = c(20, 50),
  snthresh = 10,
  prefilter = c(3, 100),
  mzCenterFun = "wMean",
  integrate = 1,
  mzdiff = -0.001,
  fitgauss = FALSE,
  noise = 0,
  verboseColumns = FALSE,
  roiList = list(),
  firstBaselineCheck = TRUE,
  roiScales = NULL,
  sleep = 0,
  extendLengthMSW = FALSE,
  verboseBetaColumns = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

mz	Numeric vector with the individual m/z values from all scans/ spectra of one file/sample.
int	Numeric vector with the individual intensity values from all scans/spectra of one file/sample.
scantime	Numeric vector of length equal to the number of spectra/scans of the data representing the retention time of each scan.
valsPerSpect	Numeric vector with the number of values for each spectrum.
ppm	numeric(1) defining the maximal tolerated m/z deviation in consecutive scans in parts per million (ppm) for the initial ROI definition.

peakwidth	numeric(2) with the expected approximate peak width in chromatographic space. Given as a range (min, max) in seconds.
snthresh	numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff.
prefilter	numeric(2): c(k, I) specifying the prefilter step for the first analysis step (ROI detection). Mass traces are only retained if they contain at least k peaks with intensity >= I.
mzCenterFun	Name of the function to calculate the m/z center of the chromatographic peak. Allowed are: "wMean": intensity weighted mean of the peak's m/z values, "mean": mean of the peak's m/z values, "apex": use the m/z value at the peak apex, "wMeanApex3": intensity weighted mean of the m/z value at the peak apex and the m/z values left and right of it and "meanApex3": mean of the m/z value of the peak apex and the m/z values left and right of it.
integrate	Integration method. For integrate = 1 peak limits are found through descent on the mexican hat filtered data, for integrate = 2 the descent is done on the real data. The latter method is more accurate but prone to noise, while the former is more robust, but less exact.
mzdiff	numeric(1) representing the minimum difference in m/z dimension required for peaks with overlapping retention times; can be negative to allow overlap. During peak post-processing, peaks defined to be overlapping are reduced to the one peak with the largest signal.
fitgauss	logical(1) whether or not a Gaussian should be fitted to each peak. This affects mostly the retention time position of the peak.
noise	numeric(1) allowing to set a minimum intensity required for centroids to be considered in the first analysis step (centroids with intensity < noise are omitted from ROI detection).
verboseColumns	logical(1) whether additional peak meta data columns should be returned.
roiList	An optional list of regions-of-interest (ROI) representing detected mass traces. If ROIs are submitted the first analysis step is omitted and chromatographic peak detection is performed on the submitted ROIs. Each ROI is expected to have the following elements specified: scmin (start scan index), scmax (end scan index), mzmin (minimum m/z), mzmax (maximum m/z), length (number of scans), intensity (summed intensity). Each ROI should be represented by a list of elements or a single row data.frame.
firstBaselineCheck	
	logical(1). If TRUE continuous data within regions of interest is checked to be above the first baseline. In detail, a first rough estimate of the noise is calculated and peak detection is performed only in regions in which multiple sequential signals are higher than this first estimated baseline/noise level.
roiScales	Optional numeric vector with length equal to roiList defining the scale for each region of interest in roiList that should be used for the centWave-wavelets.
sleep	numeric(1) defining the number of seconds to wait between iterations. Defaults to sleep = 0. If > 0 a plot is generated visualizing the identified chromatographic peak. Note: this argument is for backward compatibility only and will be removed in future.

extendLengthMSW

> Option to force centWave to use all scales when running centWave rather than truncating with the EIC length. Uses the "open" method to extend the EIC to a integer base-2 length prior to being passed to convolve rather than the default "reflect" method. See https://github.com/sneumann/xcms/issues/445 for more information.

verboseBetaColumns

> Option to calculate two additional metrics of peak quality via comparison to an idealized bell curve. Adds beta_cor and beta_snr to the chromPeaks output, corresponding to a Pearson correlation coefficient to a bell curve with several degrees of skew as well as an estimate of signal-to-noise using the residuals from the best-fitting bell curve. See https://github.com/sneumann/xcms/pull/685 and https://doi.org/10.1186/s12859-023-05533-4 for more information.

Details

This algorithm is most suitable for high resolution LC/{TOF,OrbiTrap,FTICR}-MS data in centroid mode. In the first phase the method identifies *regions of interest* (ROIs) representing mass traces that are characterized as regions with less than ppm m/z deviation in consecutive scans in the LC/MS map. In detail, starting with a single m/z, a ROI is extended if a m/z can be found in the next scan (spectrum) for which the difference to the mean m/z of the ROI is smaller than the user defined ppm of the m/z. The mean m/z of the ROI is then updated considering also the newly included m/z value.

These ROIs are then, after some cleanup, analyzed using continuous wavelet transform (CWT) to locate chromatographic peaks on different scales. The first analysis step is skipped, if regions of interest are passed with the roiList parameter.

Value

A matrix, each row representing an identified chromatographic peak, with columns:

mz Intensity weighted mean of m/z values of the peak across scans.

mzmin Minimum m/z of the peak.

mzmax Maximum m/z of the peak.

rt Retention time of the peak's midpoint.

rtmin Minimum retention time of the peak.

rtmax Maximum retention time of the peak.

into Integrated (original) intensity of the peak.

intb Per-peak baseline corrected integrated peak intensity.

maxo Maximum intensity of the peak.

sn Signal to noise ratio, defined as (maxo - baseline)/sd, sd being the standard deviation of local chromatographic noise.

egauss RMSE of Gaussian fit.

Additional columns for verboseColumns = TRUE:

mu Gaussian parameter mu.

sigma Gaussian parameter sigma.

h Gaussian parameter h.

f Region number of the m/z ROI where the peak was localized.

dppm m/z deviation of mass trace across scans in ppm.

scale Scale on which the peak was localized.

scpos Peak position found by wavelet analysis (scan number).

scmin Left peak limit found by wavelet analysis (scan number).

scmax Right peak limit found by wavelet analysis (scan numer).

Additional columns for verboseBetaColumns = TRUE:

beta_cor Correlation between an "ideal" bell curve and the raw data

beta_snr Signal-to-noise residuals calculated from the beta_cor fit

Note

The *centWave* was designed to work on centroided mode, thus it is expected that such data is presented to the function.

This function exposes core chromatographic peak detection functionality of the *centWave* method. While this function can be called directly, users will generally call the corresponding method for the data object instead.

Author(s)

Ralf Tautenhahn, Johannes Rainer

References

Ralf Tautenhahn, Christoph Böttcher, and Steffen Neumann "Highly sensitive feature detection for high resolution LC/MS" *BMC Bioinformatics* 2008, 9:504

See Also

centWave for the standard user interface method.

Other core peak detection functions: do_findChromPeaks_centWaveWithPredIsoROIs(), do_findChromPeaks_massifqu do_findChromPeaks_matchedFilter(), do_findPeaks_MSW()

Examples

```
## Load the test file
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub")

## Subset to one file and restrict to a certain retention time range
data <- filterRt(filterFile(faahko_sub, 1), c(2500, 3000))

## Get m/z and intensity values
mzs <- mz(data)
ints <- intensity(data)
```

```
## Define the values per spectrum:
valsPerSpect <- lengths(mzs)

## Calling the function. We're using a large value for noise and prefilter
## to speed up the call in the example - in a real use case we would either
## set the value to a reasonable value or use the default value.
res <- do_findChromPeaks_centWave(mz = unlist(mzs), int = unlist(ints),
    scantime = rtime(data), valsPerSpect = valsPerSpect, noise = 10000,
    prefilter = c(3, 10000))
head(res)
```

---

do_findChromPeaks_centWaveWithPredIsoROIs

Core API function for two-step centWave peak detection with isotopes

---

Description

The do_findChromPeaks_centWaveWithPredIsoROIs performs a two-step centWave based peak
detection: chromatographic peaks are identified using centWave followed by a prediction of the
location of the identified peaks' isotopes in the mz-retention time space. These locations are fed as
regions of interest (ROIs) to a subsequent centWave run. All non overlapping peaks from these two
peak detection runs are reported as the final list of identified peaks.

The do_findChromPeaks_centWaveAddPredIsoROIs performs centWave based peak detection based
in regions of interest (ROIs) representing predicted isotopes for the peaks submitted with argument
peaks.. The function returns a matrix with the identified peaks consisting of all input peaks and
peaks representing predicted isotopes of these (if found by the centWave algorithm).

Usage

```
do_findChromPeaks_centWaveWithPredIsoROIs(
  mz,
  int,
  scantime,
  valsPerSpect,
  ppm = 25,
  peakwidth = c(20, 50),
  snthresh = 10,
  prefilter = c(3, 100),
  mzCenterFun = "wMean",
  integrate = 1,
  mzdiff = -0.001,
  fitgauss = FALSE,
  noise = 0,
  verboseColumns = FALSE,
  roiList = list(),
  firstBaselineCheck = TRUE,
  roiScales = NULL,
```

```
    snthreshIsoROIs = 6.25,
    maxCharge = 3,
    maxIso = 5,
    mzIntervalExtension = TRUE,
    polarity = "unknown",
    extendLengthMSW = FALSE,
    verboseBetaColumns = FALSE
)

do_findChromPeaks_addPredIsoROIs(
    mz,
    int,
    scantime,
    valsPerSpect,
    ppm = 25,
    peakwidth = c(20, 50),
    snthresh = 6.25,
    prefilter = c(3, 100),
    mzCenterFun = "wMean",
    integrate = 1,
    mzdiff = -0.001,
    fitgauss = FALSE,
    noise = 0,
    verboseColumns = FALSE,
    peaks. = NULL,
    maxCharge = 3,
    maxIso = 5,
    mzIntervalExtension = TRUE,
    polarity = "unknown"
)
```

Arguments

mz	Numeric vector with the individual m/z values from all scans/ spectra of one file/sample.
int	Numeric vector with the individual intensity values from all scans/spectra of one file/sample.
scantime	Numeric vector of length equal to the number of spectra/scans of the data representing the retention time of each scan.
valsPerSpect	Numeric vector with the number of values for each spectrum.
ppm	numeric(1) defining the maximal tolerated m/z deviation in consecutive scans in parts per million (ppm) for the initial ROI definition.
peakwidth	numeric(2) with the expected approximate peak width in chromatographic space. Given as a range (min, max) in seconds.
snthresh	For do_findChromPeaks_addPredIsoROIs: numeric(1) defining the signal to noise threshold for the centWave algorithm. For do_findChromPeaks_centWaveWithPredIsoROIs: numeric(1) defining the signal to noise threshold for the initial (first) centWave run.

prefilter   numeric(2): c(k, I) specifying the prefilter step for the first analysis step (ROI
                 detection). Mass traces are only retained if they contain at least k peaks with
                 intensity >= I.

mzCenterFun   Name of the function to calculate the m/z center of the chromatographic peak.
                 Allowed are: ″wMean″: intensity weighted mean of the peak's m/z values, ″mean″:
                 mean of the peak's m/z values, ″apex″: use the m/z value at the peak apex,
                 ″wMeanApex3″: intensity weighted mean of the m/z value at the peak apex and
                 the m/z values left and right of it and ″meanApex3″: mean of the m/z value of
                 the peak apex and the m/z values left and right of it.

integrate   Integration method. For integrate = 1 peak limits are found through descent
                 on the mexican hat filtered data, for integrate = 2 the descent is done on the
                 real data. The latter method is more accurate but prone to noise, while the former
                 is more robust, but less exact.

mzdiff   numeric(1) representing the minimum difference in m/z dimension required
                 for peaks with overlapping retention times; can be negative to allow overlap.
                 During peak post-processing, peaks defined to be overlapping are reduced to the
                 one peak with the largest signal.

fitgauss   logical(1) whether or not a Gaussian should be fitted to each peak. This
                 affects mostly the retention time position of the peak.

noise   numeric(1) allowing to set a minimum intensity required for centroids to be
                 considered in the first analysis step (centroids with intensity < noise are omitted
                 from ROI detection).

verboseColumns   logical(1) whether additional peak meta data columns should be returned.

roiList   An optional list of regions-of-interest (ROI) representing detected mass traces.
                 If ROIs are submitted the first analysis step is omitted and chromatographic
                 peak detection is performed on the submitted ROIs. Each ROI is expected to
                 have the following elements specified: scmin (start scan index), scmax (end
                 scan index), mzmin (minimum m/z), mzmax (maximum m/z), length (number
                 of scans), intensity (summed intensity). Each ROI should be represented by
                 a list of elements or a single row data.frame.

firstBaselineCheck
                 logical(1). If TRUE continuous data within regions of interest is checked to be
                 above the first baseline. In detail, a first rough estimate of the noise is calculated
                 and peak detection is performed only in regions in which multiple sequential
                 signals are higher than this first estimated baseline/noise level.

roiScales   Optional numeric vector with length equal to roiList defining the scale for each
                 region of interest in roiList that should be used for the centWave-wavelets.

snthreshIsoROIs
                 numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff to be used in the second
                 centWave run to identify peaks for predicted isotope ROIs.

maxCharge   integer(1) defining the maximal isotope charge. Isotopes will be defined for
                 charges 1:maxCharge.

maxIso   integer(1) defining the number of isotope peaks that should be predicted for
                 each peak identified in the first centWave run.

mzIntervalExtension

> logical(1) whether the mz range for the predicted isotope ROIs should be extended to increase detection of low intensity peaks.

polarity   character(1) specifying the polarity of the data. Currently not used, but has to be "positive", "negative" or "unknown" if provided.

extendLengthMSW

> Option to force centWave to use all scales when running centWave rather than truncating with the EIC length. Uses the "open" method to extend the EIC to a integer base-2 length prior to being passed to convolve rather than the default "reflect" method. See https://github.com/sneumann/xcms/issues/445 for more information.

verboseBetaColumns

> Option to calculate two additional metrics of peak quality via comparison to an idealized bell curve. Adds beta_cor and beta_snr to the chromPeaks output, corresponding to a Pearson correlation coefficient to a bell curve with several degrees of skew as well as an estimate of signal-to-noise using the residuals from the best-fitting bell curve. See https://github.com/sneumann/xcms/pull/685 and https://doi.org/10.1186/s12859-023-05533-4 for more information.

peaks.   A matrix or xcmsPeaks object such as one returned by a call to link{do_findChromPeaks_centWave} or link{findPeaks.centWave} (both with verboseColumns = TRUE) with the peaks for which isotopes should be predicted and used for an additional peak detectoin using the centWave method. Required columns are: "mz", "mzmin", "mzmax", "scmin", "scmax", "scale" and "into".

Details

For more details on the centWave algorithm see [centWave](#).

Value

A matrix, each row representing an identified chromatographic peak. All non-overlapping peaks identified in both centWave runs are reported. The matrix columns are:

mz Intensity weighted mean of m/z values of the peaks across scans.

mzmin Minimum m/z of the peaks.

mzmax Maximum m/z of the peaks.

rt Retention time of the peak's midpoint.

rtmin Minimum retention time of the peak.

rtmax Maximum retention time of the peak.

into Integrated (original) intensity of the peak.

intb Per-peak baseline corrected integrated peak intensity.

maxo Maximum intensity of the peak.

sn Signal to noise ratio, defined as (maxo - baseline)/sd, sd being the standard deviation of local chromatographic noise.

egauss RMSE of Gaussian fit.

Additional columns for `verboseColumns = TRUE`:

mu Gaussian parameter mu.

sigma Gaussian parameter sigma.

h Gaussian parameter h.

f Region number of the m/z ROI where the peak was localized.

dppm m/z deviation of mass trace across scans in ppm.

scale Scale on which the peak was localized.

scpos Peak position found by wavelet analysis (scan number).

scmin Left peak limit found by wavelet analysis (scan number).

scmax Right peak limit found by wavelet analysis (scan numer).

Additional columns for `verboseBetaColumns = TRUE`:

beta_cor Correlation between an "ideal" bell curve and the raw data

beta_snr Signal-to-noise residuals calculated from the beta_cor fit

Author(s)

Hendrik Treutler, Johannes Rainer

See Also

Other core peak detection functions: [do_findChromPeaks_centWave()](#), [do_findChromPeaks_massifquant()](#), [do_findChromPeaks_matchedFilter()](#), [do_findPeaks_MSW()](#)

---

do_findChromPeaks_massifquant

Core API function for massifquant peak detection

Description

Massifquant is a Kalman filter (KF)-based chromatographic peak detection for XC-MS data in centroid mode. The identified peaks can be further refined with the *centWave* method (see [do_findChromPeaks_centWave](#) for details on centWave) by specifying `withWave = TRUE`.

Usage

```
do_findChromPeaks_massifquant(
  mz,
  int,
  scantime,
  valsPerSpect,
  ppm = 10,
  peakwidth = c(20, 50),
  snthresh = 10,
```

```
        prefilter = c(3, 100),
        mzCenterFun = "wMean",
        integrate = 1,
        mzdiff = -0.001,
        fitgauss = FALSE,
        noise = 0,
        verboseColumns = FALSE,
        criticalValue = 1.125,
        consecMissedLimit = 2,
        unions = 1,
        checkBack = 0,
        withWave = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

mz	Numeric vector with the individual m/z values from all scans/ spectra of one file/sample.
int	Numeric vector with the individual intensity values from all scans/spectra of one file/sample.
scantime	Numeric vector of length equal to the number of spectra/scans of the data representing the retention time of each scan.
valsPerSpect	Numeric vector with the number of values for each spectrum.
ppm	numeric(1) defining the maximal tolerated m/z deviation in consecutive scans in parts per million (ppm) for the initial ROI definition.
peakwidth	numeric(2) with the expected approximate peak width in chromatographic space. Given as a range (min, max) in seconds.
snthresh	numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff.
prefilter	numeric(2): c(k, I) specifying the prefilter step for the first analysis step (ROI detection). Mass traces are only retained if they contain at least k peaks with intensity >= I.
mzCenterFun	Name of the function to calculate the m/z center of the chromatographic peak. Allowed are: "wMean": intensity weighted mean of the peak's m/z values, "mean": mean of the peak's m/z values, "apex": use the m/z value at the peak apex, "wMeanApex3": intensity weighted mean of the m/z value at the peak apex and the m/z values left and right of it and "meanApex3": mean of the m/z value of the peak apex and the m/z values left and right of it.
integrate	Integration method. For integrate = 1 peak limits are found through descent on the mexican hat filtered data, for integrate = 2 the descent is done on the real data. The latter method is more accurate but prone to noise, while the former is more robust, but less exact.
mzdiff	numeric(1) representing the minimum difference in m/z dimension required for peaks with overlapping retention times; can be negative to allow overlap. During peak post-processing, peaks defined to be overlapping are reduced to the one peak with the largest signal.

fitgauss   `logical(1)` whether or not a Gaussian should be fitted to each peak. This affects mostly the retention time position of the peak.

noise   `numeric(1)` allowing to set a minimum intensity required for centroids to be considered in the first analysis step (centroids with intensity < `noise` are omitted from ROI detection).

verboseColumns `logical(1)` whether additional peak meta data columns should be returned.

criticalValue   `numeric(1)`. Suggested values: (`0.1-3.0`). This setting helps determine the the Kalman Filter prediciton margin of error. A real centroid belonging to a bonafide peak must fall within the KF prediction margin of error. Much like in the construction of a confidence interval, `criticalVal` loosely translates to be a multiplier of the standard error of the prediction reported by the Kalman Filter. If the peak in the XC-MS sample have a small mass deviance in ppm error, a smaller critical value might be better and vice versa.

consecMissedLimit

                `integer(1)` Suggested values: (`1,2,3`). While a peak is in the proces of being detected by a Kalman Filter, the Kalman Filter may not find a predicted centroid in every scan. After 1 or more consecutive failed predictions, this setting informs Massifquant when to stop a Kalman Filter from following a candidate peak.

unions   `integer(1)` set to 1 if apply t-test union on segmentation; set to 0 if no t-test to be applied on chromatographically continous peaks sharing same m/z range. Explanation: With very few data points, sometimes a Kalman Filter stops tracking a peak prematurely. Another Kalman Filter is instantiated and begins following the rest of the signal. Because tracking is done backwards to forwards, this algorithmic defect leaves a real peak divided into two segments or more. With this option turned on, the program identifies segmented peaks and combines them (merges them) into one with a two sample t-test. The potential danger of this option is that some truly distinct peaks may be merged.

checkBack   `integer(1)` set to 1 if turned on; set to 0 if turned off. The convergence of a Kalman Filter to a peak's precise m/z mapping is very fast, but sometimes it incorporates erroneous centroids as part of a peak (especially early on). The `scanBack` option is an attempt to remove the occasional outlier that lies beyond the converged bounds of the Kalman Filter. The option does not directly affect identification of a peak because it is a postprocessing measure; it has not shown to be a extremely useful thus far and the default is set to being turned off.

withWave   `logical(1)` if `TRUE`, the peaks identified first with Massifquant are subsequently filtered with the second step of the centWave algorithm, which includes wavelet estimation.

Details

This algorithm's performance has been tested rigorously on high resolution LC/(OrbiTrap, TOF)-MS data in centroid mode. Simultaneous kalman filters identify peaks and calculate their area under the curve. The default parameters are set to operate on a complex LC-MS Orbitrap sample. Users will find it useful to do some simple exploratory data analysis to find out where to set a minimum intensity, and identify how many scans an average peak spans. The `consecMissedLimit` parameter has yielded good performance on Orbitrap data when set to (2) and on TOF data it was found best to be at (1). This may change as the algorithm has yet to be tested on many samples. The

criticalValue parameter is perhaps most dificult to dial in appropriately and visual inspection of peak identification is the best suggested tool for quick optimization. The ppm and checkBack parameters have shown less influence than the other parameters and exist to give users flexibility and better accuracy.

Value

A matrix, each row representing an identified chromatographic peak, with columns:

mz Intensity weighted mean of m/z values of the peaks across scans.

mzmin Minumum m/z of the peak.

mzmax Maximum m/z of the peak.

rtmin Minimum retention time of the peak.

rtmax Maximum retention time of the peak.

rt Retention time of the peak's midpoint.

into Integrated (original) intensity of the peak.

maxo Maximum intensity of the peak.

If withWave is set to TRUE, the result is the same as returned by the [do_findChromPeaks_centWave](#) method.

Author(s)

Christopher Conley

References

Conley CJ, Smith R, Torgrip RJ, Taylor RM, Tautenhahn R and Prince JT "Massifquant: open-source Kalman filter-based XC-MS isotope trace feature detection" *Bioinformatics* 2014, 30(18):2636-43.

See Also

[massifquant](#) for the standard user interface method.

Other core peak detection functions: [do_findChromPeaks_centWave](#)(), [do_findChromPeaks_centWaveWithPredIsoROIs](#) [do_findChromPeaks_matchedFilter](#)(), [do_findPeaks_MSW](#)()

Examples

```
## Load the test file
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub")

## Subset to one file and restrict to a certain retention time range
data <- filterRt(filterFile(faahko_sub, 1), c(2500, 3000))

## Get m/z and intensity values
mzs <- mz(data)
ints <- intensity(data)
```

```
## Define the values per spectrum:
valsPerSpect <- lengths(mzs)

## Perform the peak detection using massifquant - setting prefilter to
## a high value to speed up the call for the example
res <- do_findChromPeaks_massifquant(mz = unlist(mzs), int = unlist(ints),
    scantime = rtime(data), valsPerSpect = valsPerSpect,
    prefilter = c(3, 10000))
head(res)
```

---

do_findChromPeaks_matchedFilter

Core API function for matchedFilter peak detection

Description

This function identifies peaks in the chromatographic time domain as described in [Smith 2006]. The intensity values are binned by cutting The LC/MS data into slices (bins) of a mass unit (binSize m/z) wide. Within each bin the maximal intensity is selected. The peak detection is then performed in each bin by extending it based on the steps parameter to generate slices comprising bins current_bin - steps +1 to current_bin + steps - 1. Each of these slices is then filtered with matched filtration using a second-derative Gaussian as the model peak shape. After filtration peaks are detected using a signal-to-ration cut-off. For more details and illustrations see [Smith 2006].

Usage

```
do_findChromPeaks_matchedFilter(
  mz,
  int,
  scantime,
  valsPerSpect,
  binSize = 0.1,
  impute = "none",
  baseValue,
  distance,
  fwhm = 30,
  sigma = fwhm/2.3548,
  max = 5,
  snthresh = 10,
  steps = 2,
  mzdiff = 0.8 - binSize * steps,
  index = FALSE,
  sleep = 0
)
```

Arguments

mz	Numeric vector with the individual m/z values from all scans/ spectra of one file/sample.
int	Numeric vector with the individual intensity values from all scans/spectra of one file/sample.
scantime	Numeric vector of length equal to the number of spectra/scans of the data representing the retention time of each scan.
valsPerSpect	Numeric vector with the number of values for each spectrum.
binSize	numeric(1) specifying the width of the bins/slices in m/z dimension.
impute	Character string specifying the method to be used for missing value imputation. Allowed values are "none" (no linear interpolation), "lin" (linear interpolation), "linbase" (linear interpolation within a certain bin-neighborhood) and "intlin". See imputeLinInterpol for more details.
baseValue	The base value to which empty elements should be set. This is only considered for method = "linbase" and corresponds to the profBinLinBase's baselevel argument.
distance	For method = "linbase": number of non-empty neighboring element of an empty element that should be considered for linear interpolation. See details section for more information.
fwhm	numeric(1) specifying the full width at half maximum of matched filtration gaussian model peak. Only used to calculate the actual sigma, see below.
sigma	numeric(1) specifying the standard deviation (width) of the matched filtration model peak.
max	numeric(1) representing the maximum number of peaks that are expected/will be identified per slice.
snthresh	numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff.
steps	numeric(1) defining the number of bins to be merged before filtration (i.e. the number of neighboring bins that will be joined to the slice in which filtration and peak detection will be performed).
mzdiff	numeric(1) representing the minimum difference in m/z dimension required for peaks with overlapping retention times; can be negative to allow overlap. During peak post-processing, peaks defined to be overlapping are reduced to the one peak with the largest signal.
index	logical(1) specifying whether indicies should be returned instead of values for m/z and retention times.
sleep	numeric(1) defining the number of seconds to wait between iterations. Defaults to sleep = 0. If > 0 a plot is generated visualizing the identified chromatographic peak. Note: this argument is for backward compatibility only and will be removed in future.

Details

The intensities are binned by the provided m/z values within each spectrum (scan). Binning is performed such that the bins are centered around the m/z values (i.e. the first bin includes all m/z values between min(mz) - bin_size/2 and min(mz) + bin_size/2).

For more details on binning and missing value imputation see binYonX and imputeLinInterpol methods.

Value

A matrix, each row representing an identified chromatographic peak, with columns:

mz Intensity weighted mean of m/z values of the peak across scans.

mzmin Minimum m/z of the peak.

mzmax Maximum m/z of the peak.

rt Retention time of the peak's midpoint.

rtmin Minimum retention time of the peak.

rtmax Maximum retention time of the peak.

into Integrated (original) intensity of the peak.

intf Integrated intensity of the filtered peak.

maxo Maximum intensity of the peak.

maxf Maximum intensity of the filtered peak.

i Rank of peak in merged EIC (<= max).

sn Signal to noise ratio of the peak

Note

This function exposes core peak detection functionality of the *matchedFilter* method. While this function can be called directly, users will generally call the corresponding method for the data object instead (e.g. the link{findPeaks.matchedFilter} method).

Author(s)

Colin A Smith, Johannes Rainer

References

Colin A. Smith, Elizabeth J. Want, Grace O'Maille, Ruben Abagyan and Gary Siuzdak. "XCMS: Processing Mass Spectrometry Data for Metabolite Profiling Using Nonlinear Peak Alignment, Matching, and Identification" *Anal. Chem.* 2006, 78:779-787.

See Also

binYonX for a binning function, imputeLinInterpol for the interpolation of missing values. matchedFilter for the standard user interface method.

Other core peak detection functions: do_findChromPeaks_centWave(), do_findChromPeaks_centWaveWithPredIsoROIs do_findChromPeaks_massifquant(), do_findPeaks_MSW()

Examples

```
## Load the test file
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub")

## Subset to one file and restrict to a certain retention time range
data <- filterRt(filterFile(faahko_sub, 1), c(2500, 3000))

## Get m/z and intensity values
mzs <- mz(data)
ints <- intensity(data)

## Define the values per spectrum:
valsPerSpect <- lengths(mzs)

res <- do_findChromPeaks_matchedFilter(mz = unlist(mzs), int = unlist(ints),
    scantime = rtime(data), valsPerSpect = valsPerSpect)
head(res)
```

---

do_findPeaks_MSW   *Core API function for single-spectrum non-chromatography MS data peak detection*

Description

This function performs peak detection in mass spectrometry direct injection spectrum using a wavelet based algorithm.

Usage

```
do_findPeaks_MSW(
  mz,
  int,
  snthresh = 3,
  verboseColumns = FALSE,
  scantime = numeric(),
  valsPerSpect = integer(),
  ...
)
```

Arguments

mz   Numeric vector with the individual m/z values from all scans/ spectra of one file/sample.

int   Numeric vector with the individual intensity values from all scans/spectra of one file/sample.

snthresh   numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff.

verboseColumns logical(1) whether additional peak meta data columns should be returned.

scantime   ignored.

valsPerSpect   ignored.

...   Additional parameters to be passed to the peakDetectionCWT function.

Details

This is a wrapper around the peak picker in Bioconductor's MassSpecWavelet package calling
peakDetectionCWT and tuneInPeakInfo functions. See the *xcmsDirect* vignette for more infor-
mation.

Value

A matrix, each row representing an identified peak, with columns:

mz m/z value of the peak at the centroid position.

mzmin Minimum m/z of the peak.

mzmax Maximum m/z of the peak.

rt Always -1.

rtmin Always -1.

rtmax Always -1.

into Integrated (original) intensity of the peak.

maxo Maximum intensity of the peak.

intf Always NA.

maxf Maximum MSW-filter response of the peak.

sn Signal to noise ratio.

Author(s)

Joachim Kutzera, Steffen Neumann, Johannes Rainer

See Also

[MSW](MSW) for the standard user interface method. peakDetectionCWT from the MassSpecWavelet pack-
age.

Other core peak detection functions: do_findChromPeaks_centWave(), do_findChromPeaks_centWaveWithPredIsoROIs(),
do_findChromPeaks_massifquant(), do_findChromPeaks_matchedFilter()

do_groupChromPeaks_density
> *Core API function for peak density based chromatographic peak grouping*

Description

The do_groupChromPeaks_density function performs chromatographic peak grouping based on the density (distribution) of peaks, found in different samples, along the retention time axis in slices of overlapping m/z ranges. By default (with parameter ppm = 0) these m/z ranges have all the same (constant) size (depending on parameter binSize). For values of ppm larger than 0 the m/z bins (ranges or slices) will have increasing sizes depending on the m/z value. This better models the m/z-dependent measurement error/precision seen on some MS instruments.

Usage

```
do_groupChromPeaks_density(
  peaks,
  sampleGroups,
  bw = 30,
  minFraction = 0.5,
  minSamples = 1,
  binSize = 0.25,
  maxFeatures = 50,
  sleep = 0,
  index = seq_len(nrow(peaks)),
  ppm = 0
)
```

Arguments

peaks
: A matrix or data.frame with the mz values and retention times of the identified chromatographic peaks in all samples of an experiment. Required columns are "mz", "rt" and "sample". The latter should contain numeric values representing the index of the sample in which the peak was found.

sampleGroups
: For PeakDensityParam: A vector of the same length than samples defining the sample group assignments (i.e. which samples belong to which sample group). This parameter is mandatory for PeakDensityParam and has to be defined also if there is no sample grouping in the experiment (in which case all samples should be assigned to the same group). Samples for which a NA is provided will not be considered in the feature definitions step. Providing NA for all blanks in an experiment will for example avoid features to be defined for signals (chrom peaks) present only in blank samples.

bw
: For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) defining the bandwidth (standard deviation ot the smoothing kernel) to be used. This argument is passed to the [density() method.

minFraction	For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) defining the minimum fraction of samples in at least one sample group in which the peaks have to be present to be considered as a peak group (feature).
minSamples	For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) with the minimum number of samples in at least one sample group in which the peaks have to be detected to be considered a peak group (feature).
binSize	For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) defining the size of the overlapping slices in m/z dimension.
maxFeatures	For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) with the maximum number of peak groups to be identified in a single mz slice.
sleep	numeric(1) defining the time to *sleep* between iterations and plot the result from the current iteration.
index	An optional integer providing the indices of the peaks in the original peak matrix.
ppm	For MzClustParam: numeric(1) representing the relative m/z error for the clustering/grouping (in parts per million). For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) to define m/z-dependent, increasing m/z bin sizes. If ppm = 0 (the default) m/z bins are defined by the sequence of values from the smallest to the larges m/z value with a constant bin size of binSize. For ppm > 0 the size of each bin is increased in addition by the ppm of the (upper) m/z boundary of the bin. The maximal bin size (used for the largest m/z values) would then be binSize plus ppm parts-per-million of the largest m/z value of all peaks in the data set.

Details

For overlapping slices along the mz dimension, the function calculates the density distribution of identified peaks along the retention time axis and groups peaks from the same or different samples that are close to each other. See (Smith 2006) for more details.

Value

A data.frame, each row representing a (mz-rt) feature (i.e. a peak group) with columns:

- "mzmed": median of the peaks' apex mz values.
- "mzmin": smallest mz value of all peaks' apex within the feature.
- "mzmax":largest mz value of all peaks' apex within the feature.
- "rtmed": the median of the peaks' retention times.
- "rtmin": the smallest retention time of the peaks in the group.
- "rtmax": the largest retention time of the peaks in the group.
- "npeaks": the total number of peaks assigned to the feature.
- "peakidx": a list with the indices of all peaks in a feature in the peaks input matrix.

Note that this number can be larger than the total number of samples, since multiple peaks from the same sample could be assigned to a feature.

Note

The default settings might not be appropriate for all LC/GC-MS setups, especially the bw and binSize parameter should be adjusted accordingly.

Author(s)

Colin Smith, Johannes Rainer

References

Colin A. Smith, Elizabeth J. Want, Grace O'Maille, Ruben Abagyan and Gary Siuzdak. "XCMS: Processing Mass Spectrometry Data for Metabolite Profiling Using Nonlinear Peak Alignment, Matching, and Identification" Anal. Chem. 2006, 78:779-787.

See Also

Other core peak grouping algorithms: do_groupChromPeaks_nearest(), do_groupPeaks_mzClust()

Examples

```
## Load the test file
library(xcms)
library(MsExperiment)
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Extract the matrix with the identified peaks from the xcmsSet:
pks <- chromPeaks(faahko_sub)

## Perform the peak grouping with default settings:
res <- do_groupChromPeaks_density(pks, sampleGroups = rep(1, 3))

## The feature definitions:
head(res)
```

---

do_groupChromPeaks_nearest

Core API function for chromatic peak grouping using a nearest neighbor approach

---

Description

The do_groupChromPeaks_nearest function groups peaks across samples by creating a master peak list and assigning corresponding peaks from all samples to each peak group (i.e. feature). The method is inspired by the correspondence algorithm of mzMine (Katajamaa 2006).

Usage

```
do_groupChromPeaks_nearest(
  peaks,
  sampleGroups,
  mzVsRtBalance = 10,
  absMz = 0.2,
  absRt = 15,
  kNN = 10
)
```

Arguments

peaks	A `matrix` or `data.frame` with the mz values and retention times of the identified chromatographic peaks in all samples of an experiment. Required columns are `"mz"`, `"rt"` and `"sample"`. The latter should contain `numeric` values representing the index of the sample in which the peak was found.
sampleGroups	For `PeakDensityParam`: A vector of the same length than samples defining the sample group assignments (i.e. which samples belong to which sample group). This parameter is mandatory for `PeakDensityParam` and has to be defined also if there is no sample grouping in the experiment (in which case all samples should be assigned to the same group). Samples for which a `NA` is provided will not be considered in the feature definitions step. Providing `NA` for all blanks in an experiment will for example avoid features to be defined for signals (chrom peaks) present only in blank samples.
mzVsRtBalance	For `NearestPeaksParam`: `numeric(1)` representing the factor by which m/z values are multiplied before calculating the (euclician) distance between two peaks.
absMz	For `NearestPeaksParam` and `MzClustParam`: `numeric(1)` maximum tolerated distance for m/z values.
absRt	For `NearestPeaksParam`: `numeric(1)` maximum tolerated distance for retention times.
kNN	For `NearestPeaksParam`: `integer(1)` representing the number of nearest neighbors to check.

Value

A `list` with elements `"featureDefinitions"` and `"peakIndex"`. `"featureDefinitions"` is a `matrix`, each row representing an (mz-rt) feature (i.e. peak group) with columns:

- `"mzmed"`: median of the peaks' apex mz values.
- `"mzmin"`: smallest mz value of all peaks' apex within the feature.
- `"mzmax"`: largest mz value of all peaks' apex within the feature.
- `"rtmed"`: the median of the peaks' retention times.
- `"rtmin"`: the smallest retention time of the peaks in the feature.
- `"rtmax"`: the largest retention time of the peaks in the feature.
- `"npeaks"`: the total number of peaks assigned to the feature.

`"peakIndex"` is a `list` with the indices of all peaks in a feature in the `peaks` input matrix.

References

Katajamaa M, Miettinen J, Oresic M: MZmine: Toolbox for processing and visualization of mass spectrometry based molecular profile data. Bioinformatics 2006, 22:634-636.

See Also

Other core peak grouping algorithms: `do_groupChromPeaks_density()`, `do_groupPeaks_mzClust()`

---

do_groupPeaks_mzClust   *Core API function for peak grouping using mzClust*

Description

The `do_groupPeaks_mzClust` function performs high resolution correspondence on single spectra samples.

Usage

```
do_groupPeaks_mzClust(
  peaks,
  sampleGroups,
  ppm = 20,
  absMz = 0,
  minFraction = 0.5,
  minSamples = 1
)
```

Arguments

peaks   A `matrix` or `data.frame` with the mz values and retention times of the identified chromatographic peaks in all samples of an experiment. Required columns are `"mz"`, `"rt"` and `"sample"`. The latter should contain `numeric` values representing the index of the sample in which the peak was found.

sampleGroups   For `PeakDensityParam`: A vector of the same length than samples defining the sample group assignments (i.e. which samples belong to which sample group). This parameter is mandatory for `PeakDensityParam` and has to be defined also if there is no sample grouping in the experiment (in which case all samples should be assigned to the same group). Samples for which a `NA` is provided will not be considered in the feature definitions step. Providing `NA` for all blanks in an experiment will for example avoid features to be defined for signals (chrom peaks) present only in blank samples.

ppm   For `MzClustParam`: numeric(1) representing the relative m/z error for the clustering/grouping (in parts per million). For `PeakDensityParam`: numeric(1) to define m/z-dependent, increasing m/z bin sizes. If ppm = 0 (the default) m/z bins are defined by the sequence of values from the smallest to the larges m/z value with a constant bin size of `binSize`. For ppm > 0 the size of each bin is

increased in addition by the ppm of the (upper) m/z boundary of the bin. The maximal bin size (used for the largest m/z values) would then be `binSize` plus ppm parts-per-million of the largest m/z value of all peaks in the data set.

absMz   For `NearestPeaksParam` and `MzClustParam`: numeric(1) maximum tolerated distance for m/z values.

minFraction   For `PeakDensityParam`: numeric(1) defining the minimum fraction of samples in at least one sample group in which the peaks have to be present to be considered as a peak group (feature).

minSamples   For `PeakDensityParam`: numeric(1) with the minimum number of samples in at least one sample group in which the peaks have to be detected to be considered a peak group (feature).

Value

A `list` with elements `"featureDefinitions"` and `"peakIndex"`. `"featureDefinitions"` is a `matrix`, each row representing an (mz-rt) feature (i.e. peak group) with columns:

- `"mzmed"`: median of the peaks' apex mz values.

- `"mzmin"`: smallest mz value of all peaks' apex within the feature.

- `"mzmax"`: largest mz value of all peaks' apex within the feature.

- `"rtmed"`: always -1.

- `"rtmin"`: always -1.

- `"rtmax"`: always -1.

- `"npeaks"`: the total number of peaks assigned to the feature. Note that this number can be larger than the total number of samples, since multiple peaks from the same sample could be assigned to a group.

`"peakIndex"` is a `list` with the indices of all peaks in a peak group in the `peaks` input matrix.

References

Saira A. Kazmi, Samiran Ghosh, Dong-Guk Shin, Dennis W. Hill and David F. Grant
Alignment of high resolution mass spectra: development of a heuristic approach for metabolomics.
Metabolomics, Vol. 2, No. 2, 75-83 (2006)

See Also

Other core peak grouping algorithms: [do_groupChromPeaks_density](), [do_groupChromPeaks_nearest]()

Description

The 'DratioFilter' class and method enable users to filter features from an 'XcmsExperiment' or 'SummarizedExperiment' object based on the D-ratio or *dispersion ratio*. This is defined as the standard deviation for QC samples divided by the standard deviation for biological test samples, for each feature of the object (Broadhurst et al.).

This 'filter' is part of the possible dispatch of the generic function 'filterFeatures'. Features *above* ('>') the user-input threshold will be removed from the entire dataset.

Usage

```
DratioFilter(
  threshold = 0.5,
  qcIndex = integer(),
  studyIndex = integer(),
  na.rm = TRUE,
  mad = FALSE
)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsResult,DratioFilter'
filterFeatures(object, filter, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SummarizedExperiment,DratioFilter'
filterFeatures(object, filter, assay = 1)
```

Arguments

threshold	'numeric' value representing the threshold. Features with a D-ratio *strictly higher* ('>') than this will be removed from the entire dataset.
qcIndex	'integer' (or 'logical') vector corresponding to the indices of QC samples.
studyIndex	'integer' (or 'logical') vector corresponding of the indices of study samples.
na.rm	'logical' Indicates whether missing values ('NA') should be removed prior to the calculations.
mad	'logical' Indicates whether the *Median Absolute Deviation* (MAD) should be used instead of the standard deviation. This is suggested for non-gaussian distributed data.
object	XcmsExperiment or SummarizedExperiment. For an XcmsExperiment object, the featureValues(object) will be evaluated, and for Summarizedesxperiment the assay(object, assay). The object will be filtered.
filter	The parameter object selecting and configuring the type of filtering. It can be one of the following classes: [RsdFilter](), [DratioFilter](), [PercentMissingFilter]() or [BlankFlag]().

...	Optional parameters. For object being an XcmsExperiment: parameters for the featureValues() call.
assay	For filtering of SummarizedExperiment objects only. Indicates which assay the filtering will be based on. Note that the features for the entire object will be removed, but the computations are performed on a single assay. Default is 1, which means the first assay of the object will be evaluated.

Value

For 'DratioFilter': a 'DratioFilter' class. 'filterFeatures' return the input object minus the features that did not met the user input threshold

Author(s)

Philippine Louail

References

Broadhurst D, Goodacre R, Reinke SN, Kuligowski J, Wilson ID, Lewis MR, Dunn WB. Guidelines and considerations for the use of system suitability and quality control samples in mass spectrometry assays applied in untargeted clinical metabolomic studies. Metabolomics. 2018;14(6):72. doi: 10.1007/s11306-018-1367-3. Epub 2018 May 18. PMID: 29805336; PMCID: PMC5960010.

See Also

Other Filter features in xcms: BlankFlag, PercentMissingFilter, RsdFilter

---

estimatePrecursorIntensity,MsExperiment-method
Estimate precursor intensity for MS level 2 spectra

Description

estimatePrecursorIntensity() determines the precursor intensity for a MS 2 spectrum based on the intensity of the respective signal from the neighboring MS 1 spectra (i.e. based on the peak with the m/z matching the precursor m/z of the MS 2 spectrum). Based on parameter method either the intensity of the peak from the previous MS 1 scan is used (method = "previous") or an interpolation between the intensity from the previous and subsequent MS1 scan is used (method = "interpolation", which considers also the retention times of the two MS1 scans and the retention time of the MS2 spectrum).

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
estimatePrecursorIntensity(
  object,
  ppm = 10,
```

```
  tolerance = 0,
  method = c("previous", "interpolation"),
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp'
estimatePrecursorIntensity(
  object,
  ppm = 10,
  tolerance = 0,
  method = c("previous", "interpolation"),
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)
```

Arguments

object	MsExperiment, XcmsExperiment, OnDiskMSnExp or XCMSnExp object.
ppm	numeric(1) defining the maximal acceptable difference (in ppm) of the precursor m/z and the m/z of the corresponding peak in the MS 1 scan.
tolerance	numeric(1) with the maximal allowed difference of m/z values between the precursor m/z of a spectrum and the m/z of the respective ion on the MS1 scan.
method	character(1) defining the method how the precursor intensity should be determined (see description above for details). Defaults to method = "previous".
BPPARAM	parallel processing setup. See [bpparam()](#) for details.

Value

numeric with length equal to the number of spectra in x. NA is returned for MS 1 spectra or if no matching peak in a MS 1 scan can be found for an MS 2 spectrum

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer with feedback and suggestions from Corey Broeckling

---

etg   *Empirically Transformed Gaussian function*

Description

A general function for asymmetric chromatographic peaks.

Usage

```
etg(x, H, t1, tt, k1, kt, lambda1, lambdat, alpha, beta)
```

Arguments

x	times to evaluate function at
H	peak height
t1	time of leading edge inflection point
tt	time of trailing edge inflection point
k1	leading edge parameter
kt	trailing edge parameter
lambda1	leading edge parameter
lambdat	trailing edge parameter
alpha	leading edge parameter
beta	trailing edge parameter

Value

The function evaluated at times x.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

References

Jianwei Li. Development and Evaluation of Flexible Empirical Peak Functions for Processing Chromatographic Peaks. Anal. Chem., 69 (21), 4452-4462, 1997. http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/ac970481d

---

exportMetaboAnalyst   *Export data for use in MetaboAnalyst*

Description

Export the feature table for further analysis in the MetaboAnalyst software (or the MetaboAnalystR R package).

Usage

```
exportMetaboAnalyst(
  x,
  file = NULL,
  label,
  value = "into",
  digits = NULL,
  groupnames = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

x	[XCMSnExp](#) object with identified chromatographic peaks grouped across samples.
file	character(1) defining the file name. If not specified, the matrix with the content is returned.
label	either character(1) specifying the phenodata column in x defining the sample grouping or a vector with the same length than samples in x defining the group assignment of the samples.
value	character(1) specifying the value to be returned for each feature. See [featureValues()](#) for more details.
digits	integer(1) defining the number of significant digits to be used for numeric. The default NULL uses getOption("digits"). See [format()](#) for more information.
groupnames	logical(1) whether row names of the resulting matrix should be the feature IDs (groupnames = FALSE; default) or IDs that are composed of the m/z and retention time of the features (in the format M<m/z>T<rt> (groupnames = TRUE). See help of the [groupnames](#) function for details.
...	additional parameters to be passed to the [featureValues()](#) function.

Value

If file is not specified, the function returns the matrix in the format supported by MetaboAnalyst.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

---

extractMsData,OnDiskMSnExp-method
DEPRECATED: Extract a data.frame *containing MS data*

Description

UPDATE: the extractMsData and plotMsData functions are deprecated and as(x, "data.frame") and plot(x, type = "XIC") (x being an OnDiskMSnExp or XCMSnExp object) should be used instead. See examples below. Be aware that filtering the raw object might however drop the adjusted retention times. In such cases it is advisable to use the [applyAdjustedRtime()](#) function prior to filtering.

Extract a data.frame of retention time, mz and intensity values from each file/sample in the provided rt-mz range (or for the full data range if rt and mz are not defined).

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp'
extractMsData(object, rt, mz, msLevel = 1L)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
extractMsData(
  object,
  rt,
  mz,
  msLevel = 1L,
  adjustedRtime = hasAdjustedRtime(object)
)
```

Arguments

object	A XCMSnExp or OnDiskMSnExp object.
rt	numeric(2) with the retention time range from which the data should be extracted.
mz	numeric(2) with the mz range.
msLevel	integer defining the MS level(s) to which the data should be sub-setted prior to extraction; defaults to msLevel = 1L.
adjustedRtime	(for extractMsData,XCMSnExp): logical(1) specifying if adjusted or raw retention times should be reported. Defaults to adjusted retention times, if these are present in object.

Value

A list of length equal to the number of samples/files in object. Each element being a data.frame with columns "rt", "mz" and "i" with the retention time, mz and intensity tuples of a file. If no data is available for the mz-rt range in a file a data.frame with 0 rows is returned for that file.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

XCMSnExp for the data object.

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
library(MSnbase)
data(faahko_sub)
## Update the path to the files for the local system
dirname(faahko_sub) <- system.file("cdf/KO", package = "faahKO")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
```

```
register(SerialParam())

## Extract the full MS data for a certain retention time range
## as a data.frame
tmp <- filterRt(faahko_sub, rt = c(2800, 2900))
ms_all <- as(tmp, "data.frame")
head(ms_all)
nrow(ms_all)
```

---

feature-grouping   *Compounding of LC-MS features*

Description

Feature *compounding* aims at identifying and grouping LC-MS features representing different ions or adducts (including isotopes) of the same originating compound. The MsFeatures package provides a general framework and functionality to group features based on different properties. The groupFeatures methods for XcmsExperiment() or XCMSnExp objects implemented in xcms extend these to enable the *compounding* of LC-MS data considering also e.g. feature peak shaped. Note that these functions simply define feature groups but don't actually *aggregate* or combine the features.

See MsFeatures::groupFeatures() for an overview on the general feature grouping concept as well as details on the individual settings and parameters.

The available options for groupFeatures on xcms preprocessing results (i.e. on XcmsExperiment or XCMSnExp objects after correspondence analysis with groupChromPeaks()) are:

- Grouping by similar retention times: groupFeatures-similar-rtime().
- Grouping by similar feature values across samples: AbundanceSimilarityParam().
- Grouping by similar peak shape of extracted ion chromatograms: EicSimilarityParam().

An ideal workflow grouping features should sequentially perform the above methods (in the listed order).

Compounded feature groups can be accessed with the featureGroups function.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'XcmsResult'
featureGroups(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'XcmsResult'
featureGroups(object) <- value
```

Arguments

object	an XcmsExperiment() or XCMSnExp() object with LC-MS pre-processing results.
value	for featureGroups<-: replacement for the feature groups in object. Has to be of length 1 or length equal to the number of features in object.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer, Mar Garcia-Aloy, Vinicius Veri Hernandes

See Also

[plotFeatureGroups()](#) for visualization of grouped features.

---

featureChromatograms   *Extract ion chromatograms for each feature*

Description

Extract ion chromatograms for features in an [XcmsExperiment](#) or [XCMSnExp](#) object. The function returns for each feature the extracted ion chromatograms (along with all associated chromatographic peaks) in each sample. The chromatogram is extracted from the m/z - rt region that includes **all** chromatographic peaks of a feature. By default, this region is defined using the range of the chromatographic peaks' m/z and retention times (with mzmin = min, mzmax = max, rtmin = min and rtmax = max). For some features, and depending on the data, the m/z and rt range can thus be relatively large. The boundaries of the m/z - rt region can also be restricted by changing parameters mzmin, mzmax, rtmin and rtmax to a different functions, such as median.

By default only chromatographic peaks associated with a feature are included in the returned [XChromatograms](#) object. For object being an XCMSnExp object parameter include allows also to return all chromatographic peaks with their apex position within the selected region (include = "apex_within") or any chromatographic peak overlapping the m/z and retention time range (include = "any").

Usage

```
featureChromatograms(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
featureChromatograms(
  object,
  expandRt = 0,
  expandMz = 0,
  aggregationFun = "max",
  features = character(),
  return.type = "XChromatograms",
  chunkSize = 2L,
  mzmin = min,
  mzmax = max,
  rtmin = min,
  rtmax = max,
  ...,
  progressbar = TRUE,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
```

```
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
featureChromatograms(
  object,
  expandRt = 0,
  aggregationFun = "max",
  features,
  include = c("feature_only", "apex_within", "any", "all"),
  filled = FALSE,
  n = length(fileNames(object)),
  value = c("maxo", "into"),
  expandMz = 0,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

object	XcmsExperiment or XCMSnExp object with grouped chromatographic peaks.
...	optional arguments to be passed along to the [chromatogram()](#) function.
expandRt	numeric(1) to expand the retention time range for each chromatographic peak by a constant value on each side.
expandMz	numeric(1) to expand the m/z range for each chromatographic peak by a constant value on each side. Be aware that by extending the m/z range the extracted EIC might **no longer** represent the actual identified chromatographic peak because intensities of potential additional mass peaks within each spectra would be aggregated into the final reported intensity value per spectrum (retention time).
aggregationFun	character(1) specifying the name that should be used to aggregate intensity values across the m/z value range for the same retention time. The default "max" returns a base peak chromatogram.
features	integer, character or logical defining a subset of features for which chromatograms should be returned. Can be the index of the features in featureDefinitions, feature IDs (row names of featureDefinitions) or a logical vector.
return.type	character(1) defining how the result should be returned. At present only return.type = "XChromatograms" is supported and the results are thus returned as an [XChromatograms()](#) object.
chunkSize	For object being an XcmsExperiment: integer(1) defining the number of files from which the data should be loaded at a time into memory. Defaults to chunkSize = 2L.
mzmin	function defining how the lower boundary of the m/z region from which the EIC is integrated should be defined. Defaults to mzmin = min thus the smallest "mzmin" value for all chromatographic peaks of a feature will be used.
mzmax	function defining how the upper boundary of the m/z region from which the EIC is integrated should be defined. Defaults to mzmax = max thus the largest "mzmax" value for all chromatographic peaks of a feature will be used.

rtmin	function defining how the lower boundary of the rt region from which the EIC is integrated should be defined. Defaults to rtmin = min thus the smallest "rtmin" value for all chromatographic peaks of a feature will be used.
rtmax	function defining how the upper boundary of the rt region from which the EIC is integrated should be defined. Defaults to rtmax = max thus the largest "rtmax" value for all chromatographic peaks of a feature will be used.
progressbar	logical(1) defining whether a progress bar is shown.
BPPARAM	For object being an XcmsExperiment: parallel processing setup. Defaults to BPPARAM = bpparam(). See BiocParallel::bpparam() for more information.
include	Only for object being an XCMSnExp: character(1) defining which chromatographic peaks (and related feature definitions) should be included in the returned XChromatograms(). Defaults to "feature_only"; See description above for options and details.
filled	Only for object being an XCMSnExp: logical(1) whether filled-in peaks should be included in the result object. The default is filled = FALSE, i.e. only detected peaks are reported.
n	Only for object being an XCMSnExp: integer(1) to optionally specify the number of *top n* samples from which the EIC should be extracted.
value	Only for object being an XCMSnExp: character(1) specifying the column to be used to sort the samples. Can be either "maxo" (the default) or "into" to use the maximal peak intensity or the integrated peak area, respectively.

Value

XChromatograms() object. In future, depending on parameter return.type, the data might be returned as a different object.

Note

The EIC data of a feature is extracted from every sample using the same m/z - rt area. The EIC in a sample does thus not exactly represent the signal of the actually identified chromatographic peak in that sample. The chromPeakChromatograms() function would allow to extract the actual EIC of the chromatographic peak in a specific sample. See also examples below.

Parameters include, filled, n and value are only supported for object being an XCMSnExp.

When extracting EICs from only the top n samples it can happen that one or more of the features specified with features are dropped because they have no detected peak in the *top n* samples. The chance for this to happen is smaller if x contains also filled-in peaks (with fillChromPeaks).

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

filterColumnsKeepTop() to filter the extracted EICs keeping only the *top n* columns (samples) with the highest intensity. chromPeakChromatograms() for a function to extract an EIC for each chromatographic peak.

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
library(xcms)
library(MsExperiment)
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Perform correspondence analysis
xdata <- groupChromPeaks(faahko_sub,
    param = PeakDensityParam(minFraction = 0.8, sampleGroups = rep(1, 3)))

## Get the feature definitions
featureDefinitions(xdata)

## Extract ion chromatograms for the first 3 features. Parameter
## `features` can be either the feature IDs or feature indices.
chrs <- featureChromatograms(xdata,
    features = rownames(featureDefinitions)[1:3])

## Plot the EIC for the first feature using different colors for each file.
plot(chrs[1, ], col = c("red", "green", "blue"))

## The EICs for all 3 samples use the same m/z and retention time range,
## which was defined using the `featureArea` function:
featureArea(xdata, features = rownames(featureDefinitions(xdata))[1:3],
    mzmin = min, mzmax = max, rtmin = min, rtmax = max)

## To extract the actual (exact) EICs for each chromatographic peak of
## a feature in each sample, the `chromPeakChromatograms` function would
## need to be used instead. Below we extract the EICs for all
## chromatographic peaks of the first feature. We need to first get the
## IDs of all chromatographic peaks assigned to the first feature:
peak_ids <- rownames(chromPeaks(xdata))[featureDefinitions(xdata)$peakidx[[1L]]]

## We can now pass these to the `chromPeakChromatograms` function with
## parameter `peaks`:
eic_1 <- chromPeakChromatograms(xdata, peaks = peak_ids)

## To plot these into a single plot we need to use the
## `plotChromatogramsOverlay` function:
plotChromatogramsOverlay(eic_1)
```

---

featureSpectra   *Extract spectra associated with features*

Description

This function returns spectra associated with the identified features in the input object. By default, spectra are returned for all features (from all MS levels), but parameter features allows to spec-

ify/select features for which the result should be returned. Parameter msLevel allows to define
whether MS level 1 or 2 spectra should be returned. For msLevel = 1L all MS1 spectra within the
retention time range of each chromatographic peak (in that respective data file) associated with a
feature are returned. Note that for samples in which no peak was identified (or even filled-in) no
spectra are returned. For msLevel = 2L all MS2 spectra with a retention time within the retention
time range and their precursor m/z within the m/z range of any chromatographic peak of a feature
are returned.

See also chromPeakSpectra() (used internally to extract spectra for each chromatographic peak of
a feature) for additional information, specifically also on parameter method. By default (method =
"all") all spectra associated with any of the chromatographic peaks of a feature are returned. With
any other option for method, a single spectrum **per chromatographic peak** will be returned (hence
multiple spectra per feature).

The information from featureDefinitions for each feature can be included in the returned Spectra::Spectra()
object using the featureColumns parameter. This is useful for keeping details such as the median
retention time (rtmed) or median m/z (mzmed). The columns will retain their names as specified in
the featureDefinitions object, prefixed by "feature_" (e.g., "feature_mzmed"). Additionally,
the *feature ID* (i.e., the row name of the feature in the featureDefinitions data.frame) is always
added as a metadata column named "feature_id".

See also chromPeakSpectra(), as it supports a similar parameter for including columns from the
chromatographic peaks in the returned spectra object. These parameters can be used in combina-
tion to include information from both the chromatographic peaks and the features in the returned
Spectra::Spectra(). The *peak ID* (i.e., the row name of the peak in the chromPeaks matrix) is
added as a metadata column named "chrom_peak_id".

Usage

```
featureSpectra(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
featureSpectra(
  object,
  msLevel = 2L,
  expandRt = 0,
  expandMz = 0,
  ppm = 0,
  skipFilled = FALSE,
  return.type = c("Spectra", "List"),
  features = character(),
  featureColumns = c("rtmed", "mzmed"),
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
featureSpectra(
  object,
  msLevel = 2L,
  expandRt = 0,
  expandMz = 0,
```

```
    ppm = 0,
    skipFilled = FALSE,
    return.type = c("MSpectra", "Spectra", "list", "List"),
    features = character(),
    ...
)
```

Arguments

object	[XcmsExperiment](#) or [XCMSnExp](#) object with feature defitions.
...	additional arguments to be passed along to [chromPeakSpectra()](#), such as method.
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level of the spectra that should be returned.
expandRt	numeric(1) to expand the retention time range of each peak by a constant value on each side.
expandMz	numeric(1) to expand the m/z range of each peak by a constant value on each side.
ppm	numeric(1) to expand the m/z range of each peak (on each side) by a value dependent on the peak's m/z.
skipFilled	logical(1) whether spectra for filled-in peaks should be reported or not.
return.type	character(1) defining the type of result object that should be returned.
features	character, logical or integer allowing to specify a subset of features in featureDefinitions for which spectra should be returned (providing either their ID, a logical vector same length than nrow(featureDefinitions(x)) or their index in featureDefinitions(x)). This parameter overrides skipFilled and is only supported for return.type being either "Spectra" or "List".
featureColumns	character vector with the names of the columns from featureDefinitions that should be added to the returned spectra object. The columns will be named as they are written in the featureDefinitions object with the prefix "feature_. Defaults to c("mzmed", "rtmed").

Value

The function returns either a [Spectra::Spectra()](#) (for return.type = "Spectra") or a List of Spectra (for return.type = "List"). For the latter, the order and the length matches parameter features (or if no features is defined the order of the features in featureDefinitions(object)).

Spectra variables "chrom_peak_id" and "feature_id" define to which chromatographic peak or feature each individual spectrum is associated with.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

featureSummary	*Simple feature summaries*

Description

Simple function to calculate feature summaries. These include counts and percentages of samples in which a chromatographic peak is present for each feature and counts and percentages of samples in which more than one chromatographic peak was annotated to the feature. Also relative standard deviations (RSD) are calculated for the integrated peak areas per feature across samples. For 'perSampleCounts = TRUE' also the individual chromatographic peak counts per sample are returned.

Usage

```
featureSummary(
  x,
  group,
  perSampleCounts = FALSE,
  method = "maxint",
  skipFilled = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

x	[XcmsExperiment()] or [XCMSnExp()] object with correspondence results.
group	'numeric', 'logical', 'character' or 'factor' with the same length than 'x' has samples to aggregate counts by the groups defined in 'group'.
perSampleCounts	
	'logical(1)' whether feature wise individual peak counts per sample should be returned too.
method	'character' passed to the [featureValues()] function. See respective help page for more information.
skipFilled	'logical(1)' whether filled-in peaks should be excluded (default) or included in the summary calculation.

Value

'matrix' with one row per feature and columns:

- '"count"': the total number of samples in which a peak was found. - '"perc"': the percentage of samples in which a peak was found. - '"multi_count"': the total number of samples in which more than one peak was assigned to the feature. - '"multi_perc"': the percentage of those samples in which a peak was found, that have also multiple peaks annotated to the feature. Example: for a feature, at least one peak was detected in 50 samples. In 5 of them 2 peaks were assigned to the feature. '"multi_perc"' is in this case 10 - '"rsd"': relative standard deviation (coefficient of variation) of the integrated peak area of the feature's peaks. - The same 4 columns are repeated for each unique element (level) in 'group' if 'group' was provided.

If 'perSampleCounts = TRUE' also one column for each sample is returned with the peak counts per sample.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

---

fillChromPeaks *Gap Filling*

Description

Gap filling integrate signal in the m/z-rt area of a feature (i.e., a chromatographic peak group) for samples in which no chromatographic peak for this feature was identified and add it to the chromPeaks() matrix. Such *filled-in* peaks are indicated with a TRUE in column "is_filled" in the result object's chromPeakData() data frame.

The method for gap filling along with its settings can be defined with the param argument. Two different approaches are available:

- param = FillChromPeaksParam(): the default of the original xcms code. Signal is integrated from the m/z and retention time range as defined in the featureDefinitions() data frame, i.e. from the "rtmin", "rtmax", "mzmin" and "mzmax". This method is not suggested as it underestimates the actual peak area and it is also not available for object being an XcmsExperiment object. See details below for more information and settings for this method.

- param = ChromPeakAreaParam(): the area from which the signal for a feature is integrated is defined based on the feature's chromatographic peak areas. The m/z range is by default defined as the the lower quartile of chromatographic peaks' "mzmin" value to the upper quartile of the chromatographic peaks' "mzmax" values. The retention time range for the area is defined analogously. Alternatively, by setting mzmin = median, mzmax = median, rtmin = median and rtmax = median in ChromPeakAreaParam, the median "mzmin", "mzmax", "rtmin" and "rtmax" values from all detected chromatographic peaks of a feature would be used instead. In contrast to the FillChromPeaksParam approach this method uses (all) identified chromatographic peaks of a feature to define the area from which the signal should be integrated.

expandMz,expandMz<-: getter and setter for the expandMz slot of the object.

expandRt,expandRt<-: getter and setter for the expandRt slot of the object.

ppm,ppm<-: getter and setter for the ppm slot of the object.

Usage

```
fillChromPeaks(object, param, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment,ChromPeakAreaParam'
fillChromPeaks(
  object,
  param,
  msLevel = 1L,
```

```
  chunkSize = 2L,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

FillChromPeaksParam(
  expandMz = 0,
  expandRt = 0,
  ppm = 0,
  fixedMz = 0,
  fixedRt = 0
)

fixedRt(object)

fixedMz(object)

ChromPeakAreaParam(
  mzmin = function(z) quantile(z, probs = 0.25, names = FALSE),
  mzmax = function(z) quantile(z, probs = 0.75, names = FALSE),
  rtmin = function(z) quantile(z, probs = 0.25, names = FALSE),
  rtmax = function(z) quantile(z, probs = 0.75, names = FALSE)
)

## S4 method for signature 'FillChromPeaksParam'
expandMz(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'FillChromPeaksParam'
expandMz(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'FillChromPeaksParam'
expandRt(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'FillChromPeaksParam'
expandRt(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'FillChromPeaksParam'
ppm(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'FillChromPeaksParam'
ppm(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,FillChromPeaksParam'
fillChromPeaks(object, param, msLevel = 1L, BPPARAM = bpparam())

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,ChromPeakAreaParam'
fillChromPeaks(object, param, msLevel = 1L, BPPARAM = bpparam())

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,missing'
```

```
fillChromPeaks(object, param, BPPARAM = bpparam(), msLevel = 1L)
```

Arguments

object	XcmsExperiment or XCMSnExp object with identified and grouped chromatographic peaks.
param	ChromPeakAreaParam or FillChromPeaksParam object defining which approach should be used (see details section).
...	currently ignored.
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level on which peak filling should be performed (defaults to msLevel = 1L). Only peak filling on one MS level at a time is supported, to fill in peaks for MS level 1 and 2 run first using msLevel = 1 and then (on the returned result object) again with msLevel = 2.
chunkSize	For fillChromPeaks if object is an XcmsExperiment: integer(1) defining the number of files (samples) that should be loaded into memory and processed at the same time. This setting thus allows to balance between memory demand and speed (due to parallel processing). Because parallel processing can only performed on the subset of data currently loaded into memory in each iteration, the value for chunkSize should match the defined parallel setting setup. Using a parallel processing setup using 4 CPUs (separate processes) but using chunkSize = 1will not perform any parallel processing, as only the data from one sample i to the total number of samples in an experiment will load the full MS data into memory and will thus in most settings cause an out-of-memory error.
BPPARAM	Parallel processing settings.
expandMz	for FillChromPeaksParam: numeric(1) defining the value by which the mz width of peaks should be expanded. Each peak is expanded in mz direction by expandMz * their original m/z width. A value of 0 means no expansion, a value of 1 grows each peak by 1 * the m/z width of the peak resulting in peaks with twice their original size in m/z direction (expansion by half m/z width to both sides).
expandRt	for FillChromPeaksParam: numeric(1), same as expandMz but for the retention time width.
ppm	for FillChromPeaksParam: numeric(1) optionally specifying a *ppm* by which the m/z width of the peak region should be expanded. For peaks with an m/z width smaller than mean(c(mzmin, mzmax)) * ppm / 1e6, the mzmin will be replaced by mean(c(mzmin, mzmax)) - (mean(c(mzmin, mzmax)) * ppm / 2 / 1e6) mzmax by mean(c(mzmin, mzmax)) + (mean(c(mzmin, mzmax)) * ppm / 2 / 1e6). This is applied before eventually expanding the m/z width using the expandMz parameter.
fixedMz	for FillChromPeaksParam: numeric(1) defining a constant factor by which the m/z width of each feature is to be expanded. The m/z width is expanded on both sides by fixedMz (i.e. fixedMz is subtracted from the lower m/z and added to the upper m/z). This expansion is applied *after* expandMz and ppm.
fixedRt	for FillChromPeaksParam: numeric(1) defining a constant factor by which the retention time width of each factor is to be expanded. The rt width is expanded on both sides by fixedRt (i.e. fixedRt is subtracted from the lower rt and added to the upper rt). This expansion is applied *after* expandRt.

mzmin	`function` to be applied to values in the `"mzmin"` column of all chromatographic peaks of a feature to define the lower m/z value of the area from which signal for the feature should be integrated. Defaults to `mzmin = function(z) quantile(z, probs = 0.25)` hence using the 25% quantile of all values.
mzmax	`function` to be applied to values in the `"mzmax"` column of all chromatographic peaks of a feature to define the upper m/z value of the area from which signal for the feature should be integrated. Defaults to `mzmax = function(z) quantile(z, probs = 0.75)` hence using the 75% quantile of all values.
rtmin	`function` to be applied to values in the `"rtmin"` column of all chromatographic peaks of a feature to define the lower rt value of the area from which signal for the feature should be integrated. Defaults to `rtmin = function(z) quantile(z, probs = 0.25)` hence using the 25% quantile of all values.
rtmax	`function` to be applied to values in the `"rtmax"` column of all chromatographic peaks of a feature to define the upper rt value of the area from which signal for the feature should be integrated. Defaults to `rtmax = function(z) quantile(z, probs = 0.75)` hence using the 75% quantile of all values.
value	The value for the slot.

Details

After correspondence (i.e. grouping of chromatographic peaks across samples) there will always be features (peak groups) that do not include peaks from every sample. The `fillChromPeaks` method defines intensity values for such features in the missing samples by integrating the signal in the m/z-rt region of the feature. Two different approaches to define this region are available: with ChromPeakAreaParam the region is defined based on the detected **chromatographic peaks** of a feature, while with FillChromPeaksParam the region is defined based on the m/z and retention times of the **feature** (which represent the m/z and retentention times of the apex position of the associated chromatographic peaks). For the latter approach various parameters are available to increase the area from which signal is to be integrated, either by a constant value (`fixedMz` and `fixedRt`) or by a feature-relative amount (`expandMz` and `expandRt`).

Adjusted retention times will be used if available.

Based on the peak finding algorithm that was used to identify the (chromatographic) peaks, different internal functions are used to guarantee that the integrated peak signal matches as much as possible the peak signal integration used during the peak detection. For peaks identified with the [matchedFilter()](#) method, signal integration is performed on the *profile matrix* generated with the same settings used also during peak finding (using the same `bin` size for example). For direct injection data and peaks identified with the MSW algorithm signal is integrated only along the mz dimension. For all other methods the complete (raw) signal within the area is used.

Value

An [XcmsExperiment](#) or XCMSnExp object with previously missing chromatographic peaks for features filled into its [chromPeaks()](#) matrix.

The FillChromPeaksParam function returns a FillChromPeaksParam object.

Slots

expandMz,expandRt,ppm,fixedMz,fixedRt See corresponding parameter above.

rtmin,rtmax,mzmin,mzmax See corresponding parameter above.

Note

The reported ″mzmin″, ″mzmax″, ″rtmin″ and ″rtmax″ for the filled peaks represents the actual MS area from which the signal was integrated.

No peak is filled in if no signal was present in a file/sample in the respective mz-rt area. These samples will still show a NA in the matrix returned by the featureValues() method.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

groupChromPeaks() for methods to perform the correspondence.

featureArea for the function to define the m/z-retention time region for each feature.

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with identified chromatographic peaks
library(xcms)
library(MsExperiment)
res <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Perform the correspondence. We assign all samples to the same group.
res <- groupChromPeaks(res,
    param = PeakDensityParam(sampleGroups = rep(1, length(res))))

## For how many features do we lack an integrated peak signal?
sum(is.na(featureValues(res)))

## Filling missing peak data using the peak area from identified
## chromatographic peaks.
res <- fillChromPeaks(res, param = ChromPeakAreaParam())

## How many missing values do we have after peak filling?
sum(is.na(featureValues(res)))

## Get the peaks that have been filled in:
fp <- chromPeaks(res)[chromPeakData(res)$is_filled, ]
head(fp)

## Get the process history step along with the parameters used to perform
## The peak filling:
```

```
ph <- processHistory(res, type = "Missing peak filling")[[1]]
ph

## The parameter class:
ph@param

## It is also possible to remove filled-in peaks:
res <- dropFilledChromPeaks(res)

sum(is.na(featureValues(res)))
```

---

fillPeaks-methods   *Integrate areas of missing peaks*

Description

For each sample, identify peak groups where that sample is not represented. For each of those peak groups, integrate the signal in the region of that peak group and create a new peak.

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet object
method	the filling method

Details

After peak grouping, there will always be peak groups that do not include peaks from every sample. This method produces intensity values for those missing samples by integrating raw data in peak group region. According to the type of raw-data there are 2 different methods available. for filling gcms/lcms data the method "chrom" integrates raw-data in the chromatographic domain, whereas "MSW" is used for peaklists without retention-time information like those from direct-infusion spectra.

Value

A xcmsSet objects with filled in peak groups.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" fillPeaks(object, method="")

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](#), [getPeaks](#)

```
fillPeaks.chrom-methods
```
Integrate areas of missing peaks

Description

For each sample, identify peak groups where that sample is not represented. For each of those peak groups, integrate the signal in the region of that peak group and create a new peak.

Arguments

object   the xcmsSet object

nSlaves   (DEPRECATED): number of slaves/cores to be used for parallel peak filling. MPI is used if installed, otherwise the snow package is employed for multicore support. If none of the two packages is available it uses the parallel package for parallel processing on multiple CPUs of the current machine. Users are advised to use the BPPARAM parameter instead.

expand.mz   Expansion factor for the m/z range used for integration.

expand.rt   Expansion factor for the rentention time range used for integration.

BPPARAM   allows to define a specific parallel processing setup for the current task (see [bpparam](#) from the BiocParallel package help more information). The default uses the globally defined parallel setup.

Details

After peak grouping, there will always be peak groups that do not include peaks from every sample. This method produces intensity values for those missing samples by integrating raw data in peak group region. In a given group, the start and ending retention time points for integration are defined by the median start and end points of the other detected peaks. The start and end m/z values are similarly determined. Intensities can be still be zero, which is a rather unusual intensity for a peak. This is the case if e.g. the raw data was threshholded, and the integration area contains no actual raw intensities, or if one sample is miscalibrated, such thet the raw data points are (just) outside the integration area.

Importantly, if retention time correction data is available, the alignment information is used to more precisely integrate the propper region of the raw data. If the corrected retention time is beyond the end of the raw data, the value will be not-a-number (NaN).

Value

A xcmsSet objects with filled in peak groups (into and maxo).

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" fillPeaks.chrom(object, nSlaves=0,expand.mz=1,expand.rt=1, BPPARAM = bpparam())

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](#), [getPeaks](#) [fillPeaks](#)

---

fillPeaks.MSW-methods   *Integrate areas of missing peaks in FTICR-MS data*

Description

For each sample, identify peak groups where that sample is not represented. For each of those peak groups, integrate the signal in the region of that peak group and create a new peak.

Arguments

object   the xcmsSet object

Details

After peak grouping, there will always be peak groups that do not include peaks from every sample. This method produces intensity values for those missing samples by integrating raw data in peak group region. In a given group, the start and ending m/z values for integration are defined by the median start and end points of the other detected peaks.

Value

A xcmsSet objects with filled in peak groups.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" fillPeaks.MSW(object)

Note

In contrast to the [fillPeaks.chrom](#) method the maximum intensity reported in column ″maxo″ is not the maximum intensity measured in the expected peak area (defined by columns ″mzmin″ and ″mzmax″), but the largest intensity of mz value(s) closest to the ″mzmed″ of the feature.

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](#), [getPeaks](#) [fillPeaks](#)

filterColumnsIntensityAbove,MChromatograms-method

Filtering sets of chromatographic data

Description

These functions allow to filter (subset) MSnbase::MChromatograms() or XChromatograms() objects, i.e. sets of chromatographic data, without changing the data (intensity and retention times) within the individual chromatograms (MSnbase::Chromatogram() objects).

- filterColumnsIntensityAbove: subsets a MChromatograms objects keeping only columns (samples) for which value is larger than the provided threshold in which rows (i.e. if which = "any" a column is kept if **any** of the chromatograms in that column have a value larger than threshold or with which = "all" **all** chromatograms in that column fulfill this criteria). Parameter value allows to define on which value the comparison should be performed, with value = "bpi" the maximum intensity of each chromatogram is compared to threshold, with value = "tic" the total sum of intensities of each chromatogram is compared to threshold. For XChromatogramsobject, value = "maxo"andvalue = "into"are supported which compares the largest or the integrated peak area, respectively.

- filterColumnsKeepTop: subsets a MChromatograms object keeping the top n columns sorted by the value specified with sortBy. In detail, for each column the value defined by sortBy is extracted from each chromatogram and aggregated using the aggregationFun. Thus, by default, for each chromatogram the maximum intensity is determined (sortBy = "bpi") and these values are summed up for chromatograms in the same column (aggregationFun = sum). The columns are then sorted by these values and the top n columns are retained in the returned MChromatograms. Similar to the filterColumnsIntensityAbove function, this function allows to use for XChromatograms objects to sort the columns by column sortBy = "maxo" or sortBy = "into" of the chromPeaks matrix.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MChromatograms'
filterColumnsIntensityAbove(
  object,
  threshold = 0,
  value = c("bpi", "tic"),
  which = c("any", "all")
)

## S4 method for signature 'MChromatograms'
filterColumnsKeepTop(
  object,
  n = 1L,
  sortBy = c("bpi", "tic"),
  aggregationFun = sum
)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
filterColumnsIntensityAbove(
  object,
  threshold = 0,
  value = c("bpi", "tic", "maxo", "into"),
  which = c("any", "all")
)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
filterColumnsKeepTop(
  object,
  n = 1L,
  sortBy = c("bpi", "tic", "maxo", "into"),
  aggregationFun = sum
)
```

Arguments

object   [MSnbase::MChromatograms()](#) or [XChromatograms()](#) object.

threshold   for filterColumnsIntensityAbove: numeric(1) with the threshold value to
                  compare against.

value   character(1) defining which value should be used in the comparison or sort-
                  ing. Can be value = "bpi" (default) to use the maximum intensity per chro-
                  matogram or value = "tic" to use the sum of intensities per chromatogram.
                  For [XChromatograms()](#) objects also value = "maxo" and value = "into" is
                  supported to use the maximum intensity or the integrated area of identified chro-
                  matographic peaks in each chromatogram.

which   for filterColumnsIntensityAbove: character(1) defining whether **any** (which
                  = "any", default) or **all** (which = "all") chromatograms in a column have to
                  fulfill the criteria for the column to be kept.

n   for filterColumnsKeepTop: integer(1) specifying the number of columns
                  that should be returned. n will be rounded to the closest (larger) integer value.

sortBy   for filterColumnsKeepTop: the value by which columns should be ordered to
                  determine the top n columns. Can be either sortBy = "bpi" (the default), in
                  which case the maximum intensity of each column's chromatograms is used,
                  or sortBy = "tic" to use the total intensity sum of all chromatograms. For
                  [XChromatograms()](#) objects also value = "maxo" and value = "into" is sup-
                  ported to use the maximum intensity or the integrated area of identified chro-
                  matographic peaks in each chromatogram.

aggregationFun   for filterColumnsKeepTop: function to be used to aggregate (combine) the
                  values from all chromatograms in each column. Defaults to aggregationFun =
                  sum in which case the sum of the values is used to rank the columns. Alterna-
                  tively the mean, median or similar function can be used.

Value

a filtered MChromatograms (or XChromatograms) object with the same number of rows (EICs) but
eventually a lower number of columns (samples).

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
library(MSnbase)
chr1 <- Chromatogram(rtime = 1:10 + rnorm(n = 10, sd = 0.3),
    intensity = c(5, 29, 50, NA, 100, 12, 3, 4, 1, 3))
chr2 <- Chromatogram(rtime = 1:10 + rnorm(n = 10, sd = 0.3),
    intensity = c(80, 50, 20, 10, 9, 4, 3, 4, 1, 3))
chr3 <- Chromatogram(rtime = 3:9 + rnorm(7, sd = 0.3),
    intensity = c(53, 80, 130, 15, 5, 3, 2))

chrs <- MChromatograms(list(chr1, chr2, chr1, chr3, chr2, chr3),
    ncol = 3, byrow = FALSE)
chrs

#### filterColumnsIntensityAbove
##
## Keep all columns with for which the maximum intensity of any of its
## chromatograms is larger 90
filterColumnsIntensityAbove(chrs, threshold = 90)

## Require that ALL chromatograms in a column have a value larger 90
filterColumnsIntensityAbove(chrs, threshold = 90, which = "all")

## If none of the columns fulfills the criteria no columns are returned
filterColumnsIntensityAbove(chrs, threshold = 900)

## Filtering XChromatograms allow in addition to filter on the columns
## "maxo" or "into" of the identified chromatographic peaks within each
## chromatogram.

#### filterColumnsKeepTop
##
## Keep the 2 columns with the highest sum of maximal intensities in their
## chromatograms
filterColumnsKeepTop(chrs, n = 1)

## Keep the 50 percent of columns with the highest total sum of signal. Note
## that n will be rounded to the next larger integer value
filterColumnsKeepTop(chrs, n = 0.5 * ncol(chrs), sortBy = "tic")
```

---

filterFeatureDefinitions

Next Generation xcms *Result Object*

Description

The XcmsExperiment is a data container for xcms preprocessing results (i.e. results from chromatographic peak detection, alignment and correspondence analysis).

It provides the same functionality than the [XCMSnExp](#) object, but uses the more advanced and modern MS infrastructure provided by the MsExperiment and Spectra Bioconductor packages. With this comes a higher flexibility on how and where to store the data.

Documentation of the various functions for XcmsExperiment objects are grouped by topic and provided in the sections below.

The default xcms workflow is to perform

- chromatographic peak detection using [findChromPeaks()](#)
- optionally refine identified chromatographic peaks using [refineChromPeaks()](#)
- perform an alignment (retention time adjustment) using [adjustRtime()](#). Depending on the method used this requires to run a correspondence analysis first
- perform a correspondence analysis using the [groupChromPeaks()](#) function to group chromatographic peaks across samples to define the LC-MS features.
- optionally perform a gap-filling to *rescue* signal in samples in which no chromatographic peak was identified and hence a missing value would be reported. This can be performed using the [fillChromPeaks()](#) function.

Usage

```
filterFeatureDefinitions(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
filterRt(object, rt = numeric(), ...)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
filterMzRange(object, mz = numeric(), msLevel. = uniqueMsLevels(object))

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
filterMz(object, mz = numeric(), msLevel. = uniqueMsLevels(object))

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
filterMsLevel(object, msLevel. = uniqueMsLevels(object))

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
uniqueMsLevels(object)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
filterFile(object, file = integer(), ...)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
rtime(object)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
```

```
fromFile(object)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
fileNames(object)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
polarity(object)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
filterIsolationWindow(object, mz = numeric())

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
chromatogram(
  object,
  rt = matrix(nrow = 0, ncol = 2),
  mz = matrix(nrow = 0, ncol = 2),
  aggregationFun = "sum",
  msLevel = 1L,
  isolationWindowTargetMz = NULL,
  chunkSize = 2L,
  return.type = "MChromatograms",
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

featureArea(
  object,
  mzmin = min,
  mzmax = max,
  rtmin = min,
  rtmax = max,
  features = character()
)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment,missing'
plot(x, y, msLevel = 1L, peakCol = "#ff000060", ...)

## S3 method for class 'XcmsExperiment'
c(...)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment,ANY,ANY,ANY'
x[i, j, ..., drop = TRUE]

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
filterIsolationWindow(object, mz = numeric())

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
filterRt(object, rt, msLevel.)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
filterMzRange(object, mz = numeric(), msLevel. = uniqueMsLevels(object))

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
filterMsLevel(object, msLevel. = uniqueMsLevels(object))

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
hasChromPeaks(object, msLevel = integer())

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
dropChromPeaks(object, keepAdjustedRtime = FALSE)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
chromPeaks(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
chromPeaks(
  object,
  rt = numeric(),
  mz = numeric(),
  ppm = 0,
  msLevel = integer(),
  type = c("any", "within", "apex_within"),
  isFilledColumn = FALSE
)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
chromPeakData(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
chromPeakData(
  object,
  msLevel = integer(),
  return.type = c("DataFrame", "data.frame")
)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
filterChromPeaks(
  object,
  keep = rep(TRUE, nrow(.chromPeaks(object))),
  method = "keep",
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
dropAdjustedRtime(object)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
```

```
hasAdjustedRtime(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
rtime(object, adjusted = hasAdjustedRtime(object))

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
adjustedRtime(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
hasFeatures(object, msLevel = integer())

## S4 replacement method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
featureDefinitions(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
featureDefinitions(
  object,
  mz = numeric(),
  rt = numeric(),
  ppm = 0,
  type = c("any", "within", "apex_within"),
  msLevel = integer()
)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
dropFeatureDefinitions(object, keepAdjustedRtime = FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
filterFeatureDefinitions(object, features = integer())

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
hasFilledChromPeaks(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
dropFilledChromPeaks(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
quantify(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
featureValues(
  object,
  method = c("medret", "maxint", "sum"),
  value = "into",
  intensity = "into",
  filled = TRUE,
  missing = NA_real_,
  msLevel = integer()
```

```
)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
chromatogram(
  object,
  rt = matrix(nrow = 0, ncol = 2),
  mz = matrix(nrow = 0, ncol = 2),
  aggregationFun = "sum",
  msLevel = 1L,
  chunkSize = 2L,
  isolationWindowTargetMz = NULL,
  return.type = c("XChromatograms", "MChromatograms"),
  include = character(),
  chromPeaks = c("apex_within", "any", "none"),
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
processHistory(object, type)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
filterFile(
  object,
  file,
  keepAdjustedRtime = hasAdjustedRtime(object),
  keepFeatures = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

`object`	An XcmsExperiment object.
`...`	Additional optional parameters. For `quantify`: any parameter for the `featureValues` call used to extract the feature value matrix.
`rt`	For `chromPeaks` and `featureDefinitions`: `numeric(2)` defining the retention time range for which chromatographic peaks or features should be returned. The full range is used by default. For `chromatogram`: two column numerical `matrix` with each row representing the lower and upper retention time window(s) for the chromatograms. If not provided the full retention time range is used.
`mz`	For `chromPeaks` and `featureDefinitions`: `numeric(2)` optionally defining the m/z range for which chromatographic peaks or feature definitions should be returned. The full m/z range is used by default. For `chromatogram`: two-column numerical `matrix` with each row representing m/z range that should be aggregated into a chromatogram. If not provided the full m/z range of the data will be used (and hence a total ion chromatogram will be returned if `aggregationFun` = "sum" is used). For `filterIsolationWindow`: `numeric(1)` defining the m/z that should be contained within the spectra's isolation window.

msLevel.   For `filterRt`: ignored. `filterRt` will always filter by retention times on all MS levels regardless of this parameter. For `chromatogram`: integer with the MS level from which the chromatogram(s) should be extracted. Has to be either of length 1 or length equal to the numer of rows of the parameters `mz` and `rt` defining the m/z and rt regions from which the chromatograms should be created. Defaults to `msLevel = 1L`. for `filterMsLevel`: integer defining the MS level(s) to which the data should be subset.

file   For `filterFile`: integer with the indices of the samples (files) to which the data should be subsetted.

aggregationFun   For `chromatogram`: `character(1)` defining the function that should be used to *aggregate* intensities for retention time (i.e. each spectrum) along the specified m/z range (parameter `mz`). Defaults to `aggregationFun = "sum"` and hence all intensities will be summed up. Alternatively, use `aggregationFun = "max"` to use the maximal intensity per m/z range to create a base peak chromatogram (BPC).

msLevel   integer defining the MS level (or multiple MS level if the function supports it).

isolationWindowTargetMz

                 For `chromatogram`: numeric (of length equal to the number of rows of `rt` and `mz`) with the isolation window target m/z of the MS2 spectra from which the chromatgrom should be generated. For MS1 data (`msLevel = 1L`, the default), this parameter is ignored. See examples on `chromatogram` below for further information.

chunkSize   For `chromatogram`: `integer(1)` defining the number of files from which the data should be loaded at a time into memory. Defaults to `chunkSize = 2L`.

return.type   For `chromPeakData`: `character(1)` defining the class of the returned object. Can be either `"DataFrame"` (the default) or `"data.frame"`. For `chromatogram`: `character(1)` defining the type of the returned object. Currently only `return.type = "MChromatograms"` is supported.

BPPARAM   For `chromatogram`: parallel processing setup. Defaults to `BPPARAM = bpparam()`. See [`BiocParallel::bpparam()`](#) for more information.

mzmin   For `featureArea`: function to calculate the `"mzmin"` of a feature based on the `"mzmin"` values of the individual chromatographic peaks assigned to that feature. Defaults to `mzmin = min`.

mzmax   For `featureArea`: function to calculate the `"mzmax"` of a feature based on the `"mzmax"` values of the individual chromatographic peaks assigned to that feature. Defaults to `mzmax = max`.

rtmin   For `featureArea`: function to calculate the `"rtmin"` of a feature based on the `"rtmin"` values of the individual chromatographic peaks assigned to that feature. Defaults to `rtmin = min`.

rtmax   For `featureArea`: function to calculate the `"rtmax"` of a feature based on the `"rtmax"` values of the individual chromatographic peaks assigned to that feature. Defaults to `rtmax = max`.

features   For `filterFeatureDefinitions` and `featureArea`: logical, integer or character defining the features to keep or from which to extract the feature area, respectively. See function description for more information.

x   An XcmsExperiment object.

y   For plot: should not be defined as it is not supported.

peakCol   For plot: defines the border color of the rectangles indicating the identified
                         chromatographic peaks. Only a single color is supported. Defaults to 'peakCol
                         = "#ff000060".

i   For [: integer or logical defining the samples/files to subset.

j   For [: not supported.

drop   For [: ignored.

keepAdjustedRtime
                         logical(1): whether adjusted retention times (if present) should be retained.

value   For featureValues: character(1) defining which value should be reported
                         for each feature in each sample. Can be any column of the chromPeaks matrix
                         or "index" if simply the index of the assigned peak should be returned. Defaults
                         to value = "into" thus the integrated peak area is reported.

ppm   For chromPeaks and featureDefinitions: optional numeric(1) specifying
                         the ppm by which the m/z range (defined by mz should be extended. For a
                         value of ppm = 10, all peaks within mz[1] - ppm / 1e6 and mz[2] + ppm / 1e6
                         are returned.

type   For chromPeaks and featureDefinitions and only if either mz and rt are
                         defined too: character(1): defining which peaks (or features) should be re-
                         turned. For type = "any": returns all chromatographic peaks or features also
                         only partially overlapping any of the provided ranges. For type = "within":
                         returns only peaks or features completely within the region defined by mz and/or
                         rt. For type = "apex_within": returns peaks or features for which the m/z and
                         retention time of the peak's apex is within the region defined by mz and/or rt.
                         For processHistory: restrict returned processing steps to specific types. Use
                         processHistoryTypes() to list all supported values.

isFilledColumn   For chromPeaks: logical(1) whether a column "is_filled" should be in-
                         cluded in the returned matrix with the information whether a peak was detected
                         or *only* filled-in. Note that this information is also provided in the chromPeakData
                         data frame.

keep   For filterChromPeaks: logical, integer or character specifying which
                         chromatographic peaks to keep. If logical the length of keep needs to match
                         the number of rows of chromPeaks. Alternatively, keep allows to specify the
                         index (row) of peaks to keep or their ID (i.e. row name in chromPeaks).

method   For featureValues: character(1) specifying the method to resolve multi-
                         peak mappings within the same sample (correspondence analysis can assign
                         more than one chromatographic peak within a sample to the same feature, e.g. if
                         they are close in retention time). Options: method = "medret": report the value
                         for the chromatographic peak closest to the feature's median retention time.
                         method = "maxint": report the value for the chromatographic peak with the
                         largest signal (parameter intensity allows to select the column in chromPeaks
                         that should be used for *signal*). method = "sum": sum the value for all chro-
                         matographic peaks in a sample assigned to the same feature. The default is
                         method = "medret". For filterChromPeaks: currently only method = "keep"
                         is supported.

adjusted	For rtime,XcmsExperiment: whether adjusted or *raw* retention times should be returned. The default is to return adjusted retention times, if available.
intensity	For featureValues: character(1) specifying the name of the column in the chromPeaks(objects) matrix containing the intensity value of the peak that should be used for the conflict resolution if method = "maxint".
filled	For featureValues: logical(1) specifying whether values for filled-in peaks should be reported. For filled = TRUE (the default) filled peak values are returned, otherwise NA is reported for the respective features in the samples in which no peak was detected.
missing	For featureValues: default value for missing values. Allows to define the value that should be reported for a missing peak intensity. Defaults to missing = NA_real_.
include	For chromatogram: deprecated; use parameter chromPeaks instead.
chromPeaks	For chromatogram: character(1) defining which chromatographic peaks should be returned. Can be either chromPeaks = "apex_within" (default) to return all chromatographic peaks with the m/z and RT of their apex within the m/z and retention time window, chromPeaks = "any" for all chromatographic peaks that are overlapping with the m/z - retention time window or chromPeaks = "none" to not include any chromatographic peaks. See also parameter type below for additional information.
keepFeatures	for most subsetting functions ([, filterFile): logical(1): wheter eventually present feature definitions should be retained in the returned (filtered) object.

Subset, filter and combine

- [: subset an XcmsExperiment by **sample** (parameter i). Subsetting will by default drop correspondence results (as subsetting by samples will obviously affect the feature definition) and alignment results (adjusted retention times) while identified chromatographic peaks (for the selected samples) will be retained. Which preprocessing results should be kept or dropped can also be configured with optional parameters keepChromPeaks (by default TRUE), keepAdjustedRtime (by default FALSE) and keepFeatures (by default FALSE).

- c: multiple XcmsExperiment objects can be combined into one using the c() function. This requires however that all the XcmsExperiments' Spectra objects use the same type of MsBackend and that their processing queues are empty. Also, only combining of peak detection results is supported. Any eventually present alignment or correspondence results will be dropped before combining the XcmsExperiment objects. Finally, at present, only the MS data of the individual XcmsExperiment objects is combined and any data eventually present in the @qdata, @otherData and @experimentFiles slots is ignored. The function returns a XcmsExperiment objects with the combined MS data (Spectra objects) and chromatographic peak detection results.

- filterChromPeaks: filter chromatographic peaks of an XcmsExperiment keeping only those specified with parameter keep. Returns the XcmsExperiment with the filtered data. Chromatographic peaks to retain can be specified either by providing their index in the chromPeaks matrix, their ID (rowname in chromPeaks) or with a logical vector with the same length than number of rows of chromPeaks. Assignment of chromatographic peaks are updated to eventually present feature definitions after filtering.

- `filterFeatureDefinitions`: filter feature definitions of an XcmsExperiment keeping only those defined with parameter `features`, which can be a `logical` of length equal to the number of features, an `integer` with the index of the features in `featureDefinitions(object)` to keep or a `character` with the feature IDs (i.e. row names in `featureDefinitions(object)`).

- `filterFile`: filter an XcmsExperiment (or MsExperiment) by *file* (sample). The index of the samples to which the data should be subsetted can be specified with parameter `file`. The sole purpose of this function is to provide backward compatibility with the `MSnbase` package. Wherever possible, the `[` function should be used instead for any sample-based subsetting. Parameters `keepChromPeaks`, `keepAdjustedRtime` and `keepChromPeaks` can be passed using `...`. Note also that in contrast to `[`, `filterFile` does not support subsetting in arbitrary order.

- `filterIsolationWindow`: filter the **spectra** within an MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment object keeping only those with an isolation window containing the specified m/z (i.e., keeping spectra with an `"isolationWindowLowerMz"` smaller than the user-provided `mz` and an `"isolationWindowUpperMz"` larger than `mz`). For an XcmsExperiment also all chromatographic peaks (and subsequently also features) are removed for which the range of their `"isolationWindowLowerMz"` and `"isolationWindowUpperMz"` (columns in `chromPeakData`) do not contain the user provided `mz`.

- `filterMsLevel`: filter the data of the XcmsExperiment or MsExperiment to keep only data of the MS level(s) specified with parameter `msLevel.`.

- `filterMz`, `filterMzRange`: filter the spectra within an XcmsExperiment or MsExperiment to the specified m/z range (parameter `mz`). For XcmsExperiment also identified chromatographic peaks and features are filtered keeping only those that are within the specified m/z range (i.e. for which the m/z of the peak apex is within the m/z range). Parameter `msLevels.` allows to restrict the filtering to only specified MS levels. By default data from all MS levels are filtered.

- `filterRt`: filter an XcmsExperiment keeping only data within the specified retention time range (parameter `rt`). This function will keep all preprocessing results present within the retention time range: all identified chromatographic peaks with the retention time of the apex position within the retention time range `rt` are retained along, if present, with the associated features. Parameter `msLevel.` is currently ignored, i.e. filtering will always performed on **all** MS levels of the object.

Functionality related to chromatographic peaks

- `chromatogram`: extract chromatographic data from a data set. Parameters `mz` and `rt` allow to define specific m/z - retention time regions to extract the data from (to e.g. for extracted ion chromatograms EICs). Both parameters are expected to be numerical two-column matrices with the first column defining the lower and the second the upper margin. Each row can define a separate m/z - retention time region. Currently the function returns a [MSnbase::MChromatograms()](#) object for `object` being a MsExperiment or, for `object` being an XcmsExperiment, either a MChromatograms or [XChromatograms()](#) depending on parameter `return.type` (can be either `"MChromatograms"` or `"XChromatograms"`). For the latter also chromatographic peaks detected within the provided m/z and retention times are returned. Parameter `chromPeaks` allows to specify which chromatographic peaks should be reported. See documentation on the `chromPeaks` parameter for more information. If the XcmsExperiment contains correspondence results, also the associated feature definitions will be included in the returned XChromatograms. By default the function returns chromatograms from MS1 data, but by setting parameter `msLevel = 2L` it is possible to e.g. extract

also MS2 chromatograms. By default, with parameter `isolationWindowTargetMz = NULL` or `isolationWindowTargetMz = NA_real_`, data from **all** MS2 spectra will be considered in the chromatogram extraction. If MS2 data was generated within different m/z isolation windows (such as e.g. with Scies SWATH data), the parameter `isolationWindowTargetMz` should be used to ensure signal is only extracted from the respective isolation window. The `isolationWindowTargetMz()` function on the `Spectra` object can be used to inspect/list available isolation windows of a data set. See also the xcms *LC-MS/MS vignette* for examples and details.

- `chromPeaks`: returns a `numeric` matrix with the identified chromatographic peaks. Each row represents a chromatographic peak identified in one sample (file). The number of columns depends on the peak detection algorithm (see [`findChromPeaks()`](#)) but most methods return the following columns: `"mz"` (intensity-weighted mean of the m/z values of all mass peaks included in the chromatographic peak), `"mzmin"` (smallest m/z value of any mass peak in the chromatographic peak), `"mzmax"` (largest m/z value of any mass peak in the chromatographic peak), `"rt"` (retention time of the peak apex), `"rtmin"` (retention time of the first scan/mass peak of the chromatographic peak), `"rtmax"` (retention time of the last scan/mass peak of the chromatographic peak), `"into"` (integrated intensity of the chromatographic peak), `"maxo"` (maximal intensity of any mass peak of the chromatographic peak), `"sample"` (index of the sample in `object` in which the peak was identified). Parameters `rt`, `mz`, `ppm`, `msLevel` and `type` allow to extract subsets of identified chromatographic peaks from the `object`. See parameter description below for details.

- `chromPeakData`: returns a `DataFrame` with potential additional *annotations* for the identified chromatographic peaks. Each row in this `DataFrame` corresponds to a row (same index and row name) in the `chromPeaks` matrix. The default *annotations* are `"ms_level"` (the MS level in which the peak was identified) and `"is_filled"` (whether the chromatographic peak was *detected* (by findChromPeaks) or *filled-in* (by fillChromPeaks).

- `chromPeakSpectra`: extract MS spectra for identified chromatographic peaks. This can be either all (full scan) MS1 spectra with retention times between the retention time range of a chromatographic peak, all MS2 spectra (if present) with a retention time within the retention time range of a (MS1) chromatographic peak and a precursor m/z within the m/z range of the chromatographic peak or single, selected spectra depending on their total signal or highest signal. Parameter `msLevel` allows to define from which MS level spectra should be extracted, parameter `method` allows to define if all or selected spectra should be returned. See [`chromPeakSpectra()`](#) for details.

- `dropChromPeaks`: removes (all) chromatographic peak detection results from `object`. This will also remove any correspondence results (i.e. features) and eventually present adjusted retention times from the object if the alignment was performed **after** the peak detection. Alignment results (adjusted retention times) can be retained if parameter `keepAdjustedRtime` is set to `TRUE`.

- `dropFilledChromPeaks`: removes chromatographic peaks added by gap filling with `fillChromPeaks`.

- `fillChromPeaks`: perform *gap filling* to integrate signal missing values in samples in which no chromatographic peak was found. This depends on correspondence results, hence groupChromPeaks needs to be called first. For details and options see [`fillChromPeaks()`](#).

- `findChromPeaks`: perform chromatographic peak detection. See [`findChromPeaks()`](#) for details.

- `hasChromPeaks`: whether the object contains peak detection results. Parameter `msLevel` allows to check whether peak detection results are available for the specified MS level(s).

- hasFilledChromPeaks: whether gap-filling results (i.e., filled-in chromatographic peaks) are present.

- manualChromPeaks: *manually* add chromatographic peaks by defining their m/z and retention time ranges. See manualChromPeaks() for details and examples.

- plotChromPeakImage: show the *density* of identified chromatographic peaks per file along the retention time. See plotChromPeakImage() for details.

- plotChromPeaks: indicate identified chromatographic peaks from one sample in the RT-m/z space. See plotChromPeaks() for details.

- plotPrecursorIons: general visualization of precursor ions of LC-MS/MS data. See plotPrecursorIons() for details.

- refineChromPeaks: *refines* identified chromatographic peaks in object. See refineChromPeaks() for details.

Functionality related to alignment

- adjustedRtime: extract adjusted retention times. This is just an alias for rtime(object, adjusted = TRUE).

- adjustRtime: performs retention time adjustment (alignment) of the data. See adjustRtime() for details.

- applyAdjustedRtime: replaces the original (raw) retention times with the adjusted ones. See applyAdjustedRtime() for more information.

- dropAdjustedRtime: drops alignment results (adjusted retention time) from the result object. This also reverts the retention times of identified chromatographic peaks if present in the result object. Note that any results from a correspondence analysis (i.e. feature definitions) will be dropped too (if the correspondence analysis was performed **after** the alignment). This can be overruled with keepAdjustedRtime = TRUE.

- hasAdjustedRtime: whether alignment was performed on the object (i.e., the object contains alignment results).

- plotAdjustedRtime: plot the alignment results; see plotAdjustedRtime() for more information.

Functionality related to correspondence analysis

- dropFeatureDefinitions: removes any correspondence analysis results from object as well as any filled-in chromatographic peaks. By default (with parameter keepAdjustedRtime = FALSE) also all alignment results will be removed if alignment was performed **after** the correspondence analysis. This can be overruled with keepAdjustedRtime = TRUE.

- featureArea: returns a matrix with columns "mzmin", "mzmax", "rtmin" and "rtmax" with the m/z and retention time range for each feature (row) in object. By default these represent the minimal m/z and retention times as well as maximal m/z and retention times for all chromatographic peaks assigned to that feature. Parameter features allows to extract these values for selected features only. Parameters mzmin, mzmax, rtmin and rtmax allow to define the function to calculate the reported "mzmin", "mzmax", "rtmin" and "rtmax" values.

- featureChromatograms: extract ion chromatograms (EICs) for each feature in object. See featureChromatograms() for more details.

- featureDefinitions: returns a data.frame with feature definitions or an empty data.frame if no correspondence analysis results are present. Parameters msLevel, mz, ppm and rt allow to define subsets of feature definitions that should be returned with the parameter type defining how these parameters should be used to subset the returned data.frame. See parameter descriptions for details.

- featureSpectra: returns a [Spectra::Spectra()](#) or List of Spectra with (MS1 or MS2) spectra associated to each feature. See [featureSpectra()](#) for more details and available parameters.

- featuresSummary: calculate a simple summary on features. See [featureSummary()](#) for details.

- groupChromPeaks: performs the correspondence analysis (i.e., grouping of chromatographic peaks into LC-MS *features*). See [groupChromPeaks()](#) for details.

- hasFeatures: whether correspondence analysis results are presentin in object. The optional parameter msLevel allows to define the MS level(s) for which it should be determined if feature definitions are available.

- overlappingFeatures: identify features that overlapping or close in m/z - rt dimension. See [overlappingFeatures()](#) for more information.

Extracting data and results from an XcmsExperiment

Preprocessing results can be extracted using the following functions:

- chromPeaks: extract identified chromatographic peaks. See section on chromatographic peak detection for details.

- featureDefinitions: extract the definition of *features* (chromatographic peaks grouped across samples). See section on correspondence analysis for details.

- featureValues: extract a matrix of *values* for features from each sample (file). Rows are features, columns samples. Which *value* should be returned can be defined with parameter value, which can be any column of the chromPeaks matrix. By default (value = "into") the integrated chromatographic peak intensities are returned. With parameter msLevel it is possible to extract values for features from certain MS levels. During correspondence analysis, more than one chromatographic peak per sample can be assigned to the same feature (e.g. if they are very close in retention time). Parameter method allows to define the strategy to deal with such cases: method = "medret": report the value from the chromatographic peak with the apex position closest to the feautre's median retention time. method = "maxint": report the value from the chromatographic peak with the largest signal (parameter intensity allows to define the column in chromPeaks that should be selected; defaults to intensity = "into"). method = "sum"': sum the values for all chromatographic peaks assigned to the feature in the same sample.

- quantify: extract the correspondence analysis results as a [SummarizedExperiment::SummarizedExperiment()](#). The feature *values* are used as assay in the returned SummarizedExperiment, rowData contains the featureDefinitions (without column "peakidx") and colData the sampleData of object. Additional parameters to the featureValues function (that is used to extract the feature value matrix) can be passed *via* . . . .

Visualization

- plot: plot for each file the position of individual peaks in the m/z - retention time space (with color-coded intensity) and a base peak chromatogram. This function should ideally be called only on a data subset (i.e. after using filterRt and filterMz to restrict to a region of interest). Parameter msLevel allows to define from which MS level the plot should be created. If x is a XcmsExperiment with available identified chromatographic peaks, also the region defining the peaks are indicated with a rectangle. Parameter peakCol allows to define the color of the border for these rectangles.

- plotAdjustedRtime: plot the alignment results; see plotAdjustedRtime() for more information.

- plotChromPeakImage: show the *density* of identified chromatographic peaks per file along the retention time. See plotChromPeakImage() for details.

- plotChromPeaks: indicate identified chromatographic peaks from one sample in the RT-m/z space. See plotChromPeaks() for details.

General functionality and functions for backward compatibility

- uniqueMsLevels: returns the unique MS levels of the spectra in object.

The functions listed below ensure compatibility with the *older* XCMSnExp() xcms result object. Also, an XcmsExperiment can be coerced to the *older* XCMSnExp class using as(object, "XCMSnExp") same as a XCMSnExp class can be coerced to XcmsExperiment using as(object, "XcmsExperiment").

- fileNames: returns the original data file names for the spectra data. Ideally, the dataOrigin or dataStorage spectra variables from the object's spectra should be used instead.

- fromFile: returns the file (sample) index for each spectrum within object. Generally, subsetting by sample using the [is the preferred way to get spectra from a specific sample.

- polarity: returns the polarity information for each spectrum in object.

- processHistory: returns a list with ProcessHistory *process history* objects that contain also the parameter object used for the different processings. Optional parameter type allows to query for specific processing steps.

- rtime: extract retention times of the **spectra** from the MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment object. It is thus a shortcut for rtime(spectra(object)) which would be the preferred way to extract retention times from an MsExperiment. The rtime method for XcmsExperiment has an additional parameter adjusted which allows to define whether adjusted retention times (if present - adjusted = TRUE) or *raw* retention times (adjusted = FALSE) should be returned. By default adjusted retention times are returned if available.

Differences compared to the XCMSnExp() object

- Subsetting by [supports arbitrary ordering.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
## Creating a MsExperiment object representing the data from an LC-MS
## experiment.
library(MsExperiment)

## Defining the raw data files
fls <- c(system.file('cdf/KO/ko15.CDF', package = "faahKO"),
         system.file('cdf/KO/ko16.CDF', package = "faahKO"),
         system.file('cdf/KO/ko18.CDF', package = "faahKO"))

## Defining a data frame with the sample characterization
df <- data.frame(mzML_file = basename(fls),
                 sample = c("ko15", "ko16", "ko18"))
## Importing the data. This will initialize a `Spectra` object representing
## the raw data and assign these to the individual samples.
mse <- readMsExperiment(spectraFiles = fls, sampleData = df)

## Extract a total ion chromatogram and base peak chromatogram
## from the data
bpc <- chromatogram(mse, aggregationFun = "max")
tic <- chromatogram(mse)

## Plot them
par(mfrow = c(2, 1))
plot(bpc, main = "BPC")
plot(tic, main = "TIC")

## Extracting MS2 chromatographic data
##
## To show how MS2 chromatograms can be extracted we first load a DIA
## (SWATH) data set.
mse_dia <- readMsExperiment(system.file("TripleTOF-SWATH",
    "PestMix1_SWATH.mzML", package = "msdata"))

## Extracting MS2 chromatogram requires also to specify the isolation
## window from which to extract the data. Without that chromatograms
## will be empty:
chr_ms2 <- chromatogram(mse_dia, msLevel = 2L)
intensity(chr_ms2[[1L]])

## First we list available isolation windows
table(isolationWindowTargetMz(spectra(mse_dia)))

## We can then extract the TIC of MS2 data for a specific isolation window
chr_ms2 <- chromatogram(mse_dia, msLevel = 2L,
    isolationWindowTargetMz = 244.05)
plot(chr_ms2)

####
## Chromatographic peak detection

## Perform peak detection on the data using the centWave algorith. Note
```

```
## that the parameters are chosen to reduce the run time of the example.
p <- CentWaveParam(noise = 10000, snthresh = 40, prefilter = c(3, 10000))
xmse <- findChromPeaks(mse, param = p)
xmse

## Have a quick look at the identified chromatographic peaks
head(chromPeaks(xmse))

## Extract chromatographic peaks identified between 3000 and 3300 seconds
chromPeaks(xmse, rt = c(3000, 3300), type = "within")

## Extract ion chromatograms (EIC) for the first two chromatographic
## peaks.
chrs <- chromatogram(xmse,
    mz = chromPeaks(xmse)[1:2, c("mzmin", "mzmax")],
    rt = chromPeaks(xmse)[1:2, c("rtmin", "rtmax")])

## An EIC for each sample and each of the two regions was extracted.
## Identified chromatographic peaks in the defined regions are extracted
## as well.
chrs

## Plot the EICs for the second defined region
plot(chrs[2, ])

## Subsetting the data to the results (and data) for the second sample
a <- xmse[2]
nrow(chromPeaks(xmse))
nrow(chromPeaks(a))

## Filtering the result by retention time: keeping all spectra and
## chromatographic peaks within 3000 and 3500 seconds.
xmse_sub <- filterRt(xmse, rt = c(3000, 3500))
xmse_sub
nrow(chromPeaks(xmse_sub))

## Perform an initial feature grouping to allow alignment using the
## peak groups method:
pdp <- PeakDensityParam(sampleGroups = rep(1, 3))
xmse <- groupChromPeaks(xmse, param = pdp)

## Perform alignment using the peak groups method.
pgp <- PeakGroupsParam(span = 0.4)
xmse <- adjustRtime(xmse, param = pgp)

## Visualizing the alignment results
plotAdjustedRtime(xmse)

## Performing the final correspondence analysis
xmse <- groupChromPeaks(xmse, param = pdp)

## Show the definition of the first 6 features
featureDefinitions(xmse) |> head()
```

```
## Extract the feature values; show the results for the first 6 rows.
featureValues(xmse) |> head()

## The full results can also be extracted as a `SummarizedExperiment`
## that would eventually simplify subsequent analyses with other packages.
## Any additional parameters passed to the function are passed to the
## `featureValues` function that is called to generate the feature value
## matrix.
se <- quantify(xmse, method = "sum")

## EICs for all features can be extracted with the `featureChromatograms`
## function. Note that, depending on the data set, extracting this for
## all features might take some time. Below we extract EICs for the
## first 10 features by providing the feature IDs.
chrs <- featureChromatograms(xmse,
    features = rownames(featureDefinitions(xmse))[1:10])
chrs

plot(chrs[3, ])
```

| filterFeatures | *Filtering of features based on conventional quality assessment* |

Description

When dealing with metabolomics results, it is often necessary to filter features based on certain criteria. These criteria are typically derived from statistical formulas applied to full rows of data, where each row represents a feature and its abundance of signal in each samples. The filterFeatures function filters features based on these conventional quality assessment criteria. Multiple types of filtering are implemented and can be defined by the filter argument.

Supported filter arguments are:

- RsdFilter: Calculates the relative standard deviation (i.e. coefficient of variation) in abundance for each feature in QC (Quality Control) samples and filters them in the input object according to a provided threshold.

- DratioFilter: Computes the D-ratio or *dispersion ratio*, defined as the standard deviation in abundance for QC samples divided by the standard deviation for biological test samples, for each feature and filters them according to a provided threshold.

- PercentMissingFilter: Determines the percentage of missing values for each feature in the various sample groups and filters them according to a provided threshold.

- BlankFlag: Identifies features where the mean abundance in test samples is lower than a specified multiple of the mean abundance of blank samples. This can be used to flag features that result from contamination in the solvent of the samples. A new column possible_contaminants is added to the featureDefinitions (XcmsExperiment object) or rowData (SummarizedExperiment object) reflecting this.

For specific examples, see the help pages of the individual parameter classes listed above.

Arguments

object	XcmsExperiment or SummarizedExperiment. For an XcmsExperiment object, the featureValues(object) will be evaluated, and for Summarizedesxperiment the assay(object, assay). The object will be filtered.
filter	The parameter object selecting and configuring the type of filtering. It can be one of the following classes: `RsdFilter`, `DratioFilter`, `PercentMissingFilter` or `BlankFlag`.
assay	For filtering of SummarizedExperiment objects only. Indicates which assay the filtering will be based on. Note that the features for the entire object will be removed, but the computations are performed on a single assay. Default is 1, which means the first assay of the object will be evaluated.
...	Optional parameters. For object being an XcmsExperiment: parameters for the `featureValues()` call.

Author(s)

Philippine Louail

References

Broadhurst D, Goodacre R, Reinke SN, Kuligowski J, Wilson ID, Lewis MR, Dunn WB. Guidelines and considerations for the use of system suitability and quality control samples in mass spectrometry assays applied in untargeted clinical metabolomic studies. Metabolomics. 2018;14(6):72. doi: 10.1007/s11306-018-1367-3. Epub 2018 May 18. PMID: 29805336; PMCID: PMC5960010.

Examples

```
## See the vignettes for more detailed examples
library(MsExperiment)

## Load a test data set with features defined.
test_xcms <- loadXcmsData()
## Set up parameter to filter based on coefficient of variation. By setting
## the filter such as below, features that have a coefficient of variation
## superior to 0.3 in QC samples will be removed from the object `test_xcms`
## when calling the `filterFeatures` function.

rsd_filter <- RsdFilter(threshold = 0.3,
                        qcIndex = sampleData(test_xcms)$sample_type == "QC")

filtered_data_rsd <- filterFeatures(object = test_xcms, filter = rsd_filter)

## Set up parameter to filter based on D-ratio. By setting the filter such
## as below, features that have a D-ratio computed based on their abundance
## between QC and study samples superior to 0.5 will be removed from the
## object `test_xcms`.

dratio_filter <- DratioFilter(threshold = 0.5,
                qcIndex = sampleData(test_xcms)$sample_type == "QC",
                studyIndex = sampleData(test_xcms)$sample_type == "study")
```

```
filtered_data_dratio <- filterFeatures(object = test_xcms,
                                       filter = dratio_filter)

## Set up parameter to filter based on the percent of missing data.
## Parameter f should represent the sample group of samples, for which the
## percentage of missing values will be evaluated. As the setting is defined
## bellow, if a feature as less (or equal) to 30% missing values in one
## sample group, it will be kept in the `test_xcms` object.

missing_data_filter <- PercentMissingFilter(threshold = 30,
                                            f = sampleData(test_xcms)$sample_type)

filtered_data_missing <- filterFeatures(object = test_xcms,
                                        filter = missing_data_filter)

## Set up parameter to flag possible contaminants based on blank samples'
## abundance. By setting the filter such as below, features that have mean
## abundance ratio between blank(here use study as an example) and QC
## samples less than 2 will be marked as `TRUE` in an extra column named
## `possible_contaminants` in the `featureDefinitions` table of the object
## `test_xcms`.

filter <- BlankFlag(threshold = 2,
                    qcIndex = sampleData(test_xcms)$sample_type == "QC",
                    blankIndex = sampleData(test_xcms)$sample_type == "study")
filtered_xmse <- filterFeatures(test_xcms, filter)
```

---

filtfft	*Apply an convolution filter using an FFT*

Description

Expands a vector to the length of the filter and then convolutes it using two successive FFTs.

Usage

```
filtfft(y, filt)
```

Arguments

y	numeric vector of data to be filtered
filt	filter with length nextn(length(y))

Value

A numeric vector the same length as y.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

---

findChromPeaks   *Chromatographic Peak Detection*

Description

The findChromPeaks method performs chromatographic peak detection on LC/GC-MS data. The
peak detection algorithm can be selected, and configured, using the param argument.

Supported param objects are:

- [CentWaveParam()](): chromatographic peak detection using the *centWave* algorithm.
- [CentWavePredIsoParam()](): *centWave* with predicted isotopes. Peak detection uses a two-step
  centWave-based approach considering also feature isotopes.
- [MatchedFilterParam()](): peak detection using the *matched filter* algorithm.
- [MassifquantParam()](): peak detection using the Kalman filter-based *massifquant* method.
- [MSWParam()](): single-spectrum non-chromatography MS data peak detection.

For specific examples see the help pages of the individual parameter classes listed above.

Usage

```
findChromPeaks(object, param, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment,Param'
findChromPeaks(
  object,
  param,
  msLevel = 1L,
  chunkSize = 2L,
  ...,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment,Param'
findChromPeaks(
  object,
  param,
  msLevel = 1L,
  chunkSize = 2L,
  add = FALSE,
  ...,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)
```

Arguments

object	The data object on which to perform the peak detection. Can be an [MSnbase::OnDiskMSnExp()](), [XCMSnExp()](), [MSnbase::MChromatograms()]() or [MsExperiment::MsExperiment()]() object.
param	The parameter object selecting and configuring the algorithm.
...	Optional parameters.
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level on which the chromatographic peak detection should be performed.
chunkSize	integer(1) for object being an MsExperiment or [XcmsExperiment()](): defines the number of files (samples) for which the full peaks data (m/z and intensity values) should be loaded into memory at the same time. Peak detection is then performed in parallel (per sample) on this subset of loaded data. This setting thus allows to balance between memory demand and speed (due to parallel processing) of the peak detection. Because parallel processing can only performed on the subset of data loaded currently into memory (in each iteration), the value for chunkSize should be match the defined parallel setting setup. Using a parallel processing setup using 4 CPUs (separate processes) but using chunkSize = 1will not perform any parallel processing, as only the data from one sample i = -1the peak detection will be performed separately, and in parallel, for each sample. Th *backends* (see eventually [Spectra::Spectra()]() for details).
BPPARAM	Parallel processing setup. Uses by default the system-wide default setup. See [BiocParallel::bpparam()]() for more details.
add	logical(1) (if object contains already chromatographic peaks, i.e. is either an XCMSnExp or XcmsExperiment) whether chromatographic peak detection results should be **added** to existing results. By default (add = FALSE) any additional findChromPeaks call on a result object will remove previous results.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

[plotChromPeaks()]() to plot identified chromatographic peaks for one file.

[refineChromPeaks()]() for methods to *refine* or clean identified chromatographic peaks.

[manualChromPeaks()]() to manually add/define chromatographic peaks.

Other peak detection methods: [findChromPeaks-centWave](), [findChromPeaks-centWaveWithPredIsoROIs](), [findChromPeaks-massifquant](), [findChromPeaks-matchedFilter](), [findPeaks-MSW]()

findChromPeaks,Chromatogram,CentWaveParam-method
centWave-based peak detection in purely chromatographic data

Description

findChromPeaks on a [Chromatogram](#) or [MChromatograms](#) object with a [CentWaveParam](#) parameter object performs centWave-based peak detection on purely chromatographic data. See [centWave](#) for details on the method and [CentWaveParam](#) for details on the parameter class. Note that not all settings from the CentWaveParam will be used. See [peaksWithCentWave()](#) for the arguments used for peak detection on purely chromatographic data.

After chromatographic peak detection, identified peaks can also be *refined* with the [refineChromPeaks()](#) method, which can help to reduce peak detection artifacts.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Chromatogram,CentWaveParam'
findChromPeaks(object, param, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'MChromatograms,CentWaveParam'
findChromPeaks(object, param, BPPARAM = bpparam(), ...)

## S4 method for signature 'MChromatograms,MatchedFilterParam'
findChromPeaks(object, param, BPPARAM = BPPARAM, ...)
```

Arguments

object	a [Chromatogram](#) or [MChromatograms](#) object.
param	a [CentWaveParam](#) object specifying the settings for the peak detection. See [peaksWithCentWave()](#) for the description of arguments used for peak detection.
...	currently ignored.
BPPARAM	a parameter class specifying if and how parallel processing should be performed (only for XChromatograms objects). It defaults to bpparam(). See [BiocParallel::bpparam()](#) for more information.

Value

If called on a Chromatogram object, the method returns an [XChromatogram](#) object with the identified peaks. Columns "mz", "mzmin" and "mzmax" in the chromPeaks() peak matrix provide the mean m/z and the maximum and minimum m/z value of the Chromatogram object. See [peaksWithCentWave()](#) for details on the remaining columns.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

peaksWithCentWave() for the downstream function and centWave for details on the method.

Examples

```
library(MSnbase)
## Loading a test data set with identified chromatographic peaks
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")
faahko_sub <- filterRt(faahko_sub, c(2500, 3700))

##
od <- as(filterFile(faahko_sub, 1L), "MsExperiment")

## Extract chromatographic data for a small m/z range
chr <- chromatogram(od, mz = c(272.1, 272.3))[1, 1]

## Identify peaks with default settings
xchr <- findChromPeaks(chr, CentWaveParam())
xchr

## Plot data and identified peaks.
plot(xchr)

library(MsExperiment)
library(xcms)
## Perform peak detection on an MChromatograms object

fls <- c(system.file("cdf/KO/ko15.CDF", package = "faahKO"),
    system.file("cdf/KO/ko16.CDF", package = "faahKO"),
    system.file("cdf/KO/ko18.CDF", package = "faahKO"))
od3 <- readMsExperiment(fls)

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Extract chromatograms for a m/z - retention time slice
chrs <- chromatogram(od3, mz = 344, rt = c(2500, 3500))

## Perform peak detection using CentWave
xchrs <- findChromPeaks(chrs, param = CentWaveParam())
xchrs

## Extract the identified chromatographic peaks
chromPeaks(xchrs)

## plot the result
plot(xchrs)
```

---

findChromPeaks,Chromatogram,MatchedFilterParam-method
                    matchedFilter-based peak detection in purely chromatographic data

---

Description

findChromPeaks on a [Chromatogram](#) or [MChromatograms](#) object with a [MatchedFilterParam](#) parameter object performs matchedFilter-based peak detection on purely chromatographic data. See [matchedFilter](#) for details on the method and [MatchedFilterParam](#) for details on the parameter class. Note that not all settings from the MatchedFilterParam will be used. See [peaksWithMatchedFilter()](#) for the arguments used for peak detection on purely chromatographic data.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Chromatogram,MatchedFilterParam'
findChromPeaks(object, param, ...)
```

Arguments

object   a [Chromatogram](#) or [MChromatograms](#) object.

param   a [MatchedFilterParam](#) object specifying the settings for the peak detection. See
                [peaksWithMatchedFilter()](#) for the description of arguments used for peak
                detection.

...   currently ignored.

Value

If called on a Chromatogram object, the method returns a matrix with the identified peaks. Columns "mz", "mzmin" and "mzmax" in the chromPeaks() peak matrix provide the mean m/z and the maximum and minimum m/z value of the Chromatogram object. See [peaksWithMatchedFilter()](#) for details on the remaining columns.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

[peaksWithMatchedFilter()](#) for the downstream function and [matchedFilter](#) for details on the method.

Examples

```
## Loading a test data set with identified chromatographic peaks
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")
faahko_sub <- filterRt(faahko_sub, c(2500, 3700))
```

```
##
od <- as(filterFile(faahko_sub, 1L), "MsExperiment")

## Extract chromatographic data for a small m/z range
chr <- chromatogram(od, mz = c(272.1, 272.3))[1, 1]

## Identify peaks with default settings
xchr <- findChromPeaks(chr, MatchedFilterParam())

## Plot the identified peaks
plot(xchr)
```

findChromPeaks-centWave

Chromatographic peak detection using the centWave method

Description

The centWave algorithm perform peak density and wavelet based chromatographic peak detection for high resolution LC/MS data in centroid mode [Tautenhahn 2008].

The CentWaveParam class allows to specify all settings for a chromatographic peak detection using the centWave method. Instances should be created with the CentWaveParam constructor.

The findChromPeaks,OnDiskMSnExp,CentWaveParam method performs chromatographic peak detection using the *centWave* algorithm on all samples from an OnDiskMSnExp object. OnDiskMSnExp objects encapsule all experiment specific data and load the spectra data (mz and intensity values) on the fly from the original files applying also all eventual data manipulations.

ppm,ppm<-: getter and setter for the ppm slot of the object.

peakwidth,peakwidth<-: getter and setter for the peakwidth slot of the object.

snthresh,snthresh<-: getter and setter for the snthresh slot of the object.

prefilter,prefilter<-: getter and setter for the prefilter slot of the object.

mzCenterFun,mzCenterFun<-: getter and setter for the mzCenterFun slot of the object.

integrate,integrate<-: getter and setter for the integrate slot of the object.

mzdiff,mzdiff<-: getter and setter for the mzdiff slot of the object.

fitgauss,fitgauss<-: getter and setter for the fitgauss slot of the object.

noise,noise<-: getter and setter for the noise slot of the object.

verboseColumns,verboseColumns<-: getter and setter for the verboseColumns slot of the object.

roiList,roiList<-: getter and setter for the roiList slot of the object.

fistBaselineCheck,firstBaselineCheck<-: getter and setter for the firstBaselineCheck slot of the object.

roiScales,roiScales<-: getter and setter for the roiScales slot of the object.

Usage

```
CentWaveParam(
  ppm = 25,
  peakwidth = c(20, 50),
  snthresh = 10,
  prefilter = c(3, 100),
  mzCenterFun = "wMean",
  integrate = 1L,
  mzdiff = -0.001,
  fitgauss = FALSE,
  noise = 0,
  verboseColumns = FALSE,
  roiList = list(),
  firstBaselineCheck = TRUE,
  roiScales = numeric(),
  extendLengthMSW = FALSE,
  verboseBetaColumns = FALSE
)

## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp,CentWaveParam'
findChromPeaks(
  object,
  param,
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  return.type = "XCMSnExp",
  msLevel = 1L,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
ppm(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
ppm(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
peakwidth(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
peakwidth(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
snthresh(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
snthresh(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
```

```
prefilter(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
prefilter(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
mzCenterFun(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
mzCenterFun(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
integrate(f)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
integrate(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
mzdiff(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
mzdiff(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
fitgauss(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
fitgauss(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
noise(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
noise(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
verboseColumns(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
verboseColumns(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
roiList(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
roiList(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
```

```
firstBaselineCheck(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
firstBaselineCheck(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
roiScales(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
roiScales(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWaveParam'
as.list(x, ...)
```

Arguments

ppm	numeric(1) defining the maximal tolerated m/z deviation in consecutive scans in parts per million (ppm) for the initial ROI definition.
peakwidth	numeric(2) with the expected approximate peak width in chromatographic space. Given as a range (min, max) in seconds.
snthresh	numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff.
prefilter	numeric(2): c(k, I) specifying the prefilter step for the first analysis step (ROI detection). Mass traces are only retained if they contain at least k peaks with intensity >= I.
mzCenterFun	Name of the function to calculate the m/z center of the chromatographic peak. Allowed are: "wMean": intensity weighted mean of the peak's m/z values, "mean": mean of the peak's m/z values, "apex": use the m/z value at the peak apex, "wMeanApex3": intensity weighted mean of the m/z value at the peak apex and the m/z values left and right of it and "meanApex3": mean of the m/z value of the peak apex and the m/z values left and right of it.
integrate	Integration method. For integrate = 1 peak limits are found through descent on the mexican hat filtered data, for integrate = 2 the descent is done on the real data. The latter method is more accurate but prone to noise, while the former is more robust, but less exact.
mzdiff	numeric(1) representing the minimum difference in m/z dimension required for peaks with overlapping retention times; can be negative to allow overlap. During peak post-processing, peaks defined to be overlapping are reduced to the one peak with the largest signal.
fitgauss	logical(1) whether or not a Gaussian should be fitted to each peak. This affects mostly the retention time position of the peak.
noise	numeric(1) allowing to set a minimum intensity required for centroids to be considered in the first analysis step (centroids with intensity < noise are omitted from ROI detection).
verboseColumns	logical(1) whether additional peak meta data columns should be returned.
roiList	An optional list of regions-of-interest (ROI) representing detected mass traces. If ROIs are submitted the first analysis step is omitted and chromatographic

                    peak detection is performed on the submitted ROIs. Each ROI is expected to have the following elements specified: `scmin` (start scan index), `scmax` (end scan index), `mzmin` (minimum m/z), `mzmax` (maximum m/z), `length` (number of scans), `intensity` (summed intensity). Each ROI should be represented by a `list` of elements or a single row `data.frame`.

firstBaselineCheck
                    `logical(1)`. If TRUE continuous data within regions of interest is checked to be above the first baseline. In detail, a first rough estimate of the noise is calculated and peak detection is performed only in regions in which multiple sequential signals are higher than this first estimated baseline/noise level.

roiScales   Optional numeric vector with length equal to `roiList` defining the scale for each region of interest in `roiList` that should be used for the centWave-wavelets.

extendLengthMSW
                    Option to force centWave to use all scales when running centWave rather than truncating with the EIC length. Uses the "open" method to extend the EIC to a integer base-2 length prior to being passed to `convolve` rather than the default "reflect" method. See https://github.com/sneumann/xcms/issues/445 for more information.

verboseBetaColumns
                    Option to calculate two additional metrics of peak quality via comparison to an idealized bell curve. Adds `beta_cor` and `beta_snr` to the `chromPeaks` output, corresponding to a Pearson correlation coefficient to a bell curve with several degrees of skew as well as an estimate of signal-to-noise using the residuals from the best-fitting bell curve. See https://github.com/sneumann/xcms/pull/685 and https://doi.org/10.1186/s12859-023-05533-4 for more information.

object   For findChromPeaks: an [OnDiskMSnExp](#) object containing the MS- and all other experiment-relevant data.

                  For all other methods: a parameter object.

param   An `CentWaveParam` object containing all settings for the centWave algorithm.

BPPARAM   A parameter class specifying if and how parallel processing should be performed. It defaults to [bpparam](#). See documentation of the `BiocParallel` for more details. If parallel processing is enabled, peak detection is performed in parallel on several of the input samples.

return.type   Character specifying what type of object the method should return. Can be either `"XCMSnExp"` (default), `"list"` or `"xcmsSet"`.

msLevel   `integer(1)` defining the MS level on which the peak detection should be performed. Defaults to `msLevel = 1`.

...   ignored.

value   The value for the slot.

f   For integrate: a `CentWaveParam` object.

x   The parameter object.

Details

The centWave algorithm is most suitable for high resolution LC/{TOF,OrbiTrap,FTICR}-MS data in centroid mode. In the first phase the method identifies *regions of interest* (ROIs) representing

mass traces that are characterized as regions with less than ppm m/z deviation in consecutive scans in the LC/MS map. In detail, starting with a single m/z, a ROI is extended if a m/z can be found in the next scan (spectrum) for which the difference to the mean m/z of the ROI is smaller than the user defined ppm of the m/z. The mean m/z of the ROI is then updated considering also the newly included m/z value.

These ROIs are then, after some cleanup, analyzed using continuous wavelet transform (CWT) to locate chromatographic peaks on different scales. The first analysis step is skipped, if regions of interest are passed *via* the param parameter.

Parallel processing (one process per sample) is supported and can be configured either by the BPPARAM parameter or by globally defining the parallel processing mode using the [register](#) method from the BiocParallel package.

Value

The CentWaveParam function returns a CentWaveParam class instance with all of the settings specified for chromatographic peak detection by the centWave method.

For findChromPeaks: if return.type = "XCMSnExp" an [XCMSnExp](#) object with the results of the peak detection. If return.type = "list" a list of length equal to the number of samples with matrices specifying the identified peaks. If return.type = "xcmsSet" an [xcmsSet](#) object with the results of the peak detection.

Slots

ppm,peakwidth,snthresh,prefilter,mzCenterFun,integrate,mzdiff,fitgauss,noise,verboseColumns,roiList
    See corresponding parameter above. Slots values should exclusively be accessed *via* the corresponding getter and setter methods listed above.

Note

These methods and classes are part of the updated and modernized xcms user interface which will eventually replace the [findPeaks](#) methods. It supports peak detection on [OnDiskMSnExp](#) objects (defined in the MSnbase package). All of the settings to the centWave algorithm can be passed with a CentWaveParam object.

Author(s)

Ralf Tautenhahn, Johannes Rainer

References

Ralf Tautenhahn, Christoph Böttcher, and Steffen Neumann "Highly sensitive feature detection for high resolution LC/MS" *BMC Bioinformatics* 2008, 9:504

See Also

The [do_findChromPeaks_centWave](#) core API function and [findPeaks.centWave](#) for the old user interface.

[peaksWithCentWave](#) for functions to perform centWave peak detection in purely chromatographic data.

[XCMSnExp](#) for the object containing the results of the peak detection.

Other peak detection methods: [findChromPeaks()](#), [findChromPeaks-centWaveWithPredIsoROIs](#), [findChromPeaks-massifquant](#), [findChromPeaks-matchedFilter](#), [findPeaks-MSW](#)

Examples

```
## Create a CentWaveParam object. Note that the noise is set to 10000 to
## speed up the execution of the example - in a real use case the default
## value should be used, or it should be set to a reasonable value.
cwp <- CentWaveParam(ppm = 20, noise = 10000, prefilter = c(3, 10000))
## Change snthresh parameter
snthresh(cwp) <- 25
cwp

## Perform the peak detection using centWave on some of the files from the
## faahKO package. Files are read using the `readMsExperiment` function
## from the MsExperiment package
library(faahKO)
library(xcms)
library(MsExperiment)
fls <- dir(system.file("cdf/KO", package = "faahKO"), recursive = TRUE,
           full.names = TRUE)
raw_data <- readMsExperiment(fls[1])

## Perform the peak detection using the settings defined above.
res <- findChromPeaks(raw_data, param = cwp)
head(chromPeaks(res))
```

---

findChromPeaks-centWaveWithPredIsoROIs

Two-step centWave peak detection considering also isotopes

Description

This method performs a two-step centWave-based chromatographic peak detection: in a first cent-Wave run peaks are identified for which then the location of their potential isotopes in the mz-retention time is predicted. A second centWave run is then performed on these *regions of interest* (ROIs). The final list of chromatographic peaks comprises all non-overlapping peaks from both centWave runs.

The CentWavePredIsoParam class allows to specify all settings for the two-step centWave-based peak detection considering also predicted isotopes of peaks identified in the first centWave run. Instances should be created with the CentWavePredIsoParam constructor. See also the documentation of the [CentWaveParam](#) for all methods and arguments this class inherits.

The findChromPeaks,OnDiskMSnExp,CentWavePredIsoParam method performs a two-step centWave-based chromatographic peak detection on all samples from an [OnDiskMSnExp](#) object. [OnDiskMSnExp](#) objects encapsule all experiment specific data and load the spectra data (mz and intensity values) on the fly from the original files applying also all eventual data manipulations.

snthreshIsoROIs,snthreshIsoROIs<-: getter and setter for the `snthreshIsoROIs` slot of the object.

maxCharge,maxCharge<-: getter and setter for the `maxCharge` slot of the object.

maxIso,maxIso<-: getter and setter for the `maxIso` slot of the object.

mzIntervalExtension,mzIntervalExtension<-: getter and setter for the `mzIntervalExtension` slot of the object.

polarity,polarity<-: getter and setter for the `polarity` slot of the object.

Usage

```
CentWavePredIsoParam(
  ppm = 25,
  peakwidth = c(20, 50),
  snthresh = 10,
  prefilter = c(3, 100),
  mzCenterFun = "wMean",
  integrate = 1L,
  mzdiff = -0.001,
  fitgauss = FALSE,
  noise = 0,
  verboseColumns = FALSE,
  roiList = list(),
  firstBaselineCheck = TRUE,
  roiScales = numeric(),
  extendLengthMSW = FALSE,
  verboseBetaColumns = FALSE,
  snthreshIsoROIs = 6.25,
  maxCharge = 3,
  maxIso = 5,
  mzIntervalExtension = TRUE,
  polarity = "unknown"
)

## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp,CentWavePredIsoParam'
findChromPeaks(
  object,
  param,
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  return.type = "XCMSnExp",
  msLevel = 1L,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'CentWavePredIsoParam'
snthreshIsoROIs(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWavePredIsoParam'
```

```
snthreshIsoROIs(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWavePredIsoParam'
maxCharge(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWavePredIsoParam'
maxCharge(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWavePredIsoParam'
maxIso(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWavePredIsoParam'
maxIso(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWavePredIsoParam'
mzIntervalExtension(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWavePredIsoParam'
mzIntervalExtension(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'CentWavePredIsoParam'
polarity(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'CentWavePredIsoParam'
polarity(object) <- value
```

Arguments

ppm
: numeric(1) defining the maximal tolerated m/z deviation in consecutive scans in parts per million (ppm) for the initial ROI definition.

peakwidth
: numeric(2) with the expected approximate peak width in chromatographic space. Given as a range (min, max) in seconds.

snthresh
: numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff.

prefilter
: numeric(2): c(k, I) specifying the prefilter step for the first analysis step (ROI detection). Mass traces are only retained if they contain at least k peaks with intensity >= I.

mzCenterFun
: Name of the function to calculate the m/z center of the chromatographic peak. Allowed are: "wMean": intensity weighted mean of the peak's m/z values, "mean": mean of the peak's m/z values, "apex": use the m/z value at the peak apex, "wMeanApex3": intensity weighted mean of the m/z value at the peak apex and the m/z values left and right of it and "meanApex3": mean of the m/z value of the peak apex and the m/z values left and right of it.

integrate
: Integration method. For integrate = 1 peak limits are found through descent on the mexican hat filtered data, for integrate = 2 the descent is done on the real data. The latter method is more accurate but prone to noise, while the former is more robust, but less exact.

mzdiff   numeric(1) representing the minimum difference in m/z dimension required
                    for peaks with overlapping retention times; can be negative to allow overlap.
                    During peak post-processing, peaks defined to be overlapping are reduced to the
                    one peak with the largest signal.

fitgauss   logical(1) whether or not a Gaussian should be fitted to each peak. This
                    affects mostly the retention time position of the peak.

noise   numeric(1) allowing to set a minimum intensity required for centroids to be
                    considered in the first analysis step (centroids with intensity < noise are omitted
                    from ROI detection).

verboseColumns   logical(1) whether additional peak meta data columns should be returned.

roiList   An optional list of regions-of-interest (ROI) representing detected mass traces.
                    If ROIs are submitted the first analysis step is omitted and chromatographic
                    peak detection is performed on the submitted ROIs. Each ROI is expected to
                    have the following elements specified: scmin (start scan index), scmax (end
                    scan index), mzmin (minimum m/z), mzmax (maximum m/z), length (number
                    of scans), intensity (summed intensity). Each ROI should be represented by
                    a list of elements or a single row data.frame.

firstBaselineCheck
                    logical(1). If TRUE continuous data within regions of interest is checked to be
                    above the first baseline. In detail, a first rough estimate of the noise is calculated
                    and peak detection is performed only in regions in which multiple sequential
                    signals are higher than this first estimated baseline/noise level.

roiScales   Optional numeric vector with length equal to roiList defining the scale for each
                    region of interest in roiList that should be used for the centWave-wavelets.

extendLengthMSW
                    Option to force centWave to use all scales when running centWave rather than
                    truncating with the EIC length. Uses the "open" method to extend the EIC to a
                    integer base-2 length prior to being passed to convolve rather than the default
                    "reflect" method. See https://github.com/sneumann/xcms/issues/445 for more
                    information.

verboseBetaColumns
                    Option to calculate two additional metrics of peak quality via comparison to an
                    idealized bell curve. Adds beta_cor and beta_snr to the chromPeaks output,
                    corresponding to a Pearson correlation coefficient to a bell curve with several
                    degrees of skew as well as an estimate of signal-to-noise using the residuals from
                    the best-fitting bell curve. See https://github.com/sneumann/xcms/pull/685 and
                    https://doi.org/10.1186/s12859-023-05533-4 for more information.

snthreshIsoROIs
                    numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff to be used in the second
                    centWave run to identify peaks for predicted isotope ROIs.

maxCharge   integer(1) defining the maximal isotope charge. Isotopes will be defined for
                    charges 1:maxCharge.

maxIso   integer(1) defining the number of isotope peaks that should be predicted for
                    each peak identified in the first centWave run.

mzIntervalExtension
                    logical(1) whether the mz range for the predicted isotope ROIs should be
                    extended to increase detection of low intensity peaks.

polarity	character(1) specifying the polarity of the data. Currently not used, but has to be "positive", "negative" or "unknown" if provided.
object	For findChromPeaks: an [OnDiskMSnExp](#) object containing the MS- and all other experiment-relevant data.
	For all other methods: a parameter object.
param	An CentWavePredIsoParam object with the settings for the chromatographic peak detection algorithm.
BPPARAM	A parameter class specifying if and how parallel processing should be performed. It defaults to [bpparam](#). See documentation of the BiocParallel for more details. If parallel processing is enabled, peak detection is performed in parallel on several of the input samples.
return.type	Character specifying what type of object the method should return. Can be either "XCMSnExp" (default), "list" or "xcmsSet".
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level on which the peak detection should be performed. Defaults to msLevel = 1.
...	ignored.
value	The value for the slot.

Details

See [centWave](#) for details on the centWave method.

Parallel processing (one process per sample) is supported and can be configured either by the BPPARAM parameter or by globally defining the parallel processing mode using the [register](#) method from the BiocParallel package.

Value

The CentWavePredIsoParam function returns a CentWavePredIsoParam class instance with all of the settings specified for the two-step centWave-based peak detection considering also isotopes.

For findChromPeaks: if return.type = "XCMSnExp" an [XCMSnExp](#) object with the results of the peak detection. If return.type = "list" a list of length equal to the number of samples with matrices specifying the identified peaks. If return.type = "xcmsSet" an [xcmsSet](#) object with the results of the peak detection.

Slots

ppm,peakwidth,snthresh,prefilter,mzCenterFun,integrate,mzdiff,fitgauss,noise,verboseColumns,roiList
    See corresponding parameter above.

Note

These methods and classes are part of the updated and modernized xcms user interface which will eventually replace the [findPeaks](#) methods. It supports chromatographic peak detection on [OnDiskMSnExp](#) objects (defined in the MSnbase package). All of the settings to the algorithm can be passed with a CentWavePredIsoParam object.

Author(s)

Hendrik Treutler, Johannes Rainer

See Also

The `do_findChromPeaks_centWaveWithPredIsoROIs` core API function and `findPeaks.centWave` for the old user interface. `CentWaveParam` for the class the CentWavePredIsoParam extends.

`XCMSnExp` for the object containing the results of the peak detection.

Other peak detection methods: `findChromPeaks()`, `findChromPeaks-centWave`, `findChromPeaks-massifquant`, `findChromPeaks-matchedFilter`, `findPeaks-MSW`

Examples

```
## Create a param object
p <- CentWavePredIsoParam(maxCharge = 4)
## Change snthresh parameter
snthresh(p) <- 25
p
```

findChromPeaks-massifquant
                                        Chromatographic peak detection using the massifquant method

Description

Massifquant is a Kalman filter (KF)-based chromatographic peak detection for XC-MS data in centroid mode. The identified peaks can be further refined with the *centWave* method (see `findChromPeaks-centWave` for details on centWave) by specifying `withWave = TRUE`.

The `MassifquantParam` class allows to specify all settings for a chromatographic peak detection using the massifquant method eventually in combination with the centWave algorithm. Instances should be created with the `MassifquantParam` constructor.

The `findChromPeaks,OnDiskMSnExp,MassifquantParam` method performs chromatographic peak detection using the *massifquant* algorithm on all samples from an `OnDiskMSnExp` object. `OnDiskMSnExp` objects encapsule all experiment specific data and load the spectra data (mz and intensity values) on the fly from the original files applying also all eventual data manipulations.

ppm,ppm<-: getter and setter for the ppm slot of the object.

peakwidth,peakwidth<-: getter and setter for the peakwidth slot of the object.

snthresh,snthresh<-: getter and setter for the snthresh slot of the object.

prefilter,prefilter<-: getter and setter for the prefilter slot of the object.

mzCenterFun,mzCenterFun<-: getter and setter for the mzCenterFun slot of the object.

integrate,integrate<-: getter and setter for the integrate slot of the object.

mzdiff,mzdiff<-: getter and setter for the mzdiff slot of the object.

fitgauss,fitgauss<-: getter and setter for the `fitgauss` slot of the object.

noise,noise<-: getter and setter for the `noise` slot of the object.

verboseColumns,verboseColumns<-: getter and setter for the `verboseColumns` slot of the object.

criticalValue,criticalValue<-: getter and setter for the `criticalValue` slot of the object.

consecMissedLimit,consecMissedLimit<-: getter and setter for the `consecMissedLimit` slot of the object.

unions,unions<-: getter and setter for the `unions` slot of the object.

checkBack,checkBack<-: getter and setter for the `checkBack` slot of the object.

withWave,withWave<-: getter and setter for the `withWave` slot of the object.

Usage

```
MassifquantParam(
  ppm = 25,
  peakwidth = c(20, 50),
  snthresh = 10,
  prefilter = c(3, 100),
  mzCenterFun = "wMean",
  integrate = 1L,
  mzdiff = -0.001,
  fitgauss = FALSE,
  noise = 0,
  verboseColumns = FALSE,
  criticalValue = 1.125,
  consecMissedLimit = 2,
  unions = 1,
  checkBack = 0,
  withWave = FALSE
)

## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp,MassifquantParam'
findChromPeaks(
  object,
  param,
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  return.type = "XCMSnExp",
  msLevel = 1L,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
ppm(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
ppm(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
```

```
peakwidth(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
peakwidth(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
snthresh(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
snthresh(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
prefilter(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
prefilter(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
mzCenterFun(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
mzCenterFun(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
integrate(f)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
integrate(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
mzdiff(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
mzdiff(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
fitgauss(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
fitgauss(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
noise(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
noise(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
```

```
verboseColumns(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
verboseColumns(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
criticalValue(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
criticalValue(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
consecMissedLimit(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
consecMissedLimit(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
unions(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
unions(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
checkBack(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
checkBack(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
withWave(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MassifquantParam'
withWave(object) <- value
```

Arguments

ppm	numeric(1) defining the maximal tolerated m/z deviation in consecutive scans in parts per million (ppm) for the initial ROI definition.
peakwidth	numeric(2). Only the first element is used by massifquant, which specifices the minimum peak length in time scans. For withWave = TRUE the second argument represents the maximum peak length subject to being greater than the mininum peak length (see also documentation of [do_findChromPeaks_centWave](#)).
snthresh	numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff.
prefilter	numeric(2). The first argument is only used if (withWave = TRUE); see [findChromPeaks-centWave](#) for details. The second argument specifies the minimum threshold for the maximum intensity of a chromatographic peak that must be met.

mzCenterFun   Name of the function to calculate the m/z center of the chromatographic peak.
                 Allowed are: ″wMean″: intensity weighted mean of the peak's m/z values, ″mean″:
                 mean of the peak's m/z values, ″apex″: use the m/z value at the peak apex,
                 ″wMeanApex3″: intensity weighted mean of the m/z value at the peak apex and
                 the m/z values left and right of it and ″meanApex3″: mean of the m/z value of
                 the peak apex and the m/z values left and right of it.

integrate   Integration method. For integrate = 1 peak limits are found through descent
                 on the mexican hat filtered data, for integrate = 2 the descent is done on the
                 real data. The latter method is more accurate but prone to noise, while the former
                 is more robust, but less exact.

mzdiff   numeric(1) representing the minimum difference in m/z dimension required
                 for peaks with overlapping retention times; can be negative to allow overlap.
                 During peak post-processing, peaks defined to be overlapping are reduced to the
                 one peak with the largest signal.

fitgauss   logical(1) whether or not a Gaussian should be fitted to each peak. This
                 affects mostly the retention time position of the peak.

noise   numeric(1) allowing to set a minimum intensity required for centroids to be
                 considered in the first analysis step (centroids with intensity < noise are omitted
                 from ROI detection).

verboseColumns   logical(1) whether additional peak meta data columns should be returned.

criticalValue   numeric(1). Suggested values: (0.1-3.0). This setting helps determine the
                 the Kalman Filter prediciton margin of error. A real centroid belonging to a
                 bonafide peak must fall within the KF prediction margin of error. Much like in
                 the construction of a confidence interval, criticalVal loosely translates to be a
                 multiplier of the standard error of the prediction reported by the Kalman Filter.
                 If the peak in the XC-MS sample have a small mass deviance in ppm error, a
                 smaller critical value might be better and vice versa.

consecMissedLimit

                 integer(1) Suggested values: (1,2,3). While a peak is in the proces of being
                 detected by a Kalman Filter, the Kalman Filter may not find a predicted centroid
                 in every scan. After 1 or more consecutive failed predictions, this setting informs
                 Massifquant when to stop a Kalman Filter from following a candidate peak.

unions   integer(1) set to 1 if apply t-test union on segmentation; set to 0 if no t-test to
                 be applied on chromatographically continous peaks sharing same m/z range. Ex-
                 planation: With very few data points, sometimes a Kalman Filter stops tracking
                 a peak prematurely. Another Kalman Filter is instantiated and begins following
                 the rest of the signal. Because tracking is done backwards to forwards, this algo-
                 rithmic defect leaves a real peak divided into two segments or more. With this
                 option turned on, the program identifies segmented peaks and combines them
                 (merges them) into one with a two sample t-test. The potential danger of this
                 option is that some truly distinct peaks may be merged.

checkBack   integer(1) set to 1 if turned on; set to 0 if turned off. The convergence of
                 a Kalman Filter to a peak's precise m/z mapping is very fast, but sometimes it
                 incorporates erroneous centroids as part of a peak (especially early on). The
                 scanBack option is an attempt to remove the occasional outlier that lies beyond
                 the converged bounds of the Kalman Filter. The option does not directly affect

identification of a peak because it is a postprocessing measure; it has not shown to be a extremely useful thus far and the default is set to being turned off.

withWave	logical(1) if TRUE, the peaks identified first with Massifquant are subsequently filtered with the second step of the centWave algorithm, which includes wavelet estimation.
object	For findChromPeaks: an [OnDiskMSnExp](#) object containing the MS- and all other experiment-relevant data.
	For all other methods: a parameter object.
param	An MassifquantParam object containing all settings for the massifquant algorithm.
BPPARAM	A parameter class specifying if and how parallel processing should be performed. It defaults to [bpparam](#). See documentation of the BiocParallel for more details. If parallel processing is enabled, peak detection is performed in parallel on several of the input samples.
return.type	Character specifying what type of object the method should return. Can be either "XCMSnExp" (default), "list" or "xcmsSet".
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level on which the peak detection should be performed. Defaults to msLevel = 1.
...	ignored.
value	The value for the slot.
f	For integrate: a MassifquantParam object.

Details

This algorithm's performance has been tested rigorously on high resolution LC/(OrbiTrap, TOF)-MS data in centroid mode. Simultaneous kalman filters identify chromatographic peaks and calculate their area under the curve. The default parameters are set to operate on a complex LC-MS Orbitrap sample. Users will find it useful to do some simple exploratory data analysis to find out where to set a minimum intensity, and identify how many scans an average peak spans. The consecMissedLimit parameter has yielded good performance on Orbitrap data when set to (2) and on TOF data it was found best to be at (1). This may change as the algorithm has yet to be tested on many samples. The criticalValue parameter is perhaps most dificult to dial in appropriately and visual inspection of peak identification is the best suggested tool for quick optimization. The ppm and checkBack parameters have shown less influence than the other parameters and exist to give users flexibility and better accuracy.

Parallel processing (one process per sample) is supported and can be configured either by the BPPARAM parameter or by globally defining the parallel processing mode using the [register](#) method from the BiocParallel package.

Value

The MassifquantParam function returns a MassifquantParam class instance with all of the settings specified for chromatographic peak detection by the *massifquant* method.

For findChromPeaks: if return.type = "XCMSnExp" an [XCMSnExp](#) object with the results of the peak detection. If return.type = "list" a list of length equal to the number of samples with matrices specifying the identified peaks. If return.type = "xcmsSet" an [xcmsSet](#) object with the results of the peak detection.

Slots

ppm,peakwidth,snthresh,prefilter,mzCenterFun,integrate,mzdiff,fitgauss,noise,verboseColumns,critica
  See corresponding parameter above. Slots values should exclusively be accessed *via* the cor-
  responding getter and setter methods listed above.

Note

These methods and classes are part of the updated and modernized xcms user interface which
will eventually replace the [findPeaks](#) methods. It supports chromatographic peak detection on
[OnDiskMSnExp](#) objects (defined in the MSnbase package). All of the settings to the massifquant and
centWave algorithm can be passed with a MassifquantParam object.

Author(s)

Christopher Conley, Johannes Rainer

References

Conley CJ, Smith R, Torgrip RJ, Taylor RM, Tautenhahn R and Prince JT "Massifquant: open-
source Kalman filter-based XC-MS isotope trace feature detection" *Bioinformatics* 2014, 30(18):2636-
43.

See Also

The [do_findChromPeaks_massifquant](#) core API function and [findPeaks.massifquant](#) for the
old user interface.

[XCMSnExp](#) for the object containing the results of the peak detection.

Other peak detection methods: [findChromPeaks()](#), [findChromPeaks-centWave](#), [findChromPeaks-centWaveWithPredIso](#)
[findChromPeaks-matchedFilter](#), [findPeaks-MSW](#)

Examples

```
## Create a MassifquantParam object.
mqp <- MassifquantParam()
## Change snthresh prefilter parameters
snthresh(mqp) <- 30
prefilter(mqp) <- c(6, 10000)
mqp

## Perform the peak detection using massifquant on the files from the
## faahKO package. Files are read using the readMSData from the MSnbase
## package
library(faahKO)
library(MSnbase)
fls <- dir(system.file("cdf/KO", package = "faahKO"), recursive = TRUE,
           full.names = TRUE)
raw_data <- readMSData(fls[1], mode = "onDisk")
## Perform the peak detection using the settings defined above.
res <- findChromPeaks(raw_data, param = mqp)
head(chromPeaks(res))
```

```
findChromPeaks-matchedFilter
```
Peak detection in the chromatographic time domain

Description

The *matchedFilter* algorithm identifies peaks in the chromatographic time domain as described in [Smith 2006]. The intensity values are binned by cutting The LC/MS data into slices (bins) of a mass unit (binSize m/z) wide. Within each bin the maximal intensity is selected. The chromatographic peak detection is then performed in each bin by extending it based on the steps parameter to generate slices comprising bins current_bin – steps +1 to current_bin + steps – 1. Each of these slices is then filtered with matched filtration using a second-derative Gaussian as the model peak shape. After filtration peaks are detected using a signal-to-ratio cut-off. For more details and illustrations see [Smith 2006].

The MatchedFilterParam class allows to specify all settings for a chromatographic peak detection using the matchedFilter method. Instances should be created with the MatchedFilterParam constructor.

The findChromPeaks,OnDiskMSnExp,MatchedFilterParam method performs peak detection using the *matchedFilter* algorithm on all samples from an OnDiskMSnExp object. OnDiskMSnExp objects encapsule all experiment specific data and load the spectra data (mz and intensity values) on the fly from the original files applying also all eventual data manipulations.

binSize,binSize<-: getter and setter for the binSize slot of the object.

impute,impute<-: getter and setter for the impute slot of the object.

baseValue,baseValue<-: getter and setter for the baseValue slot of the object.

distance,distance<-: getter and setter for the distance slot of the object.

fwhm,fwhm<-: getter and setter for the fwhm slot of the object.

sigma,sigma<-: getter and setter for the sigma slot of the object.

max,max<-: getter and setter for the max slot of the object.

snthresh,snthresh<-: getter and setter for the snthresh slot of the object.

steps,steps<-: getter and setter for the steps slot of the object.

mzdiff,mzdiff<-: getter and setter for the mzdiff slot of the object.

index,index<-: getter and setter for the index slot of the object.

Usage

```
MatchedFilterParam(
  binSize = 0.1,
  impute = "none",
  baseValue = numeric(),
  distance = numeric(),
  fwhm = 30,
  sigma = fwhm/2.3548,
```

```
  max = 5,
  snthresh = 10,
  steps = 2,
  mzdiff = 0.8 - binSize * steps,
  index = FALSE
)

## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp,MatchedFilterParam'
findChromPeaks(
  object,
  param,
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  return.type = "XCMSnExp",
  msLevel = 1L,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
binSize(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
binSize(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
impute(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
impute(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
baseValue(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
baseValue(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
distance(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
distance(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
fwhm(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
fwhm(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
```

```
sigma(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
sigma(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
max(x)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
max(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
snthresh(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
snthresh(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
steps(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
steps(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
mzdiff(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
mzdiff(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
index(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MatchedFilterParam'
index(object) <- value
```

Arguments

binSize	numeric(1) specifying the width of the bins/slices in m/z dimension.
impute	Character string specifying the method to be used for missing value imputation. Allowed values are ″none″ (no linear interpolation), ″lin″ (linear interpolation), ″linbase″ (linear interpolation within a certain bin-neighborhood) and ″intlin″. See [imputeLinInterpol](#) for more details.
baseValue	The base value to which empty elements should be set. This is only considered for method = ″linbase″ and corresponds to the profBinLinBase's baselevel argument.
distance	For method = ″linbase″: number of non-empty neighboring element of an empty element that should be considered for linear interpolation. See details section for more information.

fwhm   numeric(1) specifying the full width at half maximum of matched filtration
                gaussian model peak. Only used to calculate the actual sigma, see below.

sigma   numeric(1) specifying the standard deviation (width) of the matched filtration
                model peak.

max   numeric(1) representing the maximum number of peaks that are expected/will
                be identified per slice.

snthresh   numeric(1) defining the signal to noise cutoff to be used in the chromatographic
                peak detection step.

steps   numeric(1) defining the number of bins to be merged before filtration (i.e. the
                number of neighboring bins that will be joined to the slice in which filtration
                and peak detection will be performed).

mzdiff   numeric(1) defining the minimum difference in m/z for peaks with overlapping
                retention times

index   logical(1) specifying whether indicies should be returned instead of values
                for m/z and retention times.

object   For findChromPeaks: an [OnDiskMSnExp](#) object containing the MS- and all other
                experiment-relevant data.

                For all other methods: a parameter object.

param   An MatchedFilterParam object containing all settings for the matchedFilter
                algorithm.

BPPARAM   A parameter class specifying if and how parallel processing should be per-
                formed. It defaults to [bpparam](#). See documentation of the BiocParallel for
                more details. If parallel processing is enabled, peak detection is performed in
                parallel on several of the input samples.

return.type   Character specifying what type of object the method should return. Can be either
                "XCMSnExp" (default), "list" or "xcmsSet".

msLevel   integer(1) defining the MS level on which the peak detection should be per-
                formed. Defaults to msLevel = 1.

...   ignored.

value   The value for the slot.

x   For max: a MatchedFilterParam object.

Details

The intensities are binned by the provided m/z values within each spectrum (scan). Binning is
performed such that the bins are centered around the m/z values (i.e. the first bin includes all m/z
values between min(mz) − bin_size/2 and min(mz) + bin_size/2).

For more details on binning and missing value imputation see [binYonX](#) and [imputeLinInterpol](#)
methods.

Parallel processing (one process per sample) is supported and can be configured either by the
BPPARAM parameter or by globally defining the parallel processing mode using the [register](#) method
from the BiocParallel package.

Value

The `MatchedFilterParam` function returns a `MatchedFilterParam` class instance with all of the settings specified for chromatographic detection by the *matchedFilter* method.

For findChromPeaks: if return.type = "XCMSnExp" an [XCMSnExp](#) object with the results of the peak detection. If return.type = "list" a list of length equal to the number of samples with matrices specifying the identified peaks. If return.type = "xcmsSet" an [xcmsSet](#) object with the results of the peak detection.

Slots

binSize,impute,baseValue,distance,fwhm,sigma,max,snthresh,steps,mzdiff,index See corresponding parameter above. Slots values should exclusively be accessed *via* the corresponding getter and setter methods listed above.

Note

These methods and classes are part of the updated and modernized xcms user interface which will eventually replace the [findPeaks](#) methods. It supports chromatographic peak detection on [OnDiskMSnExp](#) objects (defined in the MSnbase package). All of the settings to the matchedFilter algorithm can be passed with a `MatchedFilterParam` object.

Author(s)

Colin A Smith, Johannes Rainer

References

Colin A. Smith, Elizabeth J. Want, Grace O'Maille, Ruben Abagyan and Gary Siuzdak. "XCMS: Processing Mass Spectrometry Data for Metabolite Profiling Using Nonlinear Peak Alignment, Matching, and Identification" *Anal. Chem.* 2006, 78:779-787.

See Also

The [do_findChromPeaks_matchedFilter](#) core API function and [findPeaks.matchedFilter](#) for the old user interface.

[peaksWithMatchedFilter](#) for functions to perform matchedFilter peak detection in purely chromatographic data.

[XCMSnExp](#) for the object containing the results of the chromatographic peak detection.

Other peak detection methods: [findChromPeaks()](#), [findChromPeaks-centWave](#), [findChromPeaks-centWaveWithPredIso](#), [findChromPeaks-massifquant](#), [findPeaks-MSW](#)

Examples

```
## Create a MatchedFilterParam object. Note that we use a unnecessarily large
## binSize parameter to reduce the run-time of the example.
mfp <- MatchedFilterParam(binSize = 5)
## Change snthresh parameter
snthresh(mfp) <- 15
```

```
mfp

## Perform the peak detection using matchecFilter on the files from the
## faahKO package. Files are read using the readMSData from the MSnbase
## package
library(faahKO)
library(MSnbase)
fls <- dir(system.file("cdf/KO", package = "faahKO"), recursive = TRUE,
           full.names = TRUE)
raw_data <- readMSData(fls[1], mode = "onDisk")
## Perform the chromatographic peak detection using the settings defined
## above. Note that we are also disabling parallel processing in this
## example by registering a "SerialParam"
res <- findChromPeaks(raw_data, param = mfp)
head(chromPeaks(res))
```

---

findChromPeaksIsolationWindow

Data independent acquisition (DIA): peak detection in isolation windows

---

Description

The findChromPeaksIsolationWindow function allows to perform a chromatographic peak detection in MS level > 1 spectra of certain isolation windows (e.g. SWATH pockets). The function performs a peak detection, separately for all spectra belonging to the same isolation window and adds them to the chromPeaks() matrix of the result object. Information about the isolation window in which they were detected is added to chromPeakData() data frame.

Note that peak detection with this method does not remove previously identified chromatographic peaks (e.g. on MS1 level using the findChromPeaks() function but adds newly identified peaks to the existing chromPeaks() matrix.

Isolation windows can be defined with the isolationWindow parameter, that by default uses the definition of isolationWindowTargetMz(), i.e. chromatographic peak detection is performed for all spectra with the same isolation window target m/z (seprarately for each file). The parameter param allows to define and configure the peak detection algorithm (see findChromPeaks() for more information).

Usage

```
findChromPeaksIsolationWindow(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
findChromPeaksIsolationWindow(
  object,
  param,
  msLevel = 2L,
  isolationWindow = isolationWindowTargetMz(spectra(object)),
  chunkSize = 2L,
```

```
  ...,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp'
findChromPeaksIsolationWindow(
  object,
  param,
  msLevel = 2L,
  isolationWindow = isolationWindowTargetMz(object),
  ...
)
```

Arguments

object	MsExperiment, XcmsExperiment, OnDiskMSnExp or XCMSnExp object with the DIA data.
...	currently not used.
param	Peak detection parameter object, such as a [CentWaveParam](#) object defining and configuring the chromographic peak detection algorithm. See also [findChromPeaks()](#) for more details.
msLevel	integer(1) specifying the MS level in which the peak detection should be performed. By default msLevel = 2L.
isolationWindow	
	factor or similar defining the isolation windows in which the peak detection should be performed with length equal to the number of spectra in object.
chunkSize	if object is an MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment: integer(1) defining the number of files (samples) that should be loaded into memory and processed at a time. See [findChromPeaks()](#) for more information.
BPPARAM	if object is an MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment: parallel processing setup. See [BiocParallel::bpparam()](#) for more information.

Value

An XcmsExperiment or XCMSnExp object with the chromatographic peaks identified in spectra of each isolation window from each file added to the chromPeaks matrix. Isolation window definition for each identified peak are stored as additional columns in [chromPeakData()](#).

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer, Michael Witting

See Also

[reconstructChromPeakSpectra()](#) for the function to reconstruct MS2 spectra for each MS1 chromatographic peak.

---

findEqualGreater   *Find values in sorted vectors*

Description

Find values in sorted vectors.

Usage

```
findEqualGreater(x, value)
findEqualLess(x, value)
findEqualGreaterM(x, values)
findRange(x, values, NAOK = FALSE)
```

Arguments

x	numeric vector sorted in increasing order
value	value to find in x
values	numeric values to find in x
NAOK	don't check for NA values in x

Details

findEqualGreater finds the index of the first value in x that is equal or greater than value. findEqualLess does same except that it finds equal or less. findEqualGreaterM creates an index of a vector by finding specified values. findRange locates the start and stop indicides of a range of two x values.

The only things that save time at this point are findeEqualGreaterM (when the length of values approaches the lenght of x) and findRange (when NAOK is set to TRUE). They run in log(N) and N time, respectively.

Value

An integer vector with the position(s) of the values(s).

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

---

findMZ	*Find fragment ions in xcmsFragment objects*

Description

This is a method to find a fragment mass with a ppm window in a xcmsFragment object

Usage

```
findMZ(object, find, ppmE=25, print=TRUE)
```

Arguments

object	xcmsFragment object type
find	The fragment ion to be found
ppmE	the ppm error window for searching
print	If we should print a nice little report

Details

The method simply searches for a given fragment ion in an xcmsFragment object type given a certain ppm error window

Value

A data frame with the following columns:

PrecursorMz	The precursor m/z of the fragment
MSnParentPeakID	
	An index ID of the location of the precursor peak in the xcmsFragment object
msLevel	The level of the found fragment ion
rt	the Retention time of the found ion
mz	the actual m/z of the found fragment ion
intensity	The intensity of the fragment ion
sample	Which sample the fragment ion came from
GroupPeakMSn	an ID if the peaks were grouped by an xcmsSet grouping
CollisionEnergy	
	The collision energy of the precursor scan

Author(s)

H. Paul Benton, <hpaul.beonton08@imperial.ac.uk>

References

H. Paul Benton, D.M. Wong, S.A.Strauger, G. Siuzdak "XCMS^2" Analytical Chemistry 2008

See Also

[findneutral](),

Examples

```
## Not run:
    library(msdata)
    mzMLpath <- system.file("iontrap", package = "msdata")
    mzMLfiles<-list.files(mzMLpath, pattern = "extracted.mzML",
                            recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)
    xs <- xcmsSet(mzMLfiles, method = "MS1")
    ##takes only one file from the file set
    xfrag <- xcmsFragments(xs)
    found<-findMZ(xfrag, 657.3433, 50)

## End(Not run)
```

---

findneutral   *Find neutral losses in xcmsFragment objects*

Description

This is a method to find a neutral loss with a ppm window in a xcmsFragment object

Usage

```
findneutral(object, find, ppmE=25, print=TRUE)
```

Arguments

object	xcmsFragment object type
find	The neutral loss to be found
ppmE	the ppm error window for searching
print	If we should print a nice little report

Details

The method searches for a given neutral loss in an xcmsFragment object type given a certain ppm error window. The neutral losses are generated between neighbouring ions. The resulting data frame shows the whole scan in which the neutral loss was found.

Value

A data frame with the following columns:

PrecursorMz	The precursor m/z of the neutral losses
MSnParentPeakID	
	An index ID of the location of the precursor peak in the xcmsFragment object
msLevel	The level of the found fragment ion
rt	the Retention time of the found ion
mz	the actual m/z of the found fragment ion
intensity	The intensity of the fragment ion
sample	Which sample the fragment ion came from
GroupPeakMSn	an ID if the peaks were grouped by an xcmsSet grouping
CollisionEnergy	
	The collision energy of the precursor scan

Author(s)

H. Paul Benton, <hpbenton@scripps.edu>

References

H. Paul Benton, D.M. Wong, S.A.Strauger, G. Siuzdak "XCMS^2" Analytical Chemistry 2008

See Also

findMZ,

Examples

```
## Not run:
    library(msdata)
    mzMLpath <- system.file("iontrap", package = "msdata")
    mzMLfiles<-list.files(mzMLpath, pattern = "extracted.mzML",
                          recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)
    xs <- xcmsSet(mzMLfiles, method = "MS1")
    ##takes only one file from the file set
    xfrag <- xcmsFragments(xs)
    found<-findneutral(xfrag, 58.1455, 50)

## End(Not run)
```

findPeaks-methods	*Feature detection for GC/MS and LC/MS Data - methods*

Description

A number of peak pickers exist in XCMS. findPeaks is the generic method.

Arguments

object	xcmsRaw-class object
method	Method to use for peak detection. See details.
...	Optional arguments to be passed along

Details

Different algorithms can be used by specifying them with the method argument. For example to use the matched filter approach described by Smith et al (2006) one would use: findPeaks(object, method="matchedFilter"). This is also the default.

Further arguments given by ... are passed through to the function implementing the method.

A character vector of *nicknames* for the algorithms available is returned by getOption("BioC")$xcms$findPeaks.methods. If the nickname of a method is called "centWave", the help page for that specific method can be accessed with ?findPeaks.centWave.

Value

A matrix with columns:

mz	weighted (by intensity) mean of peak m/z across scans
mzmin	m/z of minimum step
mzmax	m/z of maximum step
rt	retention time of peak midpoint
rtmin	leading edge of peak retention time
rtmax	trailing edge of peak retention time
into	integrated area of original (raw) peak
maxo	maximum intensity of original (raw) peak

and additional columns depending on the choosen method.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" findPeaks(object, ...)

See Also

findPeaks.matchedFilter findPeaks.centWave findPeaks.addPredictedIsotopeFeatures findPeaks.centWaveWithPredictedIsotopeROIs xcmsRaw-class

---

findPeaks-MSW   *Single-spectrum non-chromatography MS data peak detection*

Description

Perform peak detection in mass spectrometry direct injection spectrum using a wavelet based algorithm.

The `MSWParam` class allows to specify all settings for a peak detection using the MSW method. Instances should be created with the `MSWParam` constructor.

The `findChromPeaks,OnDiskMSnExp,MSWParam` method performs peak detection in single-spectrum non-chromatography MS data using functionality from the `MassSpecWavelet` package on all samples from an `OnDiskMSnExp` object. `OnDiskMSnExp` objects encapsule all experiment specific data and load the spectra data (mz and intensity values) on the fly from the original files applying also all eventual data manipulations.

`snthresh,snthresh<-`: getter and setter for the `snthresh` slot of the object.

`verboseColumns,verboseColumns<-`: getter and setter for the `verboseColumns` slot of the object.

`scales,scales<-`: getter and setter for the `scales` slot of the object.

`nearbyPeak,nearbyPeak<-`: getter and setter for the `nearbyPeak` slot of the object.

`peakScaleRange,peakScaleRange<-`: getter and setter for the `peakScaleRange` slot of the object.

`ampTh,ampTh<-`: getter and setter for the `ampTh` slot of the object.

`minNoiseLevel,minNoiseLevel<-`: getter and setter for the `minNoiseLevel` slot of the object.

`ridgeLength,ridgeLength<-`: getter and setter for the `ridgeLength` slot of the object.

`peakThr,peakThr<-`: getter and setter for the `peakThr` slot of the object.

`tuneIn,tuneIn<-`: getter and setter for the `tuneIn` slot of the object.

`addParams,addParams<-`: getter and setter for the `addParams` slot of the object. This slot stores optional additional parameters to be passed to the `identifyMajorPeaks` and `peakDetectionCWT` functions from the `MassSpecWavelet` package.

Usage

```
MSWParam(
  snthresh = 3,
  verboseColumns = FALSE,
  scales = c(1, seq(2, 30, 2), seq(32, 64, 4)),
  nearbyPeak = TRUE,
  peakScaleRange = 5,
  ampTh = 0.01,
  minNoiseLevel = ampTh/snthresh,
  ridgeLength = 24,
  peakThr = NULL,
  tuneIn = FALSE,
  ...
```

```
)

## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp,MSWParam'
findChromPeaks(
  object,
  param,
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  return.type = "XCMSnExp",
  msLevel = 1L,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'MSWParam'
snthresh(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MSWParam'
snthresh(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MSWParam'
verboseColumns(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MSWParam'
verboseColumns(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MSWParam'
scales(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MSWParam'
scales(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MSWParam'
nearbyPeak(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MSWParam'
nearbyPeak(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MSWParam'
peakScaleRange(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MSWParam'
peakScaleRange(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MSWParam'
ampTh(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MSWParam'
ampTh(object) <- value
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'MSWParam'
minNoiseLevel(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MSWParam'
minNoiseLevel(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MSWParam'
ridgeLength(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MSWParam'
ridgeLength(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MSWParam'
peakThr(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MSWParam'
peakThr(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MSWParam'
tuneIn(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MSWParam'
tuneIn(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MSWParam'
addParams(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MSWParam'
addParams(object) <- value
```

Arguments

snthresh	numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff.
verboseColumns	logical(1) whether additional peak meta data columns should be returned.
scales	Numeric defining the scales of the continuous wavelet transform (CWT).
nearbyPeak	logical(1) whether to include nearby peaks of major peaks.
peakScaleRange	numeric(1) defining the scale range of the peak (larger than 5 by default).
ampTh	numeric(1) defining the minimum required relative amplitude of the peak (ratio of the maximum of CWT coefficients).
minNoiseLevel	numeric(1) defining the minimum noise level used in computing the SNR.
ridgeLength	numeric(1) defining the minimum highest scale of the peak in 2-D CWT coefficient matrix.
peakThr	numeric(1) with the minimum absolute intensity (above baseline) of peaks to be picked. If provided, the smoothing Savitzky-Golay filter is used (in the MassSpecWavelet) package to estimate the local intensity.
tuneIn	logical(1) whther to tune in the parameter estimation of the detected peaks.

...	Additional parameters to be passed to the [peakDetectionCWT](#) and [identifyMajorPeaks](#) functions from the MassSpecWavelet package.
object	For findChromPeaks: an [OnDiskMSnExp](#) object containing the MS- and all other experiment-relevant data.
	For all other methods: a parameter object.
param	An MSWParam object containing all settings for the algorithm.
BPPARAM	A parameter class specifying if and how parallel processing should be performed. It defaults to [bpparam](#). See documentation of the BiocParallel for more details. If parallel processing is enabled, peak detection is performed in parallel on several of the input samples.
return.type	Character specifying what type of object the method should return. Can be either "XCMSnExp" (default), "list" or "xcmsSet".
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level on which the peak detection should be performed. Defaults to msLevel = 1.
value	The value for the slot.

Details

This is a wrapper for the peak picker in Bioconductor's MassSpecWavelet package calling [peakDetectionCWT](#) and [tuneInPeakInfo](#) functions. See the *xcmsDirect* vignette for more information.

Parallel processing (one process per sample) is supported and can be configured either by the BPPARAM parameter or by globally defining the parallel processing mode using the [register](#) method from the BiocParallel package.

Value

The MSWParam function returns a MSWParam class instance with all of the settings specified for peak detection by the *MSW* method.

For findChromPeaks: if return.type = "XCMSnExp" an [XCMSnExp](#) object with the results of the peak detection. If return.type = "list" a list of length equal to the number of samples with matrices specifying the identified peaks. If return.type = "xcmsSet" an [xcmsSet](#) object with the results of the detection.

Slots

snthresh,verboseColumns,scales,nearbyPeak,peakScaleRange,ampTh,minNoiseLevel,ridgeLength,peakThr,tu
      See corresponding parameter above.

Note

These methods and classes are part of the updated and modernized xcms user interface which will eventually replace the [findPeaks](#) methods. It supports peak detection on [OnDiskMSnExp](#) objects (defined in the MSnbase package). All of the settings to the algorithm can be passed with a MSWParam object.

Author(s)

Joachim Kutzera, Steffen Neumann, Johannes Rainer

See Also

The `do_findPeaks_MSW` core API function and `findPeaks.MSW` for the old user interface.

`XCMSnExp` for the object containing the results of the peak detection.

Other peak detection methods: `findChromPeaks()`, `findChromPeaks-centWave`, `findChromPeaks-centWaveWithPredIso`
`findChromPeaks-massifquant`, `findChromPeaks-matchedFilter`

Examples

```
library(MSnbase)
## Create a MSWParam object
mp <- MSWParam()
## Change snthresh parameter
snthresh(mp) <- 15
mp

## Loading a small subset of direct injection, single spectrum files
library(msdata)
fticrf <- list.files(system.file("fticr-mzML", package = "msdata"),
                     recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)
fticr <- readMSData(fticrf[1], msLevel. = 1, mode = "onDisk")

## Perform the MSW peak detection on these:
p <- MSWParam(scales = c(1, 7), peakThr = 80000, ampTh = 0.005,
              SNR.method = "data.mean", winSize.noise = 500)
fticr <- findChromPeaks(fticr, param = p)

head(chromPeaks(fticr))
```

---

findPeaks.addPredictedIsotopeFeatures-methods

Feature detection based on predicted isotope features for high resolution LC/MS data

---

Description

Peak density and wavelet based feature detection aiming at isotope peaks for high resolution LC/MS data in centroid mode

Arguments

object	xcmsSet object
ppm	maxmial tolerated m/z deviation in consecutive scans, in ppm (parts per million)
peakwidth	Chromatographic peak width, given as range (min,max) in seconds
prefilter	prefilter=c(k,I). Prefilter step for the first phase. Mass traces are only retained if they contain at least k peaks with intensity >= I.

mzCenterFun	Function to calculate the m/z center of the feature: wMean intensity weighted mean of the feature m/z values, mean mean of the feature m/z values, apex use m/z value at peak apex, wMeanApex3 intensity weighted mean of the m/z value at peak apex and the m/z value left and right of it, meanApex3 mean of the m/z value at peak apex and the m/z value left and right of it.
integrate	Integration method. If =1 peak limits are found through descent on the mexican hat filtered data, if =2 the descent is done on the real data. Method 2 is very accurate but prone to noise, while method 1 is more robust to noise but less exact.
mzdiff	minimum difference in m/z for peaks with overlapping retention times, can be negative to allow overlap
fitgauss	logical, if TRUE a Gaussian is fitted to each peak
scanrange	scan range to process
noise	optional argument which is useful for data that was centroided without any intensity threshold, centroids with intensity < noise are omitted from ROI detection
sleep	number of seconds to pause between plotting peak finding cycles
verbose.columns	
	logical, if TRUE additional peak meta data columns are returned
xcmsPeaks	peak list picked using the centWave algorithm with parameter verbose.columns set to TRUE (columns scmin and scmax needed)
snthresh	signal to noise ratio cutoff, definition see below.
maxcharge	max. number of the isotope charge.
maxiso	max. number of the isotope peaks to predict for each detected feature.
mzIntervalExtension	
	logical, if TRUE predicted isotope ROIs (regions of interest) are extended in the m/z dimension to increase the detection of low intensity and hence noisy peaks.

Details

This algorithm is most suitable for high resolution LC/{TOF,OrbiTrap,FTICR}-MS data in centroid mode. In the first phase of the method isotope ROIs (regions of interest) in the LC/MS map are predicted. In the second phase these mass traces are further analysed. Continuous wavelet transform (CWT) is used to locate chromatographic peaks on different scales. The resulting peak list and the given peak list (xcmsPeaks) are merged and redundant peaks are removed.

Value

A matrix with columns:

mz	weighted (by intensity) mean of peak m/z across scans
mzmin	m/z peak minimum
mzmax	m/z peak maximum
rt	retention time of peak midpoint
rtmin	leading edge of peak retention time

rtmax	trailing edge of peak retention time
into	integrated peak intensity
intb	baseline corrected integrated peak intensity
maxo	maximum peak intensity
sn	Signal/Noise ratio, defined as (maxo - baseline)/sd, where maxo is the maximum peak intensity, baseline the estimated baseline value and sd the standard deviation of local chromatographic noise.
egauss	RMSE of Gaussian fit

if verbose.columns is TRUE additionally :

mu	Gaussian parameter mu
sigma	Gaussian parameter sigma
h	Gaussian parameter h
f	Region number of m/z ROI where the peak was localised
dppm	m/z deviation of mass trace across scans in ppm
scale	Scale on which the peak was localised
scpos	Peak position found by wavelet analysis
scmin	Left peak limit found by wavelet analysis (scan number)
scmax	Right peak limit found by wavelet analysis (scan number)

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" findPeaks.centWave(object, ppm=25, peakwidth=c(20,50), prefilter=c(3,100), mzCenterFun="wMean", integrate=1, mzdiff=-0.001, fitgauss=FALSE, scanrange= numeric(), noise=0, sleep=0, verbose.columns=FALSE, xcmsPeaks, snthresh=6.25, maxcharge=3, maxiso=5, mzIntervalExtension=TRUE)

Author(s)

Ralf Tautenhahn

References

Ralf Tautenhahn, Christoph Böttcher, and Steffen Neumann "Highly sensitive feature detection for high resolution LC/MS" BMC Bioinformatics 2008, 9:504\ Hendrik Treutler and Steffen Neumann. "Prediction, detection, and validation of isotope clusters in mass spectrometry data" Submitted to Metabolites 2016, Special Issue "Bioinformatics and Data Analysis"

See Also

findPeaks.centWave findPeaks-methods xcmsRaw-class

```
findPeaks.centWave-methods
```
Feature detection for high resolution LC/MS data

Description

Peak density and wavelet based feature detection for high resolution LC/MS data in centroid mode

Arguments

object	xcmsSet object
ppm	maxmial tolerated m/z deviation in consecutive scans, in ppm (parts per million)
peakwidth	Chromatographic peak width, given as range (min,max) in seconds
snthresh	signal to noise ratio cutoff, definition see below.
prefilter	prefilter=c(k,I). Prefilter step for the first phase. Mass traces are only retained if they contain at least k peaks with intensity >= I.
mzCenterFun	Function to calculate the m/z center of the feature: wMean intensity weighted mean of the feature m/z values, mean mean of the feature m/z values, apex use m/z value at peak apex, wMeanApex3 intensity weighted mean of the m/z value at peak apex and the m/z value left and right of it, meanApex3 mean of the m/z value at peak apex and the m/z value left and right of it.
integrate	Integration method. If =1 peak limits are found through descent on the mexican hat filtered data, if =2 the descent is done on the real data. Method 2 is very accurate but prone to noise, while method 1 is more robust to noise but less exact.
mzdiff	minimum difference in m/z for peaks with overlapping retention times, can be negative to allow overlap
fitgauss	logical, if TRUE a Gaussian is fitted to each peak
scanrange	scan range to process
noise	optional argument which is useful for data that was centroided without any intensity threshold, centroids with intensity < noise are omitted from ROI detection
sleep	number of seconds to pause between plotting peak finding cycles
verbose.columns	
	logical, if TRUE additional peak meta data columns are returned
ROI.list	A optional list of ROIs that represents detected mass traces (ROIs). If this list is empty (default) then centWave detects the mass trace ROIs, otherwise this step is skipped and the supplied ROIs are used in the peak detection phase. Each ROI object in the list has the following slots: scmin start scan index, scmax end scan index, mzmin minimum m/z, mzmax maximum m/z, length number of scans, intensity summed intensity.
firstBaselineCheck	
	logical, if TRUE continuous data within ROI is checked to be above 1st baseline
roiScales	numeric, optional vector of scales for each ROI in ROI.list to be used for the centWave-wavelets

Details

This algorithm is most suitable for high resolution LC/{TOF,OrbiTrap,FTICR}-MS data in centroid mode. In the first phase of the method mass traces (characterised as regions with less than ppm m/z deviation in consecutive scans) in the LC/MS map are located. In the second phase these mass traces are further analysed. Continuous wavelet transform (CWT) is used to locate chromatographic peaks on different scales.

Value

A matrix with columns:

mz	weighted (by intensity) mean of peak m/z across scans
mzmin	m/z peak minimum
mzmax	m/z peak maximum
rt	retention time of peak midpoint
rtmin	leading edge of peak retention time
rtmax	trailing edge of peak retention time
into	integrated peak intensity
intb	baseline corrected integrated peak intensity
maxo	maximum peak intensity
sn	Signal/Noise ratio, defined as (maxo - baseline)/sd, where maxo is the maximum peak intensity, baseline the estimated baseline value and sd the standard deviation of local chromatographic noise.
egauss	RMSE of Gaussian fit

if verbose.columns is TRUE additionally :

mu	Gaussian parameter mu
sigma	Gaussian parameter sigma
h	Gaussian parameter h
f	Region number of m/z ROI where the peak was localised
dppm	m/z deviation of mass trace across scans in ppm
scale	Scale on which the peak was localised
scpos	Peak position found by wavelet analysis
scmin	Left peak limit found by wavelet analysis (scan number)
scmax	Right peak limit found by wavelet analysis (scan number)

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" findPeaks.centWave(object, ppm=25, peakwidth=c(20,50), snthresh=10, prefilter=c(3,100), mzCenterFun="wMean", integrate=1, mzdiff=-0.001, fitgauss=FALSE, scanrange= numeric(), noise=0, sleep=0, verbose.columns=FALSE, ROI.list=list()), firstBaselineCheck=TRUE, roiScales=NULL

Author(s)

Ralf Tautenhahn

References

Ralf Tautenhahn, Christoph Böttcher, and Steffen Neumann "Highly sensitive feature detection for high resolution LC/MS" BMC Bioinformatics 2008, 9:504

See Also

[centWave](#) for the new user interface. [findPeaks-methods](#) [xcmsRaw-class](#)

---

findPeaks.centWaveWithPredictedIsotopeROIs-methods
Feature detection with centWave and additional isotope features

---

Description

Peak density and wavelet based feature detection for high resolution LC/MS data in centroid mode with additional peak picking of isotope features on basis of isotope peak predictions

Arguments

object	xcmsSet object
ppm	maxmial tolerated m/z deviation in consecutive scans, in ppm (parts per million)
peakwidth	Chromatographic peak width, given as range (min,max) in seconds
snthresh	signal to noise ratio cutoff, definition see below.
prefilter	prefilter=c(k,I). Prefilter step for the first phase. Mass traces are only retained if they contain at least k peaks with intensity >= I.
mzCenterFun	Function to calculate the m/z center of the feature: wMean intensity weighted mean of the feature m/z values, mean mean of the feature m/z values, apex use m/z value at peak apex, wMeanApex3 intensity weighted mean of the m/z value at peak apex and the m/z value left and right of it, meanApex3 mean of the m/z value at peak apex and the m/z value left and right of it.
integrate	Integration method. If =1 peak limits are found through descent on the mexican hat filtered data, if =2 the descent is done on the real data. Method 2 is very accurate but prone to noise, while method 1 is more robust to noise but less exact.
mzdiff	minimum difference in m/z for peaks with overlapping retention times, can be negative to allow overlap
fitgauss	logical, if TRUE a Gaussian is fitted to each peak
scanrange	scan range to process
noise	optional argument which is useful for data that was centroided without any intensity threshold, centroids with intensity < noise are omitted from ROI detection

sleep	number of seconds to pause between plotting peak finding cycles
verbose.columns	
	logical, if TRUE additional peak meta data columns are returned
ROI.list	A optional list of ROIs that represents detected mass traces (ROIs). If this list is empty (default) then centWave detects the mass trace ROIs, otherwise this step is skipped and the supplied ROIs are used in the peak detection phase. Each ROI object in the list has the following slots: scmin start scan index, scmax end scan index, mzmin minimum m/z, mzmax maximum m/z, length number of scans, intensity summed intensity.
firstBaselineCheck	
	logical, if TRUE continuous data within ROI is checked to be above 1st baseline
roiScales	numeric, optional vector of scales for each ROI in ROI.list to be used for the centWave-wavelets
snthreshIsoROIs	
	signal to noise ratio cutoff for predicted isotope ROIs, definition see below.
maxcharge	max. number of the isotope charge.
maxiso	max. number of the isotope peaks to predict for each detected feature.
mzIntervalExtension	
	logical, if TRUE predicted isotope ROIs (regions of interest) are extended in the m/z dimension to increase the detection of low intensity and hence noisy peaks.

Details

This algorithm is most suitable for high resolution LC/{TOF,OrbiTrap,FTICR}-MS data in centroid mode. The centWave algorithm is applied in two peak picking steps as follows. In the first peak picking step ROIs (regions of interest, characterised as regions with less than ppm m/z deviation in consecutive scans) in the LC/MS map are located and further analysed using continuous wavelet transform (CWT) for the localization of chromatographic peaks on different scales. In the second peak picking step isotope ROIs in the LC/MS map are predicted further analysed using continuous wavelet transform (CWT) for the localization of chromatographic peaks on different scales. The peak lists resulting from both peak picking steps are merged and redundant peaks are removed.

Value

A matrix with columns:

mz	weighted (by intensity) mean of peak m/z across scans
mzmin	m/z peak minimum
mzmax	m/z peak maximum
rt	retention time of peak midpoint
rtmin	leading edge of peak retention time
rtmax	trailing edge of peak retention time
into	integrated peak intensity
intb	baseline corrected integrated peak intensity
maxo	maximum peak intensity

sn	Signal/Noise ratio, defined as `(maxo - baseline)/sd`, where `maxo` is the maximum peak intensity, `baseline` the estimated baseline value and `sd` the standard deviation of local chromatographic noise.
egauss	RMSE of Gaussian fit

if `verbose.columns` is TRUE additionally :

mu	Gaussian parameter mu
sigma	Gaussian parameter sigma
h	Gaussian parameter h
f	Region number of m/z ROI where the peak was localised
dppm	m/z deviation of mass trace across scans in ppm
scale	Scale on which the peak was localised
scpos	Peak position found by wavelet analysis
scmin	Left peak limit found by wavelet analysis (scan number)
scmax	Right peak limit found by wavelet analysis (scan number)

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" findPeaks.centWaveWithPredictedIsotopeROIs(object, ppm=25, peakwidth=c(20,50), snthresh=10, prefilter=c(3,100), mzCenterFun="wMean", integrate=1, mzdiff=-0.001, fitgauss=FALSE, scanrange= numeric(), noise=0, sleep=0, verbose.columns=FALSE, ROI.list=list(), firstBaselineCheck=TRUE, roiScales=NULL, snthreshIsoROIs=6.25, maxcharge=3, maxiso=5, mzIntervalExtension=TRUE)

Author(s)

Ralf Tautenhahn

References

Ralf Tautenhahn, Christoph Böttcher, and Steffen Neumann "Highly sensitive feature detection for high resolution LC/MS" BMC Bioinformatics 2008, 9:504\ Hendrik Treutler and Steffen Neumann. "Prediction, detection, and validation of isotope clusters in mass spectrometry data" Submitted to Metabolites 2016, Special Issue "Bioinformatics and Data Analysis"

See Also

do_findChromPeaks_centWaveWithPredIsoROIs for the corresponding core API function. findPeaks.addPredictedIso findPeaks.centWave findPeaks-methods xcmsRaw-class

---

`findPeaks.massifquant-methods`

Feature detection for XC-MS data.

Description

Massifquant is a Kalman filter (KF) based feature detection for XC-MS data in centroid mode (currently in experimental stage). Optionally allows for calling the method "centWave" on features discovered by Massifquant to further refine the feature detection; to do so, supply any additional parameters specific to centWave (even more experimental). The method may be conveniently called through the xcmsSet(...) method.

Arguments

The following arguments are specific to Massifquant. Any additional arguments supplied must correspond as specified by the method findPeaks.centWave.

object   An xcmsRaw object.

criticalValue   Numeric: Suggested values: (0.1-3.0). This setting helps determine the the Kalman Filter prediciton margin of error. A real centroid belonging to a bonafide feature must fall within the KF prediction margin of error. Much like in the construction of a confidence interval, criticalVal loosely translates to be a multiplier of the standard error of the prediction reported by the Kalman Filter. If the features in the XC-MS sample have a small mass deviance in ppm error, a smaller critical value might be better and vice versa.

consecMissedLimit

Integer: Suggested values:(1,2,3). While a feature is in the proces of being detected by a Kalman Filter, the Kalman Filter may not find a predicted centroid in every scan. After 1 or more consecutive failed predictions, this setting informs Massifquant when to stop a Kalman Filter from following a candidate feature.

prefilter   Numeric Vector: (Positive Integer, Positive Numeric): The first argument is only used if (withWave = 1); see centWave for details. The second argument specifies the minimum threshold for the maximum intensity of a feature that must be met.

peakwidth   Integer Vector: (Positive Integer, Positive Integer): Only the first argument is used for Massifquant, which specifices the minimum feature length in time scans. If centWave is used, then the second argument is the maximum feature length subject to being greater than the mininum feature length.

ppm   The minimum estimated parts per million mass resolution a feature must possess.

unions   Integer: set to 1 if apply t-test union on segmentation; set to 0 if no t-test to be applied on chromatographically continous features sharing same m/z range. Explanation: With very few data points, sometimes a Kalman Filter stops tracking a feature prematurely. Another Kalman Filter is instantiated and begins following the rest of the signal. Because tracking is done backwards to forwards, this algorithmic defect leaves a real feature divided into two segments or more. With

this option turned on, the program identifies segmented features and combines them (merges them) into one with a two sample t-test. The potential danger of this option is that some truly distinct features may be merged.

withWave   Integer: set to 1 if turned on; set to 0 if turned off. Allows the user to find features first with Massifquant and then filter those features with the second phase of centWave, which includes wavelet estimation.

checkBack   Integer: set to 1 if turned on; set to 0 if turned off. The convergence of a Kalman Filter to a feature's precise m/z mapping is very fast, but sometimes it incorporates erroneous centroids as part of a feature (especially early on). The "scan-Back" option is an attempt to remove the occasional outlier that lies beyond the converged bounds of the Kalman Filter. The option does not directly affect identification of a feature because it is a postprocessing measure; it has not shown to be a extremely useful thus far and the default is set to being turned off.

Details

This algorithm's performance has been tested rigorously on high resolution LC/{OrbiTrap, TOF}-MS data in centroid mode. Simultaneous kalman filters identify features and calculate their area under the curve. The default parameters are set to operate on a complex LC-MS Orbitrap sample. Users will find it useful to do some simple exploratory data analysis to find out where to set a minimum intensity, and identify how many scans an average feature spans. The "consecMissedLimit" parameter has yielded good performance on Orbitrap data when set to (2) and on TOF data it was found best to be at (1). This may change as the algorithm has yet to be tested on many samples. The "criticalValue" parameter is perhaps most dificult to dial in appropriately and visual inspection of peak identification is the best suggested tool for quick optimization. The "ppm" and "checkBack" parameters have shown less influence than the other parameters and exist to give users flexibility and better accuracy.

Value

If the method findPeaks.massifquant(...) is used, then a matrix is returned with rows corresponding to features, and properties of the features listed with the following column names. Otherwise, if centWave feature is used also (withWave = 1), or Massifquant is called through the xcmsSet(...) method, then their corresponding return values are used.

mz   weighted m/z mean (weighted by intensity) of the feature

mzmin   m/z lower boundary of the feature

mzmax   m/z upper boundary of the feature

rtmin   starting scan time of the feature

rtmax   starting scan time of the feature

into   the raw quantitation (area under the curve) of the feature.

area   feature area that is not normalized by the scan rate.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" findPeaks.massifquant(object, ppm=10, peakwidth=c(20,50), snthresh=10, prefilter=c(3,100), mzCenterFun="wMean", integrate=1, mzdiff=-0.001, fitgauss=FALSE,

```
       scanrange= numeric(), noise=0, sleep=0, verbose.columns=FALSE, criticalValue =
       1.125, consecMissedLimit = 2, unions = 1, checkBack = 0, withWave = 0)
```

Author(s)

Christopher Conley

References

Submitted for review. Christopher Conley, Ralf J .O Torgrip. Ryan Taylor, and John T. Prince. "Massifquant: open-source Kalman filter based XC-MS feature detection". August 2013.

See Also

[centWave](#) for the new user interface. [findPeaks-methods](#) [xcmsSet](#) [xcmsRaw](#) [xcmsRaw-class](#)

Examples

```
library(faahKO)
library(xcms)
#load all the wild type and Knock out samples
cdfpath <- system.file("cdf", package = "faahKO")
## Subset to only the first 2 files.
cdffiles <- list.files(cdfpath, recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)[1:2]

## Run the massifquant analysis. Setting the noise level to 10000 to speed up
## execution of the examples - in a real use case it should be set to a reasoable
## value.
xset <- xcmsSet(cdffiles, method = "massifquant",
                consecMissedLimit = 1,
                snthresh = 10,
                criticalValue = 1.73,
                ppm = 10,
                peakwidth= c(30, 60),
                prefilter= c(1,3000),
                noise = 10000,
                withWave = 0)
```

---

findPeaks.matchedFilter,xcmsRaw-method
  Peak detection in the chromatographic time domain

Description

Find peaks in the chromatographic time domain of the profile matrix. For more details see [do_findChromPeaks_matchedFil](#)

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'xcmsRaw'
findPeaks.matchedFilter(
  object,
  fwhm = 30,
  sigma = fwhm/2.3548,
  max = 5,
  snthresh = 10,
  step = 0.1,
  steps = 2,
  mzdiff = 0.8 - step * steps,
  index = FALSE,
  sleep = 0,
  scanrange = numeric()
)
```

Arguments

object	The [xcmsRaw](#) object on which peak detection should be performed.
fwhm	numeric(1) specifying the full width at half maximum of matched filtration gaussian model peak. Only used to calculate the actual sigma, see below.
sigma	numeric(1) specifying the standard deviation (width) of the matched filtration model peak.
max	numeric(1) representing the maximum number of peaks that are expected/will be identified per slice.
snthresh	numeric(1) defining the signal to noise cutoff to be used in the chromatographic peak detection step.
step	numeric(1) specifying the width of the bins/slices in m/z dimension.
steps	numeric(1) defining the number of bins to be merged before filtration (i.e. the number of neighboring bins that will be joined to the slice in which filtration and peak detection will be performed).
mzdiff	numeric(1) defining the minimum difference in m/z for peaks with overlapping retention times
index	logical(1) specifying whether indicies should be returned instead of values for m/z and retention times.
sleep	(DEPRECATED). The use of this parameter is highly discouraged, as it could cause problems in parallel processing mode.
scanrange	Numeric vector defining the range of scans to which the original object should be sub-setted before peak detection.

Value

A matrix, each row representing an intentified chromatographic peak, with columns:

mz Intensity weighted mean of m/z values of the peak across scans.

mzmin Minimum m/z of the peak.

mzmax Maximum m/z of the peak.

rt Retention time of the peak's midpoint.

rtmin Minimum retention time of the peak.

rtmax Maximum retention time of the peak.

into Integrated (original) intensity of the peak.

intf Integrated intensity of the filtered peak.

maxo Maximum intensity of the peak.

maxf Maximum intensity of the filtered peak.

i Rank of peak in merged EIC (<= max).

sn Signal to noise ratio of the peak.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith

References

Colin A. Smith, Elizabeth J. Want, Grace O'Maille, Ruben Abagyan and Gary Siuzdak. "XCMS: Processing Mass Spectrometry Data for Metabolite Profiling Using Nonlinear Peak Alignment, Matching, and Identification" *Anal. Chem.* 2006, 78:779-787. @family Old peak detection methods

See Also

[matchedFilter](#) for the new user interface. [xcmsRaw](#), [do_findChromPeaks_matchedFilter](#) for the core function performing the peak detection.

---

findPeaks.MS1-methods *Collecting MS1 precursor peaks*

Description

Collecting Tandem MS or MS^n Mass Spectrometry precursor peaks as annotated in XML raw file

Arguments

object   xcmsRaw object

Details

Some mass spectrometers can acquire MS1 and MS2 (or MS^n scans) quasi simultaneously, e.g. in data dependent tandem MS or DDIT mode.

Since xcmsFragments attaches *all* MS^n peaks to MS1 peaks in xcmsSet, it is important that findPeaks and xcmsSet do not miss any MS1 precursor peak.

To be sure that all MS1 precursor peaks are in an xcmsSet, findPeaks.MS1 does not do an actual peak picking, but simply uses the annotation stored in mzXML, mzData or mzML raw files.

This relies on the following XML tags:

mzData: `<spectrum id="463"> <spectrumInstrument msLevel="2"> <cvParam cvLabel="psi" accession="PSI:1000039" name="TimeInSeconds" value="92.7743"/> </spectrumInstrument> <precursor msLevel="1" spectrumRef="461"> <cvParam cvLabel="psi" accession="PSI:1000040" name="MassToChargeRatio" value="462.091"/> <cvParam cvLabel="psi" accession="PSI:1000042" name="Intensity" value="366.674"/> </precursor> </spectrum>`

mzXML: `<scan num="17" msLevel="2" retentionTime="PT1.5224S"> <precursorMz precursorIntensity="125245` `</scan>`

Several mzXML and mzData converters are known to create incomplete files, either without intensities (they will be set to 0) or without the precursor retention time (then a reasonably close rt will be chosen. NYI).

Value

A matrix with columns:

mz, mzmin, mzmax	annotated MS1 precursor selection mass
rt, rtmin, rtmax	annotated MS1 precursor retention time
into, maxo, sn	annotated MS1 precursor intensity

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" findPeaks.MS1(object)

Author(s)

Steffen Neumann, `<sneumann@ipb-halle.de>`

See Also

[findPeaks-methods](#) [xcmsRaw-class](#)

findPeaks.MSW,xcmsRaw-method

Peak detection for single-spectrum non-chromatography MS data

Description

This method performs peak detection in mass spectrometry direct injection spectrum using a wavelet based algorithm.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'xcmsRaw'
findPeaks.MSW(object, snthresh = 3, verbose.columns = FALSE, ...)
```

Arguments

object   The [xcmsRaw](#) object on which peak detection should be performed.

snthresh   numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff.

verbose.columns

                  Logical whether additional peak meta data columns should be returned.

...   Additional parameters to be passed to the [peakDetectionCWT](#) and [identifyMajorPeaks](#) functions from the MassSpecWavelet package.

Details

This is a wrapper around the peak picker in Bioconductor's MassSpecWavelet package calling [peakDetectionCWT](#) and [tuneInPeakInfo](#) functions.

Value

A matrix, each row representing an intentified peak, with columns:

mz m/z value of the peak at the centroid position.

mzmin Minimum m/z of the peak.

mzmax Maximum m/z of the peak.

rt Always -1.

rtmin Always -1.

rtmax Always -1.

into Integrated (original) intensity of the peak.

maxo Maximum intensity of the peak.

intf Always NA.

maxf Maximum MSW-filter response of the peak.

sn Signal to noise ratio.

Author(s)

Joachim Kutzera, Steffen Neumann, Johannes Rainer

See Also

[MSW](#) for the new user interface, [do_findPeaks_MSW](#) for the downstream analysis function or [peakDetectionCWT](#) from the MassSpecWavelet for details on the algorithm and additionally supported parameters.

GenericParam-class   *Generic parameter class*

Description

The `GenericParam` class allows to store generic parameter information such as the name of the function that was/has to be called (slot `fun`) and its arguments (slot `args`). This object is used to track the process history of the data processings of an [XCMSnExp](#) object. This is in contrast to e.g. the [CentWaveParam](#) object that is passed to the actual processing method.

Usage

```
GenericParam(fun = character(), args = list())
```

Arguments

fun	character representing the name of the function.
args	list (ideally named) with the arguments to the function.

Value

The `GenericParam` function returns a `GenericParam` object.

Slots

fun character specifying the function name.

args list (ideally named) with the arguments to the function.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

[processHistory](#) for how to access the process history of an [XCMSnExp](#) object.

Examples

```
prm <- GenericParam(fun = "mean")

prm <- GenericParam(fun = "mean", args = list(na.rm = TRUE))
```

getEIC-methods   *Get extracted ion chromatograms for specified m/z ranges*

Description

Generate multiple extracted ion chromatograms for m/z values of interest. For xcmsSet objects, reread original raw data and apply precomputed retention time correction, if applicable.

Note that this method will *always* return profile, not raw data (with profile data being the binned data along M/Z). See details for further information.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw or xcmsSet object
mzrange	Either a two column matrix with minimum or maximum m/z or a matrix of any dimensions containing columns mzmin and mzmax. If not specified, the method for xcmsRaw returns the base peak chromatogram (BPC, i.e. the most intense signal for each RT across all m/z).
	For xcmsSet objects the group data will be used if mzrange is not provided.
rtrange	A two column matrix the same size as mzrange with minimum and maximum retention times between which to return EIC data points. If not specified, the method returns the chromatogram for the full RT range.
	For xcmsSet objects, it may also be a single number specifying the time window around the peak to return EIC data points
step	step (bin) size to use for profile generation. Note that a value of step = 0 is not supported.
groupidx	either character vector with names or integer vector with indicies of peak groups for which to get EICs
sampleidx	either character vector with names or integer vector with indicies of samples for which to get EICs
rt	"corrected" for using corrected retention times, or "raw" for using raw retention times

Details

In contrast to the rawEIC method, that extracts the actual raw values, this method extracts them from the object's profile matrix (or if the provided step argument does not match the profStep of the object the profile matrix is calculated on the fly and the values returned).

Value

For xcmsSet and xcmsRaw objects, an xcmsEIC object.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" getEIC(object, mzrange, rtrange = NULL, step = 0.1)

object = "xcmsSet" getEIC(object, mzrange, rtrange = 200, groupidx, sampleidx = sampnames(object),
    rt = c("corrected", "raw"))

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](), [xcmsSet-class](), [xcmsEIC-class](), [rawEIC]()

---

getPeaks-methods   *Get peak intensities for specified regions*

Description

Integrate extracted ion chromatograms in pre-defined defined regions. Return output similar to
[findPeaks]().

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet object
peakrange	matrix or data frame with 4 columns: mzmin, mzmax, rtmin, rtmax (they must be in that order or named)
step	step size to use for profile generation

Value

A matrix with columns:

i	rank of peak identified in merged EIC (<= max), always NA
mz	weighted (by intensity) mean of peak m/z across scans
mzmin	m/z of minimum step
mzmax	m/z of maximum step
ret	retention time of peak midpoint
retmin	leading edge of peak retention time
retmax	trailing edge of peak retention time
into	integrated area of original (raw) peak
intf	integrated area of filtered peak, always NA
maxo	maximum intensity of original (raw) peak
maxf	maximum intensity of filtered peak, always NA

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" getPeaks(object, peakrange, step = 0.1)

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class]()

---

getScan-methods   *Get m/z and intensity values for a single mass scan*

Description

Return the data from a single mass scan using the numeric index of the scan as a reference.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
scan	integer index of scan. if negative, the index numbered from the end
mzrange	limit data points returned to those between in the range, range(mzrange)

Value

A matrix with two columns:

mz	m/z values
intensity	intensity values

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" getScan(object, scan, mzrange = numeric()) getMsnScan(object, scan, mzrange = numeric())

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](#), [getSpec](#)

---

getSpec-methods   *Get average m/z and intensity values for multiple mass scans*

Description

Return full-resolution averaged data from multiple mass scans.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
...	arguments passed to [profRange](#) used to sepecify the spectral segments of interest for averaging

Details

Based on the mass points from the spectra selected, a master unique list of masses is generated. Every spectra is interpolated at those masses and then averaged.

Value

A matrix with two columns:

mz	m/z values
intensity	intensity values

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" getSpec(object, ...)

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](#), [profRange](#), [getScan](#)

---

getXcmsRaw-methods   *Load the raw data for one or more files in the xcmsSet*

Description

Reads the raw data applies evential retention time corrections and waters Lock mass correction and returns it as an xcmsRaw object (or list of xcmsRaw objects) for one or more files of the xcmsSet object.

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet object
sampleidx	The index of the sample for which the raw data should be returned. Can be a single number or a numeric vector with the indices. Alternatively, the file name can be specified.
profmethod	The profile method.
profstep	The profile step.
rt	Whether corrected or raw retention times should be returned.
...	Additional arguments submitted to the [xcmsRaw](#) function.

Value

A single xcmsRaw object or a list of xcmsRaw objects.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" getXcmsRaw(object, sampleidx=1, profmethod=profinfo(object)$method, profstep=profinfo(object)$step, rt=c("corrected", "raw"), ...)

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer, <johannes.rainer@eurac.edu>

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](),

---

group-methods *Group peaks from different samples together*

Description

A number of grouping (or alignment) methods exist in XCMS. group is the generic method.

Arguments

object	[xcmsSet-class]() object
method	Method to use for grouping. See details.
...	Optional arguments to be passed along

Details

Different algorithms can be used by specifying them with the method argument. For example to use the density-based approach described by Smith et al (2006) one would use: group(object, method="density"). This is also the default.

Further arguments given by ... are passed through to the function implementing the method.

A character vector of *nicknames* for the algorithms available is returned by getOption("BioC")$xcms$group.methods. If the nickname of a method is called "mzClust", the help page for that specific method can be accessed with ?group.mzClust.

Value

An xcmsSet object with peak group assignments and statistics.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" group(object, ...)

See Also

[group.density group.mzClust group.nearest xcmsSet-class](),

---

group.density   *Group peaks from different samples together*

Description

Group peaks together across samples using overlapping m/z bins and calculation of smoothed peak distributions in chromatographic time.

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet object
minfrac	minimum fraction of samples necessary in at least one of the sample groups for it to be a valid group
minsamp	minimum number of samples necessary in at least one of the sample groups for it to be a valid group
bw	bandwidth (standard deviation or half width at half maximum) of gaussian smoothing kernel to apply to the peak density chromatogram
mzwid	width of overlapping m/z slices to use for creating peak density chromatograms and grouping peaks across samples
max	maximum number of groups to identify in a single m/z slice
sleep	seconds to pause between plotting successive steps of the peak grouping algorithm. peaks are plotted as points showing relative intensity. identified groups are flanked by dotted vertical lines.

Value

An xcmsSet object with peak group assignments and statistics.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" group(object, bw = 30, minfrac = 0.5, minsamp = 1, mzwid = 0.25, max = 50, sleep = 0)

See Also

[do_groupChromPeaks_density](#) for the core API function performing the analysis. [xcmsSet-class](#), [density](#)

group.mzClust   *Group Peaks via High Resolution Alignment*

Description

Runs high resolution alignment on single spectra samples stored in a given xcmsSet.

Arguments

object	a xcmsSet with peaks
mzppm	the relative error used for clustering/grouping in ppm (parts per million)
mzabs	the absolute error used for clustering/grouping
minsamp	set the minimum number of samples in one bin
minfrac	set the minimum fraction of each class in one bin

Value

Returns a xcmsSet with slots groups and groupindex set.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" group(object, method="mzClust", mzppm = 20, mzabs = 0, minsamp = 1, minfrac=0)

References

Saira A. Kazmi, Samiran Ghosh, Dong-Guk Shin, Dennis W. Hill and David F. Grant
Alignment of high resolution mass spectra: development of a heuristic approach for metabolomics.
Metabolomics, Vol. 2, No. 2, 75-83 (2006)

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](#),

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(msdata)
mzMLpath <- system.file("fticr-mzML", package = "msdata")
mzMLfiles <- list.files(mzMLpath, recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)

xs <- xcmsSet(method="MSW", files=mzMLfiles, scales=c(1,7),
              SNR.method='data.mean' , winSize.noise=500,
              peakThr=80000,  amp.Th=0.005)

xsg <- group(xs, method="mzClust")

## End(Not run)
```

group.nearest   *Group peaks from different samples together*

Description

Group peaks together across samples by creating a master peak list and assigning corresponding peaks from all samples. It is inspired by the alignment algorithm of mzMine. For further details check <http://mzmine.sourceforge.net/> and

Katajamaa M, Miettinen J, Oresic M: MZmine: Toolbox for processing and visualization of mass spectrometry based molecular profile data. Bioinformatics (Oxford, England) 2006, 22:634?636.

Currently, there is no equivalent to minfrac or minsamp.

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet object
mzVsRTbalance	Multiplicator for mz value before calculating the (euclidean) distance between two peaks.
mzCheck	Maximum tolerated distance for mz.
rtCheck	Maximum tolerated distance for RT.
kNN	Number of nearest Neighbours to check

Value

An xcmsSet object with peak group assignments and statistics.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" group(object, mzVsRTbalance=10, mzCheck=0.2, rtCheck=15, kNN=10)

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](), [group.density]() and [group.mzClust]()

Examples

```
## Not run: library(xcms)
    library(faahKO)
    ## These files do not have this problem to correct for
    ## but just for an example
    cdfpath <- system.file("cdf", package = "faahKO")
    cdffiles <- list.files(cdfpath, recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)

    xset<-xcmsSet(cdffiles)

    gxset<-group(xset, method="nearest")
    nrow(gxset@groups) == 1096 ## the number of features before minFrac
```

```
post.minFrac<-function(object, minFrac=0.5){
    ix.minFrac<-sapply(1:length(unique(sampclass(object))),
                    function(x, object, mf){
                        meta<-groups(object)
                        minFrac.idx<-numeric(length=nrow(meta))
                        idx<-which(
                            meta[,levels(sampclass(object))[x]] >=
                            mf*length(which(levels(sampclass(object))[x]
                                        == sampclass(object)) ))
                        minFrac.idx[idx]<-1
                        return(minFrac.idx)
                    }, object, minFrac)
    ix.minFrac<-as.logical(apply(ix.minFrac, 1, sum))
    ix<-which(ix.minFrac == TRUE)
    return(ix)
}

## using the above function we can get a post processing minFrac
idx<-post.minFrac(gxset)

gxset.post<-gxset ## copy the xcmsSet object
gxset.post@groupidx<-gxset@groupidx[idx]
gxset.post@groups<-gxset@groups[idx,]

nrow(gxset.post@groups) == 465 ## number of features after minFrac

## End(Not run)
```

---

groupChromPeaks   *Correspondence: group chromatographic peaks across samples*

Description

The groupChromPeaks method performs a correspondence analysis i.e., it groups chromatographic peaks across samples to define the LC-MS *features*. The correspondence algorithm can be selected, and configured, using the param argument. See documentation of XcmsExperiment() and XCMSnExp() for information on how to access and extract correspondence results.

The correspondence analysis can be performed on chromatographic peaks of any MS level (if present and if chromatographic peak detection has been performed for that MS level) defining features combining these peaks. The MS level can be selected with the parameter msLevel. By default, calling groupChromPeaks will remove any previous correspondence results. This can be disabled with add = TRUE, which will add newly defined features to already present feature definitions.

Supported param objects are:

- PeakDensityParam: correspondence using the *peak density* method (Smith 2006) that groups chromatographic peaks along the retention time axis within slices of (partially overlapping) m/z ranges. By default, these m/z ranges (bins) have a constant size. By setting ppm to a value larger than 0, m/z dependent bin sizes can be used instead (better representing the m/z

dependent measurement error of some MS instruments). All peaks (from the same or from different samples) with their apex position being close on the retention time axis are grouped into a LC-MS feature. Only samples with non-missing sample group assignment (i.e. for which the value provided with parameter sampleGroups is different than NA) are considered and counted for the feature definition. This allows to exclude certain samples or groups (e.g. blanks) from the feature definition avoiding thus features with only detected peaks in these. Note that this affects only the **definition** of **new** features. Chromatographic peaks in these samples will still be assigned to features which were defined based on the other samples. See in addition do_groupChromPeaks_density() for the core API function.

- NearestPeaksParam: performs peak grouping based on the proximity of chromatographic peaks from different samples in the m/z - rt space similar to the correspondence method of *mzMine* (Katajamaa 2006). The method creates first a *master peak list* consisting of all chromatographic peaks from the sample with the most detected peaks and iteratively calculates distances to peaks from the sample with the next most number of peaks grouping peaks together if their *distance* is smaller than the provided thresholds. See in addition do_groupChromPeaks_nearest() for the core API function.

- MzClustParam: performs high resolution peak grouping for **single spectrum** metabolomics data (Kazmi 2006). This method should **only** be used for such data as the retention time is not considered in the correspondence analysis. See in addition do_groupPeaks_mzClust() for the core API function.

For specific examples and description of the method and settings see the help pages of the individual parameter classes listed above.

Usage

```
groupChromPeaks(object, param, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment,Param'
groupChromPeaks(object, param, msLevel = 1L, add = FALSE)

PeakDensityParam(
  sampleGroups = numeric(),
  bw = 30,
  minFraction = 0.5,
  minSamples = 1,
  binSize = 0.25,
  ppm = 0,
  maxFeatures = 50
)

MzClustParam(
  sampleGroups = numeric(),
  ppm = 20,
  absMz = 0,
  minFraction = 0.5,
  minSamples = 1
)
```

```
NearestPeaksParam(
  sampleGroups = numeric(),
  mzVsRtBalance = 10,
  absMz = 0.2,
  absRt = 15,
  kNN = 10
)

## S4 method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
sampleGroups(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
sampleGroups(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
bw(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
bw(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
minFraction(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
minFraction(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
minSamples(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
minSamples(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
binSize(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
binSize(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
maxFeatures(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
maxFeatures(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
ppm(object)

## S4 method for signature 'MzClustParam'
```

```
sampleGroups(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MzClustParam'
sampleGroups(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MzClustParam'
ppm(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MzClustParam'
ppm(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MzClustParam'
absMz(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MzClustParam'
absMz(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MzClustParam'
minFraction(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MzClustParam'
minFraction(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'MzClustParam'
minSamples(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'MzClustParam'
minSamples(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'NearestPeaksParam'
sampleGroups(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'NearestPeaksParam'
sampleGroups(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'NearestPeaksParam'
mzVsRtBalance(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'NearestPeaksParam'
mzVsRtBalance(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'NearestPeaksParam'
absMz(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'NearestPeaksParam'
absMz(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'NearestPeaksParam'
```

```
absRt(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'NearestPeaksParam'
absRt(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'NearestPeaksParam'
kNN(object)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'NearestPeaksParam'
kNN(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'PeakDensityParam'
as.list(x, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,PeakDensityParam'
groupChromPeaks(object, param, msLevel = 1L, add = FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,MzClustParam'
groupChromPeaks(object, param, msLevel = 1L)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,NearestPeaksParam'
groupChromPeaks(object, param, msLevel = 1L, add = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	The data object on which the correspondence analysis should be performed. Can be an [XCMSnExp()](), [XcmsExperiment()]() object.
param	The parameter object selecting and configuring the algorithm.
...	Optional parameters.
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level on which the chromatographic peak detection should be performed.
add	logical(1) (if object contains already chromatographic peaks, i.e. is either an XCMSnExp or XcmsExperiment) whether chromatographic peak detection results should be **added** to existing results. By default (add = FALSE) any additional findChromPeaks call on a result object will remove previous results.
sampleGroups	For PeakDensityParam: A vector of the same length than samples defining the sample group assignments (i.e. which samples belong to which sample group). This parameter is mandatory for PeakDensityParam and has to be defined also if there is no sample grouping in the experiment (in which case all samples should be assigned to the same group). Samples for which a NA is provided will not be considered in the feature definitions step. Providing NA for all blanks in an experiment will for example avoid features to be defined for signals (chrom peaks) present only in blank samples.
bw	For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) defining the bandwidth (standard deviation ot the smoothing kernel) to be used. This argument is passed to the [density() method.

minFraction   For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) defining the minimum fraction of sam-
                ples in at least one sample group in which the peaks have to be present to be
                considered as a peak group (feature).

minSamples   For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) with the minimum number of samples in
                at least one sample group in which the peaks have to be detected to be considered
                a peak group (feature).

binSize   For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) defining the size of the overlapping slices
                in m/z dimension.

ppm   For MzClustParam: numeric(1) representing the relative m/z error for the clus-
                tering/grouping (in parts per million). For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) to
                define m/z-dependent, increasing m/z bin sizes. If ppm = 0 (the default) m/z
                bins are defined by the sequence of values from the smallest to the larges m/z
                value with a constant bin size of binSize. For ppm > 0 the size of each bin is
                increased in addition by the ppm of the (upper) m/z boundary of the bin. The
                maximal bin size (used for the largest m/z values) would then be binSize plus
                ppm parts-per-million of the largest m/z value of all peaks in the data set.

maxFeatures   For PeakDensityParam: numeric(1) with the maximum number of peak groups
                to be identified in a single mz slice.

absMz   For NearestPeaksParam and MzClustParam: numeric(1) maximum tolerated
                distance for m/z values.

mzVsRtBalance   For NearestPeaksParam: numeric(1) representing the factor by which m/z
                values are multiplied before calculating the (euclician) distance between two
                peaks.

absRt   For NearestPeaksParam: numeric(1) maximum tolerated distance for reten-
                tion times.

kNN   For NearestPeaksParam: integer(1) representing the number of nearest neigh-
                bors to check.

value   The value for the slot.

x   The parameter object.

Value

For groupChromPeaks: either an XcmsExperiment() or XCMSnExp() object with the correspon-
dence result.

Author(s)

Colin Smith, Johannes Rainer

References

Smith, C.A., Want E.J., O'Maille G., Abagyan R., and Siuzdak G. (2006) "XCMS: Processing
Mass Spectrometry Data for Metabolite Profiling Using Nonlinear Peak Alignment, Matching, and
Identification" *Anal. Chem.* 78:779-787.

Katajamaa, M., Miettinen, J., Oresic, M. (2006) "MZmine: Toolbox for processing and visualiza-
tion of mass spectrometry based molecular profile data". *Bioinformatics*, 22:634-636.

Kazmi S. A., Ghosh, S., Shin, D., Hill, D.W., and Grant, D.F. (2006) "Alignment of high resolution mass spectra: development of a heuristic approach for metabolomics. *Metabolomics* Vol. 2, No. 2, 75-83.

---

groupFeatures-abundance-correlation

Compounding/feature grouping based on similarity of abundances across samples

---

Description

Features from the same originating compound are expected to have similar intensities across samples. This method thus groups features based on similarity of abundances (i.e. *feature values*) across samples in a data set. See also [AbundanceSimilarityParam()](#) for additional information and details.

This help page lists parameters specific for xcms result objects (i.e. [XcmsExperiment()](#) and [XCMSnExp()](#) objects). Documentation of the parameters for the similarity calculation is available in the [AbundanceSimilarityParam()](#) help page in the MsFeatures package.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'XcmsResult,AbundanceSimilarityParam'
groupFeatures(
  object,
  param,
  msLevel = 1L,
  method = c("medret", "maxint", "sum"),
  value = "into",
  intensity = "into",
  filled = TRUE,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

object	[XcmsExperiment()](#) or [XCMSnExp()](#) object containing LC-MS pre-processing results.
param	AbundanceSimilarityParam object with the settings for the method. See [AbundanceSimilarityParam()](#) for details on the grouping method and its parameters.
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level on which the features should be grouped.
method	character(1) passed to the featureValues call. See [featureValues()](#) for details. Defaults to method = "medret".
value	character(1) passed to the featureValues call. See [featureValues()](#) for details. Defaults to value = "into".
intensity	character(1) passed to the featureValues call. See [featureValues()](#) for details. Defaults to intensity = "into".

filled	logical(1) whether filled-in values should be included in the correlation analysis. Defaults to filled = TRUE.
...	additional parameters passed to the groupFeatures method for matrix.

Value

input object with feature group definitions added to (or updated in) a column "feature_group" in its featureDefinitions data frame.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

feature-grouping for a general overview.

Other feature grouping methods: groupFeatures-eic-similarity, groupFeatures-similar-rtime

Examples

```
library(MsFeatures)
library(MsExperiment)
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Group chromatographic peaks across samples
xodg <- groupChromPeaks(faahko_sub, param = PeakDensityParam(sampleGroups = rep(1, 3)))

## Group features based on correlation of feature values (integrated
## peak area) across samples. Note that there are many missing values
## in the feature value which influence grouping of features in the present
## data set.
xodg_grp <- groupFeatures(xodg,
    param = AbundanceSimilarityParam(threshold = 0.8))
table(featureDefinitions(xodg_grp)$feature_group)

## Group based on the maximal peak intensity per feature
xodg_grp <- groupFeatures(xodg,
    param = AbundanceSimilarityParam(threshold = 0.8, value = "maxo"))
table(featureDefinitions(xodg_grp)$feature_group)
```

---

groupFeatures-eic-similarity

Compounding/feature grouping based on similarity of extracted ion chromatograms

---

Description

Features from the same originating compound are expected to share their elution pattern (i.e. chromatographic peak shape) with it. Thus, this methods allows to group features based on similarity of their extracted ion chromatograms (EICs). The similarity calculation is performed separately for each sample with the similarity score being aggregated across samples for the final generation of the similarity matrix on which the grouping (considering parameter threshold) will be performed.

The compareChromatograms() function is used for similarity calculation which by default calculates the Pearson's correlation coefficient. The settings for compareChromatograms can be specified with parameters ALIGNFUN, ALIGNFUNARGS, FUN and FUNARGS. ALIGNFUN defaults to alignRt() and is the function used to *align* the chromatograms before comparison. ALIGNFUNARGS allows to specify additional arguments for the ALIGNFUN function. It defaults to ALIGNFUNARGS = list(tolerance = 0, method = "closest") which ensures that data points from the same spectrum (scan, i.e. with the same retention time) are compared between the EICs from the same sample. Parameter FUN defines the function to calculate the similarity score and defaults to FUN = cor and FUNARGS allows to pass additional arguments to this function (defaults to FUNARGS = list(use = "pairwise.complete.obs"). See also compareChromatograms() for more information.

The grouping of features based on the EIC similarity matrix is performed with the function specified with parameter groupFun which defaults to groupFun = groupSimilarityMatrix which groups all rows (features) in the similarity matrix with a similarity score larger than threshold into the same cluster. This creates clusters of features in which **all** features have a similarity score >= threshold with **any** other feature in that cluster. See groupSimilarityMatrix() for details. Additional parameters to that function can be passed with the ... argument.

This feature grouping should be called **after** an initial feature grouping by retention time (see SimilarRtimeParam()). The feature groups defined in columns "feature_group" of featureDefinitions(object) (for features matching msLevel) will be used and refined by this method. Features with a value of NA in featureDefinitions(object)$feature_group will be skipped/not considered for feature grouping.

Usage

```
EicSimilarityParam(
  threshold = 0.9,
  n = 1,
  onlyPeak = TRUE,
  value = c("maxo", "into"),
  groupFun = groupSimilarityMatrix,
  ALIGNFUN = alignRt,
  ALIGNFUNARGS = list(tolerance = 0, method = "closest"),
  FUN = cor,
  FUNARGS = list(use = "pairwise.complete.obs"),
```

```
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsResult,EicSimilarityParam'
groupFeatures(object, param, msLevel = 1L)
```

Arguments

threshold	numeric(1) with the minimal required similarity score to group featues. This is passed to the groupFun function.
n	numeric(1) defining the total number of samples per feature group on which this similarity calculation should be performed. This value is rounded up to the next larger integer value.
onlyPeak	logical(1) whether the correlation should be performed only on the signals within the identified chromatographic peaks (onlyPeak = TRUE, default) or all the signal from the extracted ion chromatogram.
value	character(1) defining whether samples should be grouped based on the sum of the maximal peak intensity (value = "maxo", the default) or the integrated peak area (value = "into") for a feature.
groupFun	function defining the function to be used to group rows based on a pairwise similarity matrix. Defaults to [groupSimilarityMatrix()]().
ALIGNFUN	function defining the function to be used to *align* chromatograms prior similarity calculation. Defaults to ALIGNFUN = alignRt. See [alignRt()]() and [compareChromatograms()]() for more information.
ALIGNFUNARGS	**named** list with arguments for ALIGNFUN. Defaults to ALIGNFUNARGS = list(tolerance = 0, method = "closest").
FUN	function defining the function to be used to calculate a similarity between (aligned) chromatograms. Defaults to FUN = cor. See [cor()]() and [compareChromatograms()]() for more information.
FUNARGS	**named** list with arguments for FUN. Defaults to FUN = list(use = "pairwise.complete.obs").
...	for EicSimilarityParam: additional arguments to be passed to groupFun and featureChromatograms (such as expandRt to expand the retention time range of each feature).
object	[XcmsExperiment()]() or [XCMSnExp()]() object with LC-MS pre-processing results.
param	EicSimilarityParam object with the settings for the method.
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level on which the features should be grouped.

Value

input object with feature groups added (i.e. in column "feature_group" of its featureDefinitions data frame.

Note

At present the `featureChromatograms()` function is used to extract the EICs for each feature, which does however use one m/z and rt range for each feature and the EICs do thus not exactly represent the identified chromatographic peaks of each sample (i.e. their specific m/z and retention time ranges).

While being possible to be performed on the full data set without prior feature grouping, this is not suggested for the following reasons: I) the selection of the top n samples with the highest signal for the *feature group* will be biased by very abundant compounds as this is performed on the full data set (i.e. the samples with the highest overall intensities are used for correlation of all features) and II) it is computationally much more expensive because a pairwise correlation between all features has to be performed.

It is also suggested to perform the correlation on a subset of samples per feature with the highest intensities of the peaks (for that feature) although it would also be possible to run the correlation on all samples by setting n equal to the total number of samples in the data set. EIC correlation should however be performed ideally on samples in which the original compound is highly abundant to avoid correlation of missing values or noisy peak shapes as much as possible.

By default also the signal which is outside identified chromatographic peaks is excluded from the correlation.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

feature-grouping for a general overview.

Other feature grouping methods: `groupFeatures-abundance-correlation`, `groupFeatures-similar-rtime`

Examples

```
library(MsFeatures)
library(MsExperiment)
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Group chromatographic peaks across samples
xodg <- groupChromPeaks(faahko_sub, param = PeakDensityParam(sampleGroups = rep(1, 3)))

## Performing a feature grouping based on EIC similarities on a single
## sample
xodg_grp <- groupFeatures(xodg, param = EicSimilarityParam(n = 1))

table(featureDefinitions(xodg_grp)$feature_group)

## Usually it is better to perform this correlation on pre-grouped features
## e.g. based on similar retention time.
```

```
xodg_grp <- groupFeatures(xodg, param = SimilarRtimeParam(diffRt = 4))
xodg_grp <- groupFeatures(xodg_grp, param = EicSimilarityParam(n = 1))

table(featureDefinitions(xodg_grp)$feature_group)
```

---

groupFeatures-similar-rtime

Compounding/feature grouping based on similar retention times

---

Description

Group features based on similar retention time. This method is supposed to be used as an initial *crude* grouping of features based on the median retention time of all their chromatographic peaks. All features with a difference in their retention time which is <= parameter diffRt of the parameter object are grouped together. If a column "feature_group" is found in featureDefinitions() this is further sub-grouped by this method.

See MsFeatures::SimilarRtimeParam() in MsFeatures for more details.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'XcmsResult,SimilarRtimeParam'
groupFeatures(object, param, msLevel = 1L, ...)
```

Arguments

object	XcmsExperiment() or XCMSnExp() object containing also correspondence results.
param	SimilarRtimeParam object with the settings for the method. See MsFeatures::SimilarRtimeParam() for details and options.
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level on which the features should be grouped.
...	passed to the groupFeatures function on numeric values.

Value

the input object with feature groups added (i.e. in column "feature_group" of its featureDefinitions data frame.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

Other feature grouping methods: groupFeatures-abundance-correlation, groupFeatures-eic-similarity

Examples

```
library(MsFeatures)
library(MsExperiment)
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Group chromatographic peaks across samples
xodg <- groupChromPeaks(faahko_sub, param = PeakDensityParam(sampleGroups = rep(1, 3)))

## Group features based on similar retention time (i.e. difference <= 2 seconds)
xodg_grp <- groupFeatures(xodg, param = SimilarRtimeParam(diffRt = 2))

## Feature grouping get added to the featureDefinitions in column "feature_group"
head(featureDefinitions(xodg_grp)$feature_group)

table(featureDefinitions(xodg_grp)$feature_group)
length(unique(featureDefinitions(xodg_grp)$feature_group))

## Using an alternative groupiing method that creates larger groups
xodg_grp <- groupFeatures(xodg,
    param = SimilarRtimeParam(diffRt = 2, groupFun = MsCoreUtils::group))

length(unique(featureDefinitions(xodg_grp)$feature_group))
```

---

groupnames,XCMSnExp-method

Generate unique group (feature) names based on mass and retention time

---

Description

groupnames generates names for the identified features from the correspondence analysis based in their mass and retention time. This generates feature names that are equivalent to the group names of the *old* user interface (aka xcms1).

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
groupnames(object, mzdec = 0, rtdec = 0, template = NULL)
```

Arguments

object	XCMSnExp object containing correspondence results.
mzdec	integer(1) with the number of decimal places to use for m/z (defaults to 0).
rtdec	integer(1) with the number of decimal places to use for the retention time (defaults to 0).
template	character with existing group names whose format should be emulated.

Value

character with unique names for each feature in object. The format is M(m/z)T(time in seconds).

See Also

[XCMSnExp](#).

---

groupnames-methods *Generate unque names for peak groups*

Description

Allow linking of peak group data between classes using unique group names that remain the same as long as no re-grouping occurs.

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet or xcmsEIC object
mzdec	number of decimal places to use for m/z
rtdec	number of decimal places to use for retention time
template	a character vector with existing group names whose format should be emulated

Value

A character vector with unique names for each peak group in the object. The format is M[m/z]T[time in seconds].

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" (object, mzdec = 0, rtdec = 0, template = NULL)

object = "xcmsEIC" (object)

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](#), [xcmsEIC-class](#)

---

groupOverlaps   *Group overlapping ranges*

Description

groupOverlaps identifies overlapping ranges in the input data and groups them by returning their indices in xmin xmax.

Usage

```
groupOverlaps(xmin, xmax)
```

Arguments

xmin	numeric (same length than xmax) with the lower boundary of the range.
xmax	numeric (same length than xmin) with the upper boundary of the range.

Value

list with the indices of grouped elements.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
x <- c(2, 12, 34.2, 12.4)
y <- c(3, 16, 35, 36)

groupOverlaps(x, y)
```

---

groupval-methods   *Extract a matrix of peak values for each group*

Description

Generate a matrix of peak values with rows for every group and columns for every sample. The value included in the matrix can be any of the columns from the xcmsSet peaks slot matrix. Collisions where more than one peak from a single sample are in the same group get resolved with one of several user-selectable methods.

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet object
method	conflict resolution method, ″medret″ to use the peak closest to the median retention time or ″maxint″ to use the peak with the highest intensity
value	name of peak column to enter into returned matrix, or ″index″ for index to the corresponding row in the peaks slot matrix
intensity	if method == ″maxint″, name of peak column to use for intensity

Value

A matrix with with rows for every group and columns for every sample. Missing peaks have NA values.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" groupval(object, method = c(″medret″, ″maxint″), value = ″index″,
     intensity = ″into″)

See Also

xcmsSet-class

---

highlightChromPeaks   *Add definition of chromatographic peaks to an extracted chromatogram plot*

Description

The highlightChromPeaks function adds chromatographic peak definitions to an existing plot, such as one created by the plot method on a Chromatogram or MChromatograms object.

Usage

```
highlightChromPeaks(
  x,
  rt,
  mz,
  peakIds = character(),
  border = rep("00000040", length(fileNames(x))),
  lwd = 1,
  col = NA,
  type = c("rect", "point", "polygon"),
  whichPeaks = c("any", "within", "apex_within"),
  ...
)
```

Arguments

x	For highlightChromPeaks: XCMSnExp object with the detected peaks.
rt	For highlightChromPeaks: numeric(2) with the retention time range from which peaks should be extracted and plotted.
mz	numeric(2) with the mz range from which the peaks should be extracted and plotted.
peakIds	character defining the IDs (i.e. rownames of the peak in the chromPeaks table) of the chromatographic peaks to be highlighted in a plot.
border	colors to be used to color the border of the rectangles/peaks. Has to be equal to the number of samples in x.
lwd	numeric(1) defining the width of the line/border.
col	For highlightChromPeaks: color to be used to fill the rectangle (if type = "rect") or the peak (for type = "polygon").
type	the plotting type. See [plot](#) in base grapics for more details. For highlightChromPeaks: character(1) defining how the peak should be highlighted: type = "rect" draws a rectangle representing the peak definition, type = "point" indicates a chromatographic peak with a single point at the position of the peak's "rt" and "maxo" and type = "polygon" will highlight the peak shape. For type = "polygon" the color of the border and area can be defined with parameters "border" and "col", respectively.
whichPeaks	character(1) specifying how peaks are called to be located within the region defined by mz and rt. Can be one of "any", "within", and "apex_within" for all peaks that are even partially overlapping the region, peaks that are completely within the region, and peaks for which the apex is within the region. This parameter is passed to the type argument of the [chromPeaks](#) function. See related documentation for more information and examples.
...	additional parameters to the [matplot](#) or plot function.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
library(MSnbase)
data(faahko_sub)
## Update the path to the files for the local system
dirname(faahko_sub) <- system.file("cdf/KO", package = "faahKO")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Extract the ion chromatogram for one chromatographic peak in the data.
chrs <- chromatogram(faahko_sub, rt = c(2700, 2900), mz = 335)

plot(chrs)
```

```
## Extract chromatographic peaks for the mz/rt range (if any).
chromPeaks(faahko_sub, rt = c(2700, 2900), mz = 335)

## Highlight the chromatographic peaks in the area
## Show the peak definition with a rectangle
highlightChromPeaks(faahko_sub, rt = c(2700, 2900), mz = 335)

## Color the actual peak
highlightChromPeaks(faahko_sub, rt = c(2700, 2900), mz = 335,
    col = c("#ff000020", "#00ff0020"), type = "polygon")
```

---

image-methods   *Plot log intensity image of a xcmsRaw object*

Description

Create log intensity false-color image of a xcmsRaw object plotted with m/z and retention time axes

Arguments

x	xcmsRaw object
col	vector of colors to use for for the image
...	arguments for profRange

Methods

x = "xcmsRaw" image(x, col = rainbow(256), ...)

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

See Also

xcmsRaw-class

imputeLinInterpol   *Impute values for empty elements in a vector using linear interpolation*

Description

This function provides missing value imputation based on linear interpolation and resembles some of the functionality of the profBinLin and profBinLinBase functions deprecated from version 1.51 on.

Usage

```
imputeLinInterpol(
  x,
  baseValue,
  method = "lin",
  distance = 1L,
  noInterpolAtEnds = FALSE
)
```

Arguments

x	A numeric vector with eventual missing (NA) values.
baseValue	The base value to which empty elements should be set. This is only considered for method = "linbase" and corresponds to the profBinLinBase's baselevel argument.
method	One of "none", "lin" or "linbase".
distance	For method = "linbase": number of non-empty neighboring element of an empty element that should be considered for linear interpolation. See details section for more information.
noInterpolAtEnds	
	For method = "lin": Logical indicating whether linear interpolation should also be performed at the ends of the data vector (i.e. if missing values are present at the beginning or the end of the vector).

Details

Values for NAs in input vector x can be imputed using methods "lin" and "linbase":

impute = "lin" uses simple linear imputation to derive a value for an empty element in input vector x from its neighboring non-empty elements. This method is equivalent to the linear interpolation in the profBinLin method. Whether interpolation is performed if missing values are present at the beginning and end of x can be set with argument noInterpolAtEnds. By default interpolation is also performed at the ends interpolating from 0 at the beginning and towards 0 at the end. For noInterpolAtEnds = TRUE no interpolation is performed at both ends replacing the missing values at the beginning and/or the end of x with 0.

impute = "linbase" uses linear interpolation to impute values for empty elements within a user-
definable proximity to non-empty elements and setting the element's value to the baseValue oth-
erwise. The default for the baseValue is half of the smallest value in x (NAs being removed).
Whether linear interpolation based imputation is performed for a missing value depends on the
distance argument. Interpolation is only performed if one of the next distance closest neighbors
to the current empty element has a value other than NA. No interpolation takes place for distance
= 0, while distance = 1 means that the value for an empty element is interpolated from directly
adjacent non-empty elements while, if the next neighbors of the current empty element are also
NA, it's vale is set to baseValue. This corresponds to the linear interpolation performed by the
profBinLinBase method. For more details see examples below.

Value

A numeric vector with empty values imputed based on the selected method.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
#######
## Impute missing values by linearly interpolating from neighboring
## non-empty elements
x <- c(3, NA, 1, 2, NA, NA, 4, NA, NA, NA, 3, NA, NA, NA, NA, 2)
imputeLinInterpol(x, method = "lin")
## visualize the interpolation:
plot(x = 1:length(x), y = x)
points(x = 1:length(x), y = imputeLinInterpol(x, method = "lin"), type = "l", col = "grey")

## If the first or last elements are NA, interpolation is performed from 0
## to the first non-empty element.
x <- c(NA, 2, 1, 4, NA)
imputeLinInterpol(x, method = "lin")
## visualize the interpolation:
plot(x = 1:length(x), y = x)
points(x = 1:length(x), y = imputeLinInterpol(x, method = "lin"), type = "l", col = "grey")

## If noInterpolAtEnds is TRUE no interpolation is performed at both ends
imputeLinInterpol(x, method = "lin", noInterpolAtEnds = TRUE)


######
## method = "linbase"
## "linbase" performs imputation by interpolation for empty elements based on
## 'distance' adjacent non-empty elements, setting all remaining empty elements
## to the baseValue
x <- c(3, NA, 1, 2, NA, NA, 4, NA, NA, NA, 3, NA, NA, NA, NA, 2)
## Setting distance = 0 skips imputation by linear interpolation
imputeLinInterpol(x, method = "linbase", distance = 0)

## With distance = 1 for all empty elements next to a non-empty element the value
## is imputed by linear interpolation.
```

```
xInt <- imputeLinInterpol(x, method = "linbase", distance = 1L)
xInt

plot(x = 1:length(x), y = x, ylim = c(0, max(x, na.rm = TRUE)))
points(x = 1:length(x), y = xInt, type = "l", col = "grey")

## Setting distance = 2L would cause that for all empty elements for which the
## distance to the next non-empty element is <= 2 the value is imputed by
## linear interpolation:
xInt <- imputeLinInterpol(x, method = "linbase", distance = 2L)
xInt

plot(x = 1:length(x), y = x, ylim = c(0, max(x, na.rm = TRUE)))
points(x = 1:length(x), y = xInt, type = "l", col = "grey")
```

imputeRowMin   *Replace missing values with a proportion of the row minimum*

Description

imputeRowMin imputes missing values in x by replacing NAs in each row with a proportion of the minimal value for that row (i.e. min_fraction * min(x[i,])).

Usage

```
imputeRowMin(x, min_fraction = 1/2)
```

Arguments

x   matrix with abundances, rows being features/metabolites and columns samples.

min_fraction   numeric(1) with the fraction of the row minimum that should be used to replace NA values in that row.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

imputeLCMD package for more left censored imputation functions.

Other imputation functions: [imputeRowMinRand](#)()

Examples

```
library(MSnbase)
library(faahKO)
data("faahko")

xset <- group(faahko)
mat <- groupval(xset, value = "into")

mat_imp <- imputeRowMin(mat)

head(mat)
head(mat_imp)

## Replace with 1/8 of the row mimimum
head(imputeRowMin(mat, min_fraction = 1/8))
```

---

imputeRowMinRand	*Impute missing values with random numbers based on the row minimum*

Description

Replace missing values with random numbers. When using the method = "mean_sd", random numbers will be generated from a normal distribution based on (a fraction of) the row min and a standard deviation estimated from the linear relationship between row standard deviation and mean of the full data set. Parameter sd_fraction allows to further reduce the estimated standard deviation. When using the method method = "from_to", random numbers between 2 specific values will be generated.

Usage

```
imputeRowMinRand(
  x,
  method = c("mean_sd", "from_to"),
  min_fraction = 1/2,
  min_fraction_from = 1/1000,
  sd_fraction = 1,
  abs = TRUE
)
```

Arguments

x   matrix with abundances, rows being features/metabolites and columns samples.

method   method character(1) defining the imputation method. See description for details. Defaults to method = "mean_sd".

min_fraction	numeric(1) with the fraction of the row minimum that should be used to replace NA values in that row in case that mean_sd method is specified. When using from_to method, this value will be the one used to calculate the maximum value for replace NA values in that row.
min_fraction_from	
	numeric(1) with the fraction of the row minimum that should be used to calculate the minimum value for replace NA values in that row. This parameter is used only in case that from_to method is specified.
sd_fraction	numeric(1) factor to reduce the estimated standard deviation. This parameter is used only in case that mean_sd method is specified.
abs	logical(1) to force imputed values to be strictly positive.

Details

For method **mean_sd**, imputed values are taken from a normal distribution with mean being a user defined fraction of the row minimum and the standard deviation estimated for that mean based on the linear relationship between row standard deviations and row means in the full matrix x.

To largely avoid imputed values being negative or larger than the *real* values, the standard deviation for the random number generation is estimated ignoring the intercept of the linear model estimating the relationship between standard deviation and mean. If abs = TRUE NA values are replaced with the absolute value of the random values.

For method **from_to**, imputed values are taken between 2 user defined fractions of the row minimum.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer, Mar Garcia-Aloy

See Also

imputeLCMD package for more left censored imputation functions.

Other imputation functions: imputeRowMin()

Examples

```
library(faahKO)
library(MSnbase)
data("faahko")

xset <- group(faahko)
mat <- groupval(xset, value = "into")

## Estimate the relationship between row sd and mean. The standard deviation
## of the random distribution is estimated on this relationship.
mns <- rowMeans(mat, na.rm = TRUE)
sds <- apply(mat, MARGIN = 1, sd, na.rm = TRUE)
plot(mns, sds)
abline(lm(sds ~ mns))
```

```
mat_imp_meansd <- imputeRowMinRand(mat, method = "mean_sd")
mat_imp_fromto <- imputeRowMinRand(mat, method = "from_to")

head(mat)
head(mat_imp_meansd)
head(mat_imp_fromto)
```

---

isolationWindowTargetMz,OnDiskMSnExp-method

Extract isolation window target m/z definition

Description

isolationWindowTargetMz extracts the isolation window target m/z definition for each spectrum in object.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp'
isolationWindowTargetMz(object)
```

Arguments

object   OnDiskMSnExp object.

Value

a numeric of length equal to the number of spectra in object with the isolation window target m/z or NA if not specified/available.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

---

levelplot-methods   *Plot log intensity image of a xcmsRaw object*

Description

Create an image of the raw (profile) data m/z against retention time, with the intensity color coded.

Arguments

x	xcmsRaw object.
log	Whether the intensity should be log transformed.
col.regions	The color ramp that should be used for encoding of the intensity.
rt	wheter the original (rt="raw") or the corrected (rt="corrected") retention times should be used.
...	Arguments for profRange.

Methods

x = "xcmsRaw" levelplot(x, log=TRUE, col.regions=colorRampPalette(brewer.pal(9, "YlOrRd"))(256), ...)

x = "xcmsSet" levelplot(x, log=TRUE, col.regions=colorRampPalette(brewer.pal(9, "YlOrRd"))(256), rt="raw", ...)

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer, <johannes.rainer@eurac.edu>

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](), [xcmsSet-class]()

---

loadRaw-methods *Read binary data from a source*

Description

This function extracts the raw data which will be used an [xcmsRaw]() object. Further processing of data is done in the [xcmsRaw]() constructor.

Arguments

object	Specification of a data source (such as a file name or database query)

Details

The implementing methods decide how to gather the data.

Value

A list containing elements describing the data source. The rt, scanindex, tic, and acquisitionNum components each have one entry per scan. They are *parallel* in the sense that rt[1], scanindex[1], and acquisitionNum[1] all refer to the same scan. The list containst the following components:

rt	Numeric vector with acquisition time (in seconds) for each scan
tic	Numeric vector with Total Ion Count for each scan
scanindex	Integer vector with starting positions of each scan in the mz and intensity components. It is an exclusive offset, so scanindex[i] is the offset in mz and intensity *before* the beginning of scan i. This means that the mz (respectively intensity) values for scan i would be from scanindex[i] + 1 to scanindex[i + 1]
mz	Concatenated vector of m/z values for all scans
intensity	Concatenated vector of intensity values for all scans

Methods

signature(object = "xcmsSource") Uses [loadRaw,xcmsSource-method](#) to extract raw data. Subclasses of [xcmsSource](#) can provide different ways of fetching data.

Author(s)

Daniel Hackney, <dan@haxney.org>

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](#), [xcmsSource](#)

---

loadXcmsData   *LC-MS preprocessing result test data sets*

Description

Data sets with 'xcms' preprocessing results are provided within the 'xcms' package and can be loaded with the 'loadXcmsData' function. The available Test data sets are:

- 'xdata': an [XCMSnExp()] object with the results from a 'xcms'-based pre-processing of an LC-MS untargeted metabolomics data set. The raw data files are provided in the 'faahKO' R package.

- 'xmse': an [XcmsExperiment()] object with the results from an 'xcms'-based pre-processing of an LC-MS untargeted metabolomics data set (same original data set and pre-processing settings as for the 'xdata' data set). The pre-processing of this data set is described in detail in the *xcms* vignette of the 'xcms' package.

- 'faahko_sub': an [XCMSnExp()] object with identified chromatographic peaks in 3 samples from the data files in the 'faahKO' R package.

- 'faahko_sub2': an [XcmsExperiment()] object with identified chromatographic peaks in 3 samples from the data files in the 'faahKO' R package.

Data sets can also be loaded using 'data', which would however require to update objects to point to the location of the raw data files. The 'loadXcmsData' loads the data and ensures that all paths are updated accordingly.

Usage

```
loadXcmsData(x = c("xmse", "xdata", "faahko_sub", "faahko_sub2"))
```

Arguments

x   For 'loadXcmsData': 'character(1)' with the name of the data file (object) to
                load.

Examples

```
library(xcms)
xdata <- loadXcmsData()
```

---

manualChromPeaks   *Manual peak integration and feature definition*

Description

The `manualChromPeaks` function allows to *manually* define chromatographic peaks, integrate the intensities within the specified peak area and add them to the object's `chromPeaks` matrix. A peak is not added for a sample if no signal was found in the respective data file.

Because chromatographic peaks are added to eventually previously identified peaks, it is suggested to run `refineChromPeaks()` with the `MergeNeighboringPeaksParam()` approach to merge potentially overlapping peaks.

The `manualFeatures` function allows to manually group identified chromatographic peaks into features by providing their index in the object's `chromPeaks` matrix.

Usage

```
manualChromPeaks(object, ...)

manualFeatures(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
manualChromPeaks(
  object,
  chromPeaks = matrix(numeric()),
  samples = seq_along(object),
  msLevel = 1L,
  chunkSize = 2L,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
manualChromPeaks(
  object,
  chromPeaks = matrix(numeric()),
  samples = seq_along(object),
  msLevel = 1L,
  chunkSize = 2L,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
manualFeatures(object, peakIdx = list(), msLevel = 1L)

## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp'
manualChromPeaks(
  object,
  chromPeaks = matrix(),
  samples = seq_along(fileNames(object)),
  msLevel = 1L,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
manualChromPeaks(
  object,
  chromPeaks = matrix(),
  samples = seq_along(fileNames(object)),
  msLevel = 1L,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
manualFeatures(object, peakIdx = list(), msLevel = 1L)
```

Arguments

object	[XcmsExperiment,](#) [XCMSnExp](#) or [OnDiskMSnExp](#) object.
...	ignored.
chromPeaks	For manualChromPeaks: matrix defining the boundaries of the chromatographic peaks with one row per chromatographic peak and columns "mzmin", "mzmax", "rtmin" and "rtmax" defining the m/z and retention time region of each peak.
samples	For manualChromPeaks: optional integer defining individual samples in which the peak integration should be performed. Defaults to all samples.
msLevel	integer(1) defining the MS level in which peak integration should be performed. Only a single MS level at a time is supported. Defaults to msLevel = 1L.

chunkSize   `integer(1)` defining the number of files (samples) that should be loaded into memory and processed at the same time. Peak integration is then performed in parallel (per sample) on this subset data. This setting thus allows to balance between memory demand and speed (due to parallel processing). Because parallel processing can only performed on the subset of data currently loaded into memory in each iteration, the value for chunkSize should match the defined parallel setting setup. Using a parallel processing setup using 4 CPUs (separate processes) but using `chunkSize = 1`will not perform any parallel processing, as only the data fr to the total number of samples in an experiment will load the full MS data into memory and will thus in most settings cause an out-of-memory error.

BPPARAM   parallel processing settings (see [`BiocParallel::bpparam()`](#) for details).

peakIdx   For `manualFeatures`: `list` of `integer` vectors with the indices of chromatographic peaks in the object's chromPeaks matrix that should be grouped into features.

Value

`XcmsExperiment` or `XCMSnExp` with the manually added chromatographic peaks or features.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
## Read a test dataset.
fls <- c(system.file("microtofq/MM14.mzML", package = "msdata"),
         system.file("microtofq/MM8.mzML", package = "msdata"))

## Define a data frame with some sample annotations
ann <- data.frame(
    injection_index = 1:2,
    sample_id = c("MM14", "MM8"))

## Import the data
library(MsExperiment)
mse <- readMsExperiment(fls)

## Define some arbitrary peak areas
pks <- cbind(
    mzmin = c(512, 234.3), mzmax = c(513, 235),
    rtmin = c(10, 33), rtmax = c(19, 50)
)
pks

res <- manualChromPeaks(mse, pks)
chromPeaks(res)

## Peaks were only found in the second file.
```

---

medianFilter	*Apply a median filter to a matrix*

Description

For each element in a matix, replace it with the median of the values around it.

Usage

```
medianFilter(x, mrad, nrad)
```

Arguments

x	numeric matrix to median filter
mrad	number of rows on either side of the value to use for median calculation
nrad	number of rows on either side of the value to use for median calculation

Value

A matrix whose values have been median filtered

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

Examples

```
mat <- matrix(1:25, nrow=5)
mat
medianFilter(mat, 1, 1)
```

---

msn2xcmsRaw	*Copy MSn data in an xcmsRaw to the MS slots*

Description

The MS2 and MSn data is stored in separate slots, and can not directly be used by e.g. findPeaks().
msn2xcmsRaw() will copy the MSn spectra into the "normal" xcmsRaw slots.

Usage

```
msn2xcmsRaw(xmsn)
```

Arguments

xmsn	an object of class xcmsRaw that contains spectra read with includeMSn=TRUE

Details

The default gap value is determined from the 90th percentile of the pair-wise differences between adjacent mass values.

Value

An xcmsRaw object

Author(s)

Steffen Neumann <sneumann@ipb-halle.de>

See Also

[xcmsRaw](#),

Examples

```
msnfile <- system.file("microtofq/MSMSpos20_6.mzML", package = "msdata")
xrmsn <- xcmsRaw(msnfile, includeMSn=TRUE)
xr <- msn2xcmsRaw(xrmsn)
p <- findPeaks(xr, method="centWave")
```

---

na.flatfill   *Fill in NA values at the extremes of a vector*

Description

Extend the first and last real values in a vector to fill in any NA values present.

Usage

```
na.flatfill(x)
```

Arguments

x   numeric vector with NA values

Value

Modified vector.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

---

overlappingFeatures   *Identify overlapping features*

Description

overlappingFeatures identifies features that are overlapping or close in the m/z - rt space.

Usage

```
overlappingFeatures(x, expandMz = 0, expandRt = 0, ppm = 0)
```

Arguments

x	XcmsExperiment() or XCMSnExp() object with the features.
expandMz	numeric(1) with the value to expand each feature (on each side) in m/z dimension before identifying overlapping features. The resulting "mzmin" for the feature is thus mzmin - expandMz and the "mzmax" mzmax + expandMz.
expandRt	numeric(1) with the value to expand each feature (on each side) in retention time dimension before identifying overlapping features. The resulting "rtmin" for the feature is thus rtmin - expandRt and the "rtmax" rtmax + expandRt.
ppm	numeric(1) to grow the m/z width of the feature by a relative value: mzmin - mzmin * ppm / 2e6, mzmax + mzmax * ppm / 2e6. Each feature is thus expanded in m/z dimension by ppm/2 on each side before identifying overlapping features.

Value

list with indices of features (in featureDefinitions()) that are overlapping.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
library(MSnbase)
data(faahko_sub)
## Update the path to the files for the local system
dirname(faahko_sub) <- system.file("cdf/KO", package = "faahKO")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Correspondence analysis
xdata <- groupChromPeaks(faahko_sub, param = PeakDensityParam(sampleGroups = c(1, 1, 1)))

## Identify overlapping features
overlappingFeatures(xdata)
```

```
## Identify features that are separated on retention time by less than
## 2 minutes
overlappingFeatures(xdata, expandRt = 60)
```

---

panel.cor *Correlation coefficient panel for pairs function*

Description

Correlation coefficient panel for pairs function.

Usage

```
panel.cor(x, y, digits = 2, prefix = "", cex.cor)
```

Arguments

x	first data series
y	second data series
digits	number of digits to plot
prefix	text to prefix the coefficients
cex.cor	character expansion factor

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>, based on pairs example code

See Also

[pairs](#)

---

peakPlots-methods *Plot a grid of a large number of peaks*

Description

Plot extracted ion chromatograms for many peaks simultaneously, indicating peak integration start and end points with vertical grey lines.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
peaks	matrix with peak information as produced by findPeaks
figs	two-element vector describing the number of rows and the number of columns of peaks to plot, if missing then an approximately square grid that will fit the number of peaks supplied
width	width of chromatogram retention time to plot for each peak

Details

This function is intended to help graphically analyze the results of peak picking. It can help estimate the number of false positives and improper integration start and end points. Its output is very compact and tries to waste as little space as possible. Each plot is labeled with rounded m/z and retention time separated by a space.

Methods

signature(object = "xcmsSet") plotPeaks(object, peaks, figs, width = 200)

See Also

xcmsRaw-class, findPeaks, split.screen

---

peaksWithCentWave   *Identify peaks in chromatographic data using centWave*

Description

peaksWithCentWave identifies (chromatographic) peaks in purely chromatographic data, i.e. based on intensity and retention time values without m/z values.

Usage

```
peaksWithCentWave(
  int,
  rt,
  peakwidth = c(20, 50),
  snthresh = 10,
  prefilter = c(3, 100),
  integrate = 1,
  fitgauss = FALSE,
  noise = 0,
  verboseColumns = FALSE,
  firstBaselineCheck = TRUE,
  extendLengthMSW = FALSE,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

`int`	numeric with intensity values.
`rt`	numeric with the retention time for the intensities. Length has to be equal to `length(int)`.
`peakwidth`	numeric(2) with the lower and upper bound of the expected peak width.
`snthresh`	numeric(1) defining the signal to noise ratio cutoff. Peaks with a signal to noise ratio < snthresh are omitted.
`prefilter`	numeric(2) (`c(k, I)`): only regions of interest with at least k centroids with signal >= I are returned in the first step.
`integrate`	numeric(1), integration method. For `integrate = 1` peak limits are found through descending on the mexican hat filtered data, for `integrate = 2` the descend is done on the real data. The latter method is more accurate but prone to noise, while the former is more robust, but less exact.
`fitgauss`	logical(1) whether or not a Gaussian should be fitted to each peak.
`noise`	numeric(1) defining the minimum required intensity for centroids to be considered in the first analysis step (definition of the *regions of interest*).
`verboseColumns`	logical(1): whether additional peak meta data columns should be returned.
`firstBaselineCheck`	
	logical(1). If TRUE continuous data within regions of interest is checked to be above the first baseline. In detail, a first *rough* estimate of the noise is calculated and peak detection is performed only in regions in which multiple sequential signals are higher than this first estimated baseline/noise level.
`extendLengthMSW`	
	logical(1). If TRUE the "open" method of EIC extension is used, rather than the default "reflect" method.
`...`	currently ignored.

Details

The method uses the same algorithm for the peak detection than [centWave](), employs however a different approach to identify the initial regions in which the peak detection is performed (i.e. the *regions of interest* ROI). The method first identifies all local maxima in the chromatographic data and defines the corresponding positions +/- `peakwidth[2]` as the ROIs. Noise estimation bases also on these ROIs and can thus be different from [centWave]() resulting in different signal to noise ratios.

Value

A matrix, each row representing an identified chromatographic peak, with columns:

- `"rt"`: retention time of the peak's midpoint (time of the maximum signal).
- `"rtmin"`: minimum retention time of the peak.
- `"rtmax"`: maximum retention time of the peak.
- `"into"`: integrated (original) intensity of the peak.
- `"intb"`: per-peak baseline corrected integrated peak intensity.

- "maxo": maximum (original) intensity of the peak.
- "sn": signal to noise ratio of the peak defined as (maxo - baseline)/sd with sd being the standard deviation of the local chromatographic noise.

Additional columns for verboseColumns = TRUE:

- "mu": gaussian parameter mu.
- "sigma": gaussian parameter sigma.
- "h": gaussian parameter h.
- "f": region number of the m/z ROI where the peak was localized.
- "dppm": m/z deviation of mass trace across scans in ppm (always NA).
- "scale": scale on which the peak was localized.
- "scpos": peak position found by wavelet analysis (index in int).
- "scmin": left peak limit found by wavelet analysis (index in int).
- "scmax": right peak limit found by wavelet analysis (index in int).

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

centWave for a detailed description of the peak detection method.

Other peak detection functions for chromatographic data: peaksWithMatchedFilter()

Examples

```
## Reading a file
library(MsExperiment)
library(xcms)
od <- readMsExperiment(system.file("cdf/KO/ko15.CDF", package = "faahKO"))

## Extract chromatographic data for a small m/z range
mzr <- c(272.1, 272.2)
chr <- chromatogram(od, mz = mzr, rt = c(3000, 3300))[1, 1]

int <- intensity(chr)
rt <- rtime(chr)

## Plot the region
plot(chr, type = "h")

## Identify peaks in the chromatographic data
pks <- peaksWithCentWave(intensity(chr), rtime(chr))
pks

## Highlight the peaks
rect(xleft = pks[, "rtmin"], xright = pks[, "rtmax"],
    ybottom = rep(0, nrow(pks)), ytop = pks[, "maxo"], col = "#ff000040",
    border = "#00000040")
```

peaksWithMatchedFilter

Identify peaks in chromatographic data using matchedFilter

Description

The function performs peak detection using the [matchedFilter](#) algorithm on chromatographic data (i.e. with only intensities and retention time).

Usage

```
peaksWithMatchedFilter(
  int,
  rt,
  fwhm = 30,
  sigma = fwhm/2.3548,
  max = 20,
  snthresh = 10,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

int	numeric with intensity values.
rt	numeric with the retention time for the intensities. Length has to be equal to `length(int)`.
fwhm	numeric(1) specifying the full width at half maximum of matched filtration gaussian model peak. Only used to calculate the actual sigma, see below.
sigma	numeric(1) specifying the standard deviation (width) of the matched filtration model peak.
max	numeric(1) with the maximal number of peaks that are expected/ will bbe detected in the data
snthresh	numeric(1) defining the signal to noise cut-off to be used in the peak detection step.
...	currently ignored.

Value

A matrix, each row representing an identified chromatographic peak, with columns:

- "rt": retention time of the peak's midpoint (time of the maximum signal).
- "rtmin": minimum retention time of the peak.
- "rtmax": maximum retention time of the peak.
- "into": integrated (original) intensity of the peak.

- "intf": integrated intensity of the filtered peak.
- "maxo": maximum (original) intensity of the peak.
- "maxf"" maximum intensity of the filtered peak.
- "sn": signal to noise ratio of the peak.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

matchedFilter for a detailed description of the peak detection method.

Other peak detection functions for chromatographic data: peaksWithCentWave()

Examples

```
## Load the test file
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub")

## Subset to one file and drop identified chromatographic peaks
data <- dropChromPeaks(filterFile(faahko_sub, 1))

## Extract chromatographic data for a small m/z range
chr <- chromatogram(data, mz = c(272.1, 272.3), rt = c(3000, 3200))[1, 1]

pks <- peaksWithMatchedFilter(intensity(chr), rtime(chr))
pks

## Plotting the data
plot(rtime(chr), intensity(chr), type = "h")
rect(xleft = pks[, "rtmin"], xright = pks[, "rtmax"], ybottom = c(0, 0),
    ytop = pks[, "maxo"], border = "red")
```

---

peakTable-methods   *Create report of aligned peak intensities*

Description

Create a report showing all aligned peaks.

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet object
filebase	base file name to save report, .tsv file and _eic will be appended to this name for the tabular report and EIC directory, respectively. if blank nothing will be saved
...	arguments passed down to groupval, which provides the actual intensities.

Details

This method handles creation of summary reports similar to [diffreport](). It returns a summary report that can optionally be written out to a tab-separated file.

If a base file name is provided, the report (see Value section) will be saved to a tab separated file.

Value

A data frame with the following columns:

mz	median m/z of peaks in the group
mzmin	minimum m/z of peaks in the group
mzmax	maximum m/z of peaks in the group
rt	median retention time of peaks in the group
rtmin	minimum retention time of peaks in the group
rtmax	maximum retention time of peaks in the group
npeaks	number of peaks assigned to the group
Sample Classes	number samples from each sample class represented in the group
...	one column for every sample class
Sample Names	integrated intensity value for every sample
...	one column for every sample

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" peakTable(object, filebase = character(), ...)

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](),

Examples

```
## Not run:
library(faahKO)
cdfpath <- system.file("cdf", package = "faahKO")
cdffiles <- list.files(cdfpath, recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)
xs<-xcmsSet(cdf files)
xs<-group(xs)
peakTable(xs, filebase="peakList")

## End(Not run)
```

| PercentMissingFilter | *Filter features based on the percentage of missing data* |

Description

The 'PercentMissingFilter' class and method enable users to filter features from an 'XcmsExperiment' or 'SummarizedExperiment' object based on the percentage (values from 1 to 100) of missing values for each features in different sample groups and filters them according to a provided threshold.

This 'filter' is part of the possible dispatch of the generic function 'filterFeatures'. Features with a percentage of missing values *higher* ('>') than the user input threshold in all sample groups will be removed (i.e. features for which the proportion of missing values is below ('<=') the threshold in at least one sample group will be retained).

Usage

```
PercentMissingFilter(threshold = 30, f = factor())

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsResult,PercentMissingFilter'
filterFeatures(object, filter, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SummarizedExperiment,PercentMissingFilter'
filterFeatures(object, filter, assay = 1)
```

Arguments

threshold	'numeric' percentage (between 0 and 100) of accepted missing values for a feature in one sample group.
f	'vector' of the same length as the 'object', specifying the sample type for each sample in the dataset. The percentage of missing values per feature will be computed within each of these sample groups. Parameter 'f', if not already a 'factor', will be converted to one using the factor function. Samples with an 'NA' as their value in 'f' will be excluded from calculation.
object	XcmsExperiment or SummarizedExperiment. For an XcmsExperiment object, the featureValues(object) will be evaluated, and for Summarizedesxperiment the assay(object, assay). The object will be filtered.
filter	The parameter object selecting and configuring the type of filtering. It can be one of the following classes: RsdFilter, DratioFilter, PercentMissingFilter or BlankFlag.
...	Optional parameters. For object being an XcmsExperiment: parameters for the featureValues() call.
assay	For filtering of SummarizedExperiment objects only. Indicates which assay the filtering will be based on. Note that the features for the entire object will be removed, but the computations are performed on a single assay. Default is 1, which means the first assay of the object will be evaluated.

Value

For 'PercentMissingFilter': a 'PercentMissingFilter' class. 'filterFeatures' return the input object minus the features that did not met the user input threshold

Author(s)

Philippine Louail

See Also

Other Filter features in xcms: `BlankFlag`, `DratioFilter`, `RsdFilter`

---

phenoDataFromPaths   *Derive experimental design from file paths*

Description

The `phenoDataFromPaths` function builds a `data.frame` representing the experimental design from the folder structure in which the files of the experiment are located.

Usage

```
phenoDataFromPaths(paths)
```

Arguments

paths   `character` representing the file names (including the full path) of the experiment's files.

Note

This function is used by the *old* `xcmsSet` function to guess the experimental design (i.e. group assignment of the files) from the folders in which the files of the experiment can be found.

Examples

```
## List the files available in the faahKO package
base_dir <- system.file("cdf", package = "faahKO")
cdf_files <- list.files(base_dir, recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)
```

---

plot.xcmsEIC   *Plot extracted ion chromatograms from multiple files*

Description

Batch plot a list of extracted ion chromatograms to the current graphics device.

Arguments

x	the xcmsEIC object
y	optional xcmsSet object with peak integration data
groupidx	either character vector with names or integer vector with indicies of peak groups for which to plot EICs
sampleidx	either character vector with names or integer vector with indicies of samples for which to plot EICs
rtrange	a two column matrix with minimum and maximum retention times between which to return EIC data points
	if it has the same number of rows as the number groups in the xcmsEIC object, then sampleidx is used to subset it. otherwise, it is repeated over the length of sampleidx
	it may also be a single number specifying the time window around the peak for which to plot EIC data
col	color to use for plotting extracted ion chromatograms. if missing and y is specified, colors are taken from unclass(sampclass(y)) and the default palette
	if it is the same length as the number groups in the xcmsEIC object, then sampleidx is used to subset it. otherwise, it is repeated over the length of sampleidx
legtext	text to use for legend. if NULL and y is specified, legend text is taken from the sample class information found in the xcmsSet
peakint	logical, plot integrated peak area with darkened lines (requires that y also be specified)
sleep	seconds to pause between plotting EICs
...	other graphical parameters

Value

A xcmsSet object.

Methods

x = "xcmsEIC" plot.xcmsEIC(x, y, groupidx = groupnames(x), sampleidx = sampnames(x), rtrange = x@rtrange, col = rep(1, length(sampleidx)), legtext = NULL, peakint = TRUE, sleep = 0, ...)

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, `<csmith@scripps.edu>`

See Also

[xcmsEIC-class](), [png](), [pdf](), [postscript](),

---

plotAdjustedRtime   *Visualization of Alignment Results*

Description

The 'plotAdjustedRtime' function plots the difference between the adjusted and *raw* retention times on the y-axis against the raw retention times on the x-axis. Each line represents the results for one sample (file). If alignment was performed using the *peak groups* method (see [adjustRtime()] for more infromation) also the peak groups used in the alignment are visualized.

Usage

```
plotAdjustedRtime(
  object,
  col = "#00000080",
  lty = 1,
  lwd = 1,
  type = "l",
  adjustedRtime = TRUE,
 xlab = ifelse(adjustedRtime, yes = expression(rt[adj]), no = expression(rt[raw])),
  ylab = expression(rt[adj] - rt[raw]),
  peakGroupsCol = "#00000060",
  peakGroupsPch = 16,
  peakGroupsLty = 3,
  ylim,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

object	A [XcmsExperiment()] or [XCMSnExp()] object with the alignment results.
col	color(s) for the individual lines. Has to be of length 1 or equal to the number of samples.
lty	line type for the lines of the individual samples.
lwd	line width for the lines of the individual samples.
type	plot *type* (see [par()] for options; defaults to 'type = "l"').
adjustedRtime	'logical(1)' whether adjusted or raw retention times should be shown on the x-axis.

xlab	the label for the x-axis.
ylab	the label for the y-axis.
peakGroupsCol	color to be used for the peak groups (only if alignment was performed using the *peak groups* method.
peakGroupsPch	point character ('pch') to be used for the peak groups (only if alignment was performed using the *peak groups* method.
peakGroupsLty	line type ('lty') to be used to connect points for each peak groups (only if alignment was performed using the *peak groups* method.
ylim	optional 'numeric(2)' with the upper and lower limits on the y-axis.b
...	Additional arguments to be passed down to the 'plot' function.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Performing the peak grouping using the "peak density" method.
p <- PeakDensityParam(sampleGroups = c(1, 1, 1))
res <- groupChromPeaks(faahko_sub, param = p)

## Perform the retention time adjustment using peak groups found in both
## files.
fgp <- PeakGroupsParam(minFraction = 1)
res <- adjustRtime(res, param = fgp)

## Visualize the impact of the alignment.
plotAdjustedRtime(res, adjusted = FALSE)
grid()
```

---

plotChrom-methods   *Plot extracted ion chromatograms from the profile matrix*

Description

Uses the pre-generated profile mode matrix to plot averaged or base peak extracted ion chromatograms over a specified mass range.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
base	logical, plot a base-peak chromatogram
ident	logical, use mouse to identify and label peaks
fitgauss	logical, fit a gaussian to the largest peak
vline	numeric vector with locations of vertical lines
...	arguments passed to profRange

Value

If ident == TRUE, an integer vector with the indecies of the points that were identified. If fitgauss == TRUE, a nls model with the fitted gaussian. Otherwise a two-column matrix with the plotted points.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" plotChrom(object, base = FALSE, ident = FALSE, fitgauss = FALSE, vline = numeric(0), ...)

See Also

xcmsRaw-class

---

plotChromatogramsOverlay

Plot multiple chromatograms into the same plot

Description

plotOverlay draws chromatographic peak data from multiple (different) extracted ion chromatograms (EICs) into the same plot. This allows to directly compare the peak shape of these EICs in the same sample. In contrast to the plot function for [MSnbase::MChromatograms()](MSnbase::MChromatograms) object, which draws the data from the same EIC across multiple samples in the same plot, this function draws the different EICs from the same sample into the same plot.

If plotChromatogramsOverlay is called on a XChromatograms object any present chromatographic peaks will also be highlighted/drawn depending on the parameters peakType, peakCol, peakBg and peakPch (see also help on the plot function for XChromatogram() object for details).

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MChromatograms'
plotChromatogramsOverlay(
  object,
  col = "#00000060",
  type = "l",
```

```
    main = NULL,
    xlab = "rtime",
    ylab = "intensity",
    xlim = numeric(),
    ylim = numeric(),
    stacked = 0,
    transform = identity,
    ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
plotChromatogramsOverlay(
    object,
    col = "#00000060",
    type = "l",
    main = NULL,
    xlab = "rtime",
    ylab = "intensity",
    xlim = numeric(),
    ylim = numeric(),
    peakType = c("polygon", "point", "rectangle", "none"),
    peakBg = NULL,
    peakCol = NULL,
    peakPch = 1,
    stacked = 0,
    transform = identity,
    ...
)
```

Arguments

object	[MSnbase::MChromatograms()](#) or [XChromatograms()](#) object.
col	definition of the color in which the chromatograms should be drawn. Can be of length 1 or equal to nrow(object) to plot each overlayed chromatogram in a different color.
type	character(1) defing the type of the plot. By default (type = "l") each chromatogram is drawn as a line.
main	optional title of the plot. If not defined, the range of m/z values is used.
xlab	character(1) defining the x-axis label.
ylab	character(1) defining the y-axis label.
xlim	optional numeric(2) defining the x-axis limits.
ylim	optional numeric(2) defining the y-axis limits.
stacked	numeric(1) defining the part (proportion) of the y-axis to use to *stack* EICs depending on their m/z values. If stacked = 0 (the default) no stacking is performed. With stacked = 1 half of the y-axis is used for stacking and half for the intensity y-axis (i.e. the ratio between stacking and intensity y-axis is 1:1). Note that if stacking is different from 0 no y-axis and label are drawn.

transform	function to transform the intensity values before plotting. Defaults to `transform = identity` which plots the data as it is. With `transform = log10` intensity values would be log10 transformed before plotting.
...	optional arguments to be passed to the plotting functions (see help on the base R `plot` function.
peakType	if `object` is a `XChromatograms` object: how chromatographic peaks should be drawn: `peakType = "polygon"` (the default): label the full chromatographic peak area, `peakType = "rectangle"`: indicate the chromatographic peak by a rectangle and `peakType = "point"`: label the chromatographic peaks' apex position with a point.
peakBg	if `object` is a `XChromatograms` object: definition of background color(s) for each chromatographic peak. Has to be either of length 1 or equal to the number of peaks in `object`. If not specified, the peak will be drawn in the color defined by `col`.
peakCol	if `object` is a `XChromatograms` object: definition of color(s) for each chromatographic peak. Has to be either of length 1 or equal to the number of peaks in `object`. If not specified, the peak will be drawn in the color defined by `col`.
peakPch	if `object` is a `XChromatograms` object: *point character* to be used to label the apex position of the chromatographic peak if `peakType = "point"`.

Value

silently returns a `list` (length equal to `ncol(object)` of `numeric` (length equal to `nrow(object)`) with the y position of each EIC.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
## Load preprocessed data and extract EICs for some features.
library(xcms)
library(MSnbase)
xdata <- loadXcmsData()
data(xdata)
## Update the path to the files for the local system
dirname(xdata) <- c(rep(system.file("cdf", "KO", package = "faahKO"), 4),
                    rep(system.file("cdf", "WT", package = "faahKO"), 4))
## Subset to the first 3 files.
xdata <- filterFile(xdata, 1:3, keepFeatures = TRUE)

## Define features for which to extract EICs
fts <- c("FT097", "FT163", "FT165")
chrs <- featureChromatograms(xdata, features = fts)

plotChromatogramsOverlay(chrs)

## plot the overlay of EICs in the first sample
```

```
plotChromatogramsOverlay(chrs[, 1])

## Define a different color for each feature (row in chrs). By default, also
## all chromatographic peaks of a feature is labeled in the same color.
plotChromatogramsOverlay(chrs[, 1],
    col = c("#ff000040", "#00ff0040", "#0000ff40"))

## Alternatively, we can define a color for each individual chromatographic
## peak and provide this with the `peakBg` and `peakCol` parameters.
chromPeaks(chrs[, 1])

## Use a color for each of the two identified peaks in that sample
plotChromatogramsOverlay(chrs[, 1],
    col = c("#ff000040", "#00ff0040", "#0000ff40"),
    peakBg = c("#ffff0020", "#00ffff20"))

## Plotting the data in all samples.
plotChromatogramsOverlay(chrs,
    col = c("#ff000040", "#00ff0040", "#0000ff40"))

## Creating a "stacked" EIC plot: the EICs are placed along the y-axis
## relative to their m/z value. With `stacked = 1` the y-axis is split in
## half, the lower half being used for the stacking of the EICs, the upper
## half being used for the *original* intensity axis.
res <- plotChromatogramsOverlay(chrs[, 1], stacked = 1,
    col = c("#ff000040", "#00ff0040", "#0000ff40"))
## add horizontal lines for the m/z values of each EIC
abline(h = res[[1]], col = "grey", lty = 2)

## Note that this type of visualization is different than the conventional
## plot function for chromatographic data, which will draw the EICs for
## multiple samples into the same plot
plot(chrs)

## Converting the object to a MChromatograms without detected peaks
chrs <- as(chrs, "MChromatograms")

plotChromatogramsOverlay(chrs,
    col = c("#ff000040", "#00ff0040", "#0000ff40"))
```

---

plotChromPeakDensity,XCMSnExp-method

Plot chromatographic peak density along the retention time axis

---

Description

Plot the density of chromatographic peaks along the retention time axis and indicate which peaks would be (or were) grouped into the same feature based using the *peak density* correspondence method. Settings for the *peak density* method can be passed with an PeakDensityParam object to parameter param. If the object contains correspondence results and the correspondence was

performed with the *peak groups* method, the results from that correspondence can be visualized setting simulate = FALSE.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
plotChromPeakDensity(
  object,
  mz,
  rt,
  param,
  simulate = TRUE,
  col = "#00000080",
  xlab = "retention time",
  ylab = "sample",
  xlim = range(rt),
  main = NULL,
  type = c("any", "within", "apex_within"),
  ...
)
```

Arguments

object	A [XCMSnExp](#) object with identified chromatographic peaks.
mz	numeric(2) defining an mz range for which the peak density should be plotted.
rt	numeric(2) defining an optional rt range for which the peak density should be plotted. Defaults to the absolute retention time range of object.
param	[PeakDensityParam](#) from which parameters for the *peak density* correspondence algorithm can be extracted. If not provided and if object contains feature definitions with the correspondence/ peak grouping being performed by the *peak density* method, the corresponding parameter class stored in object is used.
simulate	logical(1) defining whether correspondence should be simulated within the specified m/z / rt region or (with simulate = FALSE) whether the results from an already performed correspondence should be shown.
col	Color to be used for the individual samples. Length has to be 1 or equal to the number of samples in object.
xlab	character(1) with the label for the x-axis.
ylab	character(1) with the label for the y-axis.
xlim	numeric(2) representing the limits for the x-axis. Defaults to the range of the rt parameter.
main	character(1) defining the title of the plot. By default (for main = NULL) the mz-range is used.
type	character(1) specifying how peaks are called to be located within the region defined by mz and rt. Can be one of "any", "within", and "apex_within" for all peaks that are even partially overlapping the region, peaks that are completely within the region, and peaks for which the apex is within the region. This

parameter is passed to the chromPeaks function. See related documentation for more information and examples.

...   Additional parameters to be passed to the `plot` function. Data point specific parameters such as `bg` or `pch` have to be of length 1 or equal to the number of samples.

Details

The `plotChromPeakDensity` function allows to evaluate different settings for the *peak density* on an mz slice of interest (e.g. containing chromatographic peaks corresponding to a known metabolite). The plot shows the individual peaks that were detected within the specified `mz` slice at their retention time (x-axis) and sample in which they were detected (y-axis). The density function is plotted as a black line. Parameters for the `density` function are taken from the `param` object. Grey rectangles indicate which chromatographic peaks would be grouped into a feature by the `peak density` correspondence method. Parameters for the algorithm are also taken from `param`. See groupChromPeaks() for more information about the algorithm and its supported settings.

Value

The function is called for its side effect, i.e. to create a plot.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

groupChromPeaks() for details on the *peak density* correspondence method and supported settings.

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
library(MSnbase)
data(faahko_sub)
## Update the path to the files for the local system
dirname(faahko_sub) <- system.file("cdf/KO", package = "faahKO")

## Plot the chromatographic peak density for a specific mz range to evaluate
## different peak density correspondence settings.
mzr <- c(305.05, 305.15)

plotChromPeakDensity(faahko_sub, mz = mzr, pch = 16,
    param = PeakDensityParam(sampleGroups = rep(1, length(fileNames(faahko_sub)))))
```

---

plotChromPeaks   *General visualizations of peak detection results*

Description

'plotChromPeaks' plots the identified chromatographic peaks from one file into the plane spanned by the retention time (x-axis) and m/z (y-axis) dimension. Each chromatographic peak is plotted as a rectangle representing its width in RT and m/z dimension.

'plotChromPeakImage' plots the number of detected peaks for each sample along the retention time axis as an *image* plot, i.e. with the number of peaks detected in each bin along the retention time represented with the color of the respective cell.

Usage

```
plotChromPeaks(
  x,
  file = 1,
  xlim = NULL,
  ylim = NULL,
  add = FALSE,
  border = "#00000060",
  col = NA,
  xlab = "retention time",
  ylab = "mz",
  main = NULL,
  msLevel = 1L,
  ...
)

plotChromPeakImage(
  x,
  binSize = 30,
  xlim = NULL,
  log = FALSE,
  xlab = "retention time",
  yaxt = par("yaxt"),
  main = "Chromatographic peak counts",
  msLevel = 1L,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

x   A [XcmsExperiment()] or [XCMSnExp()] object.

file   For 'plotChromPeaks': 'integer(1)' specifying the index of the file within 'x'
                for which the plot should be created. Defaults to 'file = 1'.

xlim	'numeric(2)' specifying the x-axis limits (retention time dimension). Defaults to 'xlim = NULL' in which case the full retention time range of the file is used.
ylim	For 'plotChromPeaks': 'numeric(2)' specifying the y-axis limits (m/z dimension). Defaults to 'ylim = NULL' in which case the full m/z range of the file is used.
add	For 'plotChromPeaks': 'logical(1)' whether the plot should be added to an existing plot or if a new plot should be created.
border	For 'plotChromPeaks': the color for the rectangles' border.
col	For 'plotChromPeaks': the color to be used to fill the rectangles.
xlab	'character(1)' defining the x-axis label.
ylab	For 'plotChromPeaks': 'character(1)' defining the y-axis label.
main	'character(1)' defining the plot title. By default (i.e. 'main = NULL') the name of the file will be used as title.
msLevel	'integer(1)' defining the MS level from which the peaks should be visualized.
...	Additional arguments passed to the 'plot' (for 'plotChromPeaks') and 'image' (for 'plotChromPeakImage') functions. Ignored for 'add = TRUE'.
binSize	For 'plotChromPeakImage': 'numeric(1)' defining the size of the bins along the x-axis (retention time). Defaults to 'binSize = 30', peaks within each 30 seconds will thus counted and plotted.
log	For 'plotChromPeakImage': 'logical(1)' whether the peak counts should be log2 transformed before plotting.
yaxt	For 'plotChromPeakImage': 'character(1)' defining whether y-axis labels should be added. To disable the y-axis use 'yaxt = "n"'. For any other value of 'yaxt' the axis will be drawn. See [par()] help page for more details.

Details

The width and line type of the rectangles indicating the detected chromatographic peaks for the 'plotChromPeaks' function can be specified using the 'par' function, i.e. with 'par(lwd = 3)' and 'par(lty = 2)', respectively.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## plotChromPeakImage: plot an image for the identified peaks per file
plotChromPeakImage(faahko_sub)

## Show all detected chromatographic peaks from the first file
plotChromPeaks(faahko_sub)
```

```
## Plot all detected peaks from the second file and restrict the plot to a
## mz-rt slice
plotChromPeaks(faahko_sub, file = 2, xlim = c(3500, 3600), ylim = c(400, 600))
```

---

plotEIC-methods   *Plot extracted ion chromatograms for specified m/z range*

Description

Plot extracted ion chromatogram for m/z values of interest. The raw data is used in contrast to
[plotChrom](#) which uses data from the profile matrix.

Arguments

object	xcmsRaw object
mzrange	m/z range for EIC. Uses the full m/z range by default.
rtrange	retention time range for EIC. Uses the full retention time range by default.
scanrange	scan range for EIC
mzdec	Number of decimal places of title m/z values in the eic plot.
type	Speficies how the data should be plotted (by default as a line).
add	If the EIC should be added to an existing plot.
...	Additional parameters passed to the plotting function (e.g. col etc).

Value

A two-column matrix with the plotted points.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" plotEIC(object, mzrange = numeric(), rtrange = numeric(), scanrange = numeric(), mzdec=2, type="l", add=FALSE, ...)

Author(s)

Ralf Tautenhahn

See Also

[rawEIC,xcmsRaw-class](#)

plotFeatureGroups   *Plot feature groups in the m/z-retention time space*

Description

plotFeatureGroups visualizes defined feature groups in the m/z by retention time space. Features
are indicated by points with features from the same feature group being connected by a line. See
featureGroups() for details on and options for feature grouping.

Usage

```
plotFeatureGroups(
  x,
  xlim = numeric(),
  ylim = numeric(),
  xlab = "retention time",
  ylab = "m/z",
  pch = 4,
  col = "#00000060",
  type = "o",
  main = "Feature groups",
  featureGroups = character(),
  ...
)
```

Arguments

x	XcmsExperiment or XCMSnExp() object with grouped features (i.e. after calling groupFeatures().
xlim	numeric(2) with the lower and upper limit for the x-axis.
ylim	numeric(2) with the lower and upper limit for the y-axis.
xlab	character(1) with the label for the x-axis.
ylab	character(1) with the label for the y-axis.
pch	the plotting character. Defaults to pch = 4 i.e. plotting features as crosses. See par() for more information.
col	color to be used to draw the features. At present only a single color is supported.
type	plotting type (see par()). Defaults to type = "o" which draws each feature as a point and connecting the features of the same feature group with a line.
main	character(1) with the title of the plot.
featureGroups	optional character of feature group IDs to draw only specified feature group(s). If not provided, all feature groups are drawn.
...	additional parameters to be passed to the lines function.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

---

plotMsData *DEPRECATED: Create a plot that combines a XIC and a mz/rt 2D plot for one sample*

Description

UPDATE: please use `plot()` from the `MsExperiment` or `plot(x, type = "XIC")` from the `MSnbase` package instead. See examples in the vignette for more information.

The `plotMsData` creates a plot that combines an (base peak) extracted ion chromatogram on top (rt against intensity) and a plot of rt against m/z values at the bottom.

Usage

```
plotMsData(
  x,
  main = "",
  cex = 1,
  mfrow = c(2, 1),
  grid.color = "lightgrey",
  colramp = colorRampPalette(rev(brewer.pal(9, "YlGnBu")))
)
```

Arguments

x	data.frame such as returned by the [extractMsData()](#) function. Only a single data.frame is supported.
main	character(1) specifying the title.
cex	numeric(1) defining the size of points. Passed directly to the `plot` function.
mfrow	numeric(2) defining the plot layout. This will be passed directly to `par(mfrow = mfrow)`. See `par` for more information. Setting `mfrow = NULL` avoids calling `par(mfrow = mfrow)` hence allowing to pre-define the plot layout.
grid.color	a color definition for the grid line (or NA to skip creating them).
colramp	a *color ramp palette* to be used to color the data points based on their intensity. See argument `col.regions` in [lattice::level.colors](#) documentation.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

---

plotPeaks-methods   *Plot a grid of a large number of peaks*

Description

Plot extracted ion chromatograms for many peaks simultaneously, indicating peak integration start and end points with vertical grey lines.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
peaks	matrix with peak information as produced by [findPeaks](#)
figs	two-element vector describing the number of rows and the number of columns of peaks to plot, if missing then an approximately square grid that will fit the number of peaks supplied
width	width of chromatogram retention time to plot for each peak

Details

This function is intended to help graphically analyze the results of peak picking. It can help estimate the number of false positives and improper integration start and end points. Its output is very compact and tries to waste as little space as possible. Each plot is labeled with rounded m/z and retention time separated by a space.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" plotPeaks(object, peaks, figs, width = 200)

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](#), [findPeaks](#), [split.screen](#)

---

plotPrecursorIons   *General visualization of precursor ions of LC-MS/MS data*

Description

Simple visualization of the position of fragment spectra's precursor ion in the MS1 retention time by m/z area.

Usage

```
plotPrecursorIons(
  x,
  pch = 21,
  col = "#00000080",
  bg = "#00000020",
  xlab = "retention time",
  ylab = "m/z",
  main = character(),
  ...
)
```

Arguments

x	MsExperiment of LC-MS/MS data.
pch	integer(1) defining the symbol/point type to be used to draw points. See [points()](#) for details. Defaults to pch = 21 which allows defining the background and border color for points.
col	the color to be used for all data points. Defines the border color if pch = 21.
bg	the background color (if pch = 21).
xlab	character(1) defining the x-axis label.
ylab	character(1) defining the y-axis label.
main	Optional character(1) with the title for **every** plot. If not provided (the default) the base file name will be used for each sample.
...	additional parameters to be passed to the plot calls.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
## Load a test data file with DDA LC-MS/MS data
library(MsExperiment)
fl <- system.file("TripleTOF-SWATH", "PestMix1_DDA.mzML", package = "msdata")
pest_dda <- readMsExperiment(fl)

plotPrecursorIons(pest_dda)
grid()

## Subset the data object to plot the data specifically for one or
## selected file/sample:
plotPrecursorIons(pest_dda[1L])
```

---

plotQC   *Plot m/z and RT deviations for QC purposes without external reference*
                                data

Description

Use "democracy" to determine the average m/z and RT deviations for a grouped xcmsSet, and dependency on sample or absolute m/z

Usage

```
plotQC(object, sampNames, sampColors, sampOrder, what)
```

Arguments

object	A grouped [xcmsSet](#)
sampNames	Override sample names (e.g. with simplified names)
sampColors	Provide a set of colors (default: monochrome ?)
sampOrder	Override the order of samples, e.g. to bring them in order of measurement to detect time drift
what	A vector of which QC plots to generate. "mzdevhist": histogram of mz deviations. Should be gaussian shaped. If it is multimodal, then some peaks seem to have a systematically higher m/z deviation "rtdevhist": histogram of RT deviations. Should be gaussian shaped. If it is multimodal, then some peaks seem to have a systematically higher RT deviation "mzdevmass": Shows whether m/z deviations are absolute m/z dependent, could indicate miscalibration "mzdevtime": Shows whether m/z deviations are RT dependent, could indicate instrument drift "mzdevsample": median mz deviation for each sample, indicates outliers "rtdevsample": median RT deviation for each sample, indicates outliers

Details

plotQC() is a warpper to create a set of diagnostic plots. For the m/z deviations, the median of all m/z withon one group are assumed.

Value

List with four matrices, each of dimension features * samples: "mz": median mz deviation for each sample "mzdev": median mz deviation for each sample "rt": median RT deviation for each sample "rtdev": median RT deviation for each sample

Author(s)

Michael Wenk, Michael Wenk <michael.wenk@student.uni-halle.de>

Examples

```
library(faahKO)
xsg <- group(faahko)

plotQC(xsg, what="mzdevhist")
plotQC(xsg, what="rtdevhist")
plotQC(xsg, what="mzdevmass")
plotQC(xsg, what="mzdevtime")
plotQC(xsg, what="mzdevsample")
plotQC(xsg, what="rtdevsample")
```

---

plotRaw-methods   *Scatterplot of raw data points*

Description

Produce a scatterplot showing raw data point location in retention time and m/z. This plot is more useful for centroided data than continuum data.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
mzrange	numeric vector of length >= 2 whose range will be used to select the masses to plot
rtrange	numeric vector of length >= 2 whose range will be used to select the retention times to plot
scanrange	numeric vector of length >= 2 whose range will be used to select scans to plot
log	logical, log transform intensity
title	main title of the plot

Value

A matrix with the points plotted.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" plotRaw(object, mzrange = numeric(), rtrange = numeric(), scanrange = numeric(), log=FALSE, title='Raw Data')

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](#)

---

plotrt-methods   *Plot retention time deviation profiles*

Description

Use corrected retention times for each sample to calculate retention time deviation profiles and plot each on the same graph.

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet object
col	vector of colors for plotting each sample
ty	vector of line and point types for plotting each sample
leg	logical plot legend with sample labels
densplit	logical, also plot peak overall peak density

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" plotrt(object, col = NULL, ty = NULL, leg = TRUE, densplit = FALSE)

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](), [retcor]()

---

plotScan-methods   *Plot a single mass scan*

Description

Plot a single mass scan using the impulse representation. Most useful for centroided data.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
scan	integer with number of scan to plot
mzrange	numeric vector of length >= 2 whose range will be used to select masses to plot
ident	logical, use mouse to interactively identify and label individual masses

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" plotScan(object, scan, mzrange = numeric(), ident = FALSE)

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class]()

---

plotSpec-methods   *Plot mass spectra from the profile matrix*

Description

Uses the pre-generated profile mode matrix to plot mass spectra over a specified retention time range.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
ident	logical, use mouse to identify and label peaks
vline	numeric vector with locations of vertical lines
...	arguments passed to profRange

Value

If ident == TRUE, an integer vector with the indecies of the points that were identified. Otherwise a two-column matrix with the plotted points.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" plotSpec(object, ident = FALSE, vline = numeric(0), ...)

See Also

xcmsRaw-class

---

plotSurf-methods   *Plot profile matrix 3D surface using OpenGL*

Description

This method uses the rgl package to create interactive three dimensonal representations of the profile matrix. It uses the terrain color scheme.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
log	logical, log transform intensity
aspect	numeric vector with aspect ratio of the m/z, retention time and intensity components of the plot
...	arguments passed to profRange

Details

The rgl package is still in development and imposes some limitations on the output format. A bug in the axis label code means that the axis labels only go from 0 to the aspect ratio constant of that axis. Additionally the axes are not labeled with what they are.

It is important to only plot a small portion of the profile matrix. Large portions can quickly overwhelm your CPU and memory.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" plotSurf(object, log = FALSE, aspect = c(1, 1, .5), ...)

See Also

xcmsRaw-class

---

plotTIC-methods   *Plot total ion count*

Description

Plot chromatogram of total ion count. Optionally allow identification of target peaks and viewing/identification of individual spectra.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
ident	logical, use mouse to identify and label chromatographic peaks
msident	logical, use mouse to identify and label spectral peaks

Value

If ident == TRUE, an integer vector with the indecies of the points that were identified. Otherwise a two-column matrix with the plotted points.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" plotTIC(object, ident = FALSE, msident = FALSE)

See Also

xcmsRaw-class

ProcessHistory-class   *Tracking data processing*

Description

Objects of the type ProcessHistory allow to keep track of any data processing step in an metabolomics experiment. They are created by the data processing methods, such as findChromPeaks and added to the corresponding results objects. Thus, usually, users don't need to create them.

The XProcessHistory extends the ProcessHistory by adding a slot param that allows to store the actual parameter class of the processing step.

processParam, processParam<-: get or set the parameter class from an XProcessHistory object.

msLevel: returns the MS level on which a certain analysis has been performed, or NA if not defined.

The processType method returns a character specifying the processing step *type*.

The processDate extracts the start date of the processing step.

The processInfo extracts optional additional information on the processing step.

The fileIndex extracts the indices of the files on which the processing step was applied.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'ProcessHistory'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XProcessHistory'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XProcessHistory'
processParam(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XProcessHistory'
msLevel(object)

## S4 method for signature 'ProcessHistory'
processType(object)

## S4 method for signature 'ProcessHistory'
processDate(object)

## S4 method for signature 'ProcessHistory'
processInfo(object)

## S4 method for signature 'ProcessHistory'
fileIndex(object)
```

Arguments

object   A ProcessHistory or XProcessHistory object.

Value

For `processParam`: a parameter object extending the `Param` class.

The `processType` method returns a character string with the processing step type.

The `processDate` method returns a character string with the time stamp of the processing step start.

The `processInfo` method returns a character string with optional additional informations.

The `fileIndex` method returns a integer vector with the index of the files/samples on which the processing step was applied.

Slots

type character(1): string defining the type of the processing step. This string has to match predefined values. Use `processHistoryTypes` to list them.

date character(1): date time stamp when the processing step was started.

info character(1): optional additional information.

fileIndex integer of length 1 or > 1 to specify on which samples of the object the processing was performed.

error (ANY): used to store eventual calculation errors.

param (Param): an object of type Param (e.g. `CentWaveParam`) specifying the settings of the processing step.

msLevel: integer definining the MS level(s) on which the analysis was performed.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

| profGenerate | *Generation of profile data* |

Description

Generates profile (binned) data in a given range from an indexed pair of vectors.

Usage

```
profBin(x, y, num, xstart = min(x), xend = max(x), param = list())
profBinM(x, y, zidx, num, xstart = min(x), xend = max(x), NAOK = FALSE,
         param = list())
profBinLin(x, y, num, xstart = min(x), xend = max(x), param = list())
profBinLinM(x, y, zidx, num, xstart = min(x), xend = max(x), NAOK = FALSE,
            param = list())
profBinLinBase(x, y, num, xstart = min(x), xend = max(x), param = list())
profBinLinBaseM(x, y, zidx, num, xstart = min(x), xend = max(x), NAOK = FALSE,
                param = list())
profIntLin(x, y, num, xstart = min(x), xend = max(x), param = list())
```

```
profIntLinM(x, y, zidx, num, xstart = min(x), xend = max(x), NAOK = FALSE,
            param = list())
profMaxIdx(x, y, num, xstart = min(x), xend = max(x), param = list())
profMaxIdxM(x, y, zidx, num, xstart = min(x), xend = max(x), NAOK = FALSE,
            param = list())
```

Arguments

x	numeric vector of value positions
y	numeric vector of values to bin
zidx	starting position of each new segment
num	number of equally spaced x bins
xstart	starting x value
xend	ending x value
NAOK	allow NA values (faster)
param	parameters for profile generation

Details

These functions take a vector of unequally spaced y values and transform them into either a vector or matrix, depending on whether there is an index or not. Each point in the vector or matrix represents the data for the point centered at its corresponding x value, plus or minus half the x step size (xend-xstart/(num-1)).

The Bin functions set each matrix or vector value to the maximal point that gets binned into it.

The BinLin functions do the same except that they linearly interpolate values into which nothing was binned.

The BinLinBase functions do the same except that they populate empty parts of spectra with a base value. They take to two parameters: 1) baselevel, the intensity level to fill in for empty parts of the spectra. It defaluts to half of the minimum intensity. 2) basespace, the m/z length after which the signal will drop to the base level. Linear interpolation will be used between consecuitive data points falling within 2*basespace of eachother. It defaluts to 0.075.

The IntLin functions set each matrix or vector value to the integral of the linearly interpolated data from plus to minus half the step size.

The MaxIdx functions work similarly to the Bin functions execpt that the return the integer index of which x,y pair would be placed in a particular cell.

Value

For prof*, a numeric vector of length num.

For prof*M, a matrix with dimensions num by length(zidx).

For MaxIdx, the data type is integer, for all others it is double.

Note

There are some issues with the profBinLin method, see https://github.com/sneumann/xcms/issues/46 and https://github.com/sneumann/xcms/issues/49. Thus it is suggested to use the functions binYonX in combination with imputeLinInterpol instead.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

Examples

```
## Not run:
    library(faahKO)
    cdfpath <- system.file("cdf", package = "faahKO")
    cdffiles <- list.files(cdfpath, recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)
    xraw <- xcmsRaw(cdffiles[1])

    image(xraw) ## not how with intLin the intensity's blur
    profMethod(xraw) <- "bin"
    image(xraw) ## now with 'bin' there is no blurring good for centroid data
    ##try binlinbase for profile data

## End(Not run)
```

---

profMat,MsExperiment-method

The profile matrix

Description

The *profile* matrix is an n x m matrix, n (rows) representing equally spaced m/z values (bins) and m (columns) the retention time of the corresponding scans. Each cell contains the maximum intensity measured for the specific scan and m/z values falling within the m/z bin.

```
The `profMat` method creates a new profile matrix or returns the
profile matrix within the object's `@env` slot, if available.
Settings for the profile matrix generation, such as `step` (the bin
size), `method` or additional settings are extracted from the
respective slots of the `xcmsRaw` object.
Alternatively it is possible to specify all of the settings as
additional parameters.

For [MsExperiment()] or [XcmsExperiment()] objects, the method returns
a `list` of profile matrices, one for each sample in `object`. Using
parameter `fileIndex` it is also possible to create a profile matrix only
for selected samples (files).
```

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'MsExperiment'
profMat(
  object,
  method = "bin",
  step = 0.1,
  baselevel = NULL,
  basespace = NULL,
  mzrange. = NULL,
  fileIndex = seq_along(object),
  chunkSize = 1L,
  msLevel = 1L,
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'xcmsRaw'
profMat(object, method, step, baselevel, basespace, mzrange.)
```

Arguments

object	An xcmsRaw, OnDiskMSnExp, XCMSnExp, MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment object.
method	character(1) defining the profile matrix generation method. Allowed are "bin", "binlin", "binlinbase" and "intlin". See details section for more information.
step	numeric(1) representing the m/z bin size.
baselevel	numeric(1) representing the base value to which empty elements (i.e. m/z bins without a measured intensity) should be set. Only considered if method = "binlinbase". See baseValue parameter of imputeLinInterpol() for more details.
basespace	numeric(1) representing the m/z length after which the signal will drop to the base level. Linear interpolation will be used between consecutive data points falling within 2 * basespace to each other. Only considered if method = "binlinbase". If not specified, it defaults to 0.075. Internally this parameter is translated into the distance parameter of the imputeLinInterpol() function by distance = floor(basespace / step). See distance parameter of imputeLinInterpol() for more details.
mzrange.	Optional numeric(2) manually specifying the mz value range to be used for binnind. If not provided, the whole m/z value range is used.
fileIndex	For MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment: integer defining the idex (or indices) of the sample(s) from which the profile matrix should be created.
chunkSize	For MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment: integer(1) defining the number of files from which data should be loaded and processed in one iteration. By default one file at a time is processed chunkSize = 1L which requires less memory. For parallel processing, the chunkSize should be >= than the number of parallel processes that should be used.

msLevel	For MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment: integer(1) defining the MS level from which the profile matrix should be generated.
BPPARAM	For MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment: parallel processing setup. See bpparam() for more details. Defaults to BPPARAM = bpparam().
...	ignored.

Details

Profile matrix generation methods:

- "bin": The default profile matrix generation method that does a simple binning, i.e. aggregating of intensity values falling within an m/z bin.

- "binlin": Binning followed by linear interpolation to impute missing values. The value for m/z bins without a measured intensity are inferred by a linear interpolation between neighboring bins with a measured intensity.

- "binlinbase": Binning followed by a linear interpolation to impute values for empty elements (m/z bins) within a user-definable proximity to non-empty elements while stetting the element's value to the baselevel otherwise. See impute = "linbase" parameter of imputeLinInterpol() for more details.

- "intlin": Set the elements' values to the integral of the linearly interpolated data from plus to minus half the step size.

Value

profMat returns the profile matrix (rows representing scans, columns equally spaced m/z values). For object being a MsExperiment or XcmsExperiment, the method returns a list of profile matrices, one for each file (sample).

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
file <- system.file('cdf/KO/ko15.CDF', package = "faahKO")
## Load the data without generating the profile matrix (profstep = 0)
xraw <- xcmsRaw(file, profstep = 0)
## Extract the profile matrix
profmat <- profMat(xraw, step = 0.3)
dim(profmat)
## If not otherwise specified, the settings from the xraw object are used:
profinfo(xraw)
## To extract a profile matrix with linear interpolation use
profmat <- profMat(xraw, step = 0.3, method = "binlin")
## Alternatively, the profMethod of the xraw objects could be changed
profMethod(xraw) <- "binlin"
profmat_2 <- profMat(xraw, step = 0.3)
all.equal(profmat, profmat_2)
```

profMedFilt-methods   *Median filtering of the profile matrix*

Description

Apply a median filter of given size to a profile matrix.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
massrad	number of m/z grid points on either side to use for median calculation
scanrad	number of scan grid points on either side to use for median calculation

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" profMedFilt(object, massrad = 0, scanrad = 0)

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](), [medianFilter]()

profMethod-methods   *Get and set method for generating profile data*

Description

These methods get and set the method for generating profile (matrix) data from raw mass spectral data. It can currently be bin, binlin, binlinbase, or intlin.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" profMethod(object)

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](), [profMethod](), [profBin](), [plotSpec](), [plotChrom](), [findPeaks]()

profRange-methods	*Specify a subset of profile mode data*

Description

Specify a subset of the profile mode matrix given a mass, time, or scan range. Allow flexible user entry for other functions.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
mzrange	single numeric mass or vector of masses
rtrange	single numeric time (in seconds) or vector of times
scanrange	single integer scan index or vector of indecies
...	arguments to other functions

Details

This function handles selection of mass/time subsets of the profile matrix for other functions. It allows the user to specify such subsets in a variety of flexible ways with minimal typing.

Because R does partial argument matching, mzrange, scanrange, and rtrange can be specified in short form using m=, s=, and t=, respectively. If both a scanrange and rtrange are specified, then the rtrange specification takes precedence.

When specifying ranges, you may either enter a single number or a numeric vector. If a single number is entered, then the closest single scan or mass value is selected. If a vector is entered, then the range is set to the range() of the values entered. That allows specification of ranges using shortened, slightly non-standard syntax. For example, one could specify 400 to 500 seconds using any of the following: t=c(400,500), t=c(500,400), or t=400:500. Use of the sequence operator (:) can save several keystrokes when specifying ranges. However, while the sequence operator works well for specifying integer ranges, fractional ranges do not always work as well.

Value

A list with the folloing items:

mzrange	numeric vector with start and end mass
masslab	textual label of mass range
massidx	integer vector of mass indecies
scanrange	integer vector with stat ane end scans
scanlab	textual label of scan range
scanidx	integer vector of scan range
rtrange	numeric vector of start and end times
timelab	textual label of time range

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" profRange(object, mzrange = numeric(), rtrange = numeric(), scanrange
= numeric(), ...)

See Also

xcmsRaw-class

---

profStep-methods   *Get and set m/z step for generating profile data*

Description

These methods get and set the m/z step for generating profile (matrix) data from raw mass spectral
data. Smaller steps yield more precision at the cost of greater memory usage.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" profStep(object)

See Also

xcmsRaw-class, profMethod

Examples

```
## Not run:
 library(faahKO)
 cdfpath <- system.file("cdf", package = "faahKO")
 cdffiles <- list.files(cdfpath, recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)
 xset <- xcmsRaw(cdffiles[1])

 xset
 plotSurf(xset, mass=c(200,500))

 profStep(xset)<-0.1 ## decrease the bin size to get better resolution
 plotSurf(xset, mass=c(200, 500))
 ##works nicer on high resolution data.

## End(Not run)
```

---

pval   *Generate p-values for a vector of t-statistics*

Description

Generate p-values for a vector of Welch's two-sample t-statistics based on the t distribution.

Usage

```
pval(X, classlabel, teststat)
```

Arguments

X	original data matrix
classlabel	integer vector with classlabel
teststat	numeric vector with Welch's two-sample t-statistics

Value

A numeric vector of p-values.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

---

quantify,XCMSnExp-method
                              Accessing mz-rt feature data values

---

Description

featureValues,XCMSnExp : extract a matrix for feature values with rows representing features and columns samples. Parameter value allows to define which column from the chromPeaks matrix should be returned. Multiple chromatographic peaks from the same sample can be assigned to a feature. Parameter method allows to specify the method to be used in such cases to chose from which of the peaks the value should be returned. Parameter 'msLevel' allows to choose a specific MS level for which feature values should be returned (given that features have been defined for that MS level).

quantify,XCMSnExp: return the preprocessing results as an SummarizedExperiment object containing the feature abundances as assay matrix, the feature definitions (returned by featureDefinitions) as rowData and the phenotype information as colData. This is an ideal container for further processing of the data. Internally, the featureValues method is used to extract the feature abundances, parameters for that method can be passed to quantify with ....

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
quantify(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
featureValues(
  object,
  method = c("medret", "maxint", "sum"),
  value = "into",
  intensity = "into",
  filled = TRUE,
  missing = NA,
  msLevel = integer()
)
```

Arguments

object	A [XCMSnExp](#) object providing the feature definitions.
...	For quantify: additional parameters to be passed on to the [featureValues](#) method.
method	character specifying the method to resolve multi-peak mappings within the same sample, i.e. to define the *representative* peak for a feature in samples where more than one peak was assigned to the feature. If "medret": select the peak closest to the median retention time of the feature. If "maxint": select the peak yielding the largest signal. If "sum": sum the values (only if value is "into" or "maxo".
value	character specifying the name of the column in chromPeaks(object) that should be returned. Defaults to "into" in which case the integrated peak area is returned. To get the index of the peak in the chromPeaks(object) matrix use "index".
intensity	character specifying the name of the column in the chromPeaks(objects) matrix containing the intensity value of the peak that should be used for the conflict resolution if method = "maxint".
filled	logical(1) specifying whether values for filled-in peaks should be returned or not. If filled = FALSE, an NA is returned in the matrix for the respective peak. See [fillChromPeaks](#) for details on peak filling.
missing	how missing values should be reported. Allowed values are NA (the default), a numeric or missing = "rowmin_half". The latter replaces any NA with half of the row's minimal (non-missing) value.
msLevel	for 'featureValues': 'integer' defining the MS level(s) for which feature values should be returned. By default, values for features defined for all MS levels are returned.

Value

For featureValues: a matrix with feature values, columns representing samples, rows features. The order of the features matches the order found in the featureDefinitions(object) DataFrame.

The rownames of the matrix are the same than those of the featureDefinitions DataFrame. NA is reported for features without corresponding chromatographic peak in the respective sample(s).

For quantify: a SummarizedExperiment representing the preprocessing results.

Note

This method is equivalent to the groupval for xcmsSet objects. Note that missing = 0 should be used to get the same behaviour as groupval, i.e. report missing values as 0 after a call to fillPeaks.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

XCMSnExp for information on the data object.

featureDefinitions to extract the DataFrame with the feature definitions.

featureChromatograms to extract ion chromatograms for each feature.

hasFeatures to evaluate whether the XCMSnExp provides feature definitions.

groupval for the equivalent method on xcmsSet objects.

---

rawEIC-methods   *Get extracted ion chromatograms for specified m/z range*

Description

Generate extracted ion chromatogram for m/z values of interest. The raw data is used in contrast to getEIC which uses data from the profile matrix (i.e. values binned along the M/Z dimension).

Arguments

object	xcmsRaw object
mzrange	m/z range for EIC
rtrange	retention time range for EIC
scanrange	scan range for EIC

Value

A list of :

scan	scan number
intensity	added intensity values

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" `rawEIC(object, mzrange = numeric(), rtrange = numeric(), scanrange`
`= numeric())`

Author(s)

Ralf Tautenhahn

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](#)

`rawMat-methods` *Get a raw data matrix*

Description

Returns a matrix with columns for time, m/z, and intensity that represents the raw data from a chromatography mass spectrometry experiment.

Arguments

object	The container of the raw data
mzrange	Subset by m/z range
rtrange	Subset by retention time range
scanrange	Subset by scan index range
log	Whether to log transform the intensities

Value

A numeric matrix with three columns: time, mz and intensity.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" `rawMat(object, mzrange = numeric(), rtrange = numeric(), scanrange`
`= numeric(), log=FALSE)`

Author(s)

Michael Lawrence

See Also

[plotRaw](#) for plotting the raw intensities

reconstructChromPeakSpectra

Data independent acquisition (DIA): reconstruct MS2 spectra

Description

Reconstructs MS2 spectra for each MS1 chromatographic peak (if possible) for data independent acquisition (DIA) data (such as SWATH). See the *LC-MS/MS analysis* vignette for more details and examples.

Usage

```
reconstructChromPeakSpectra(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment'
reconstructChromPeakSpectra(
  object,
  expandRt = 0,
  diffRt = 2,
  minCor = 0.8,
  intensity = "maxo",
  peakId = rownames(chromPeaks(object, msLevel = 1L)),
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
reconstructChromPeakSpectra(
  object,
  expandRt = 0,
  diffRt = 2,
  minCor = 0.8,
  intensity = "maxo",
  peakId = rownames(chromPeaks(object, msLevel = 1L)),
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  return.type = c("Spectra", "MSpectra")
)
```

Arguments

`object`	XCMSnExp with identified chromatographic peaks.
`...`	ignored.
`expandRt`	numeric(1) allowing to expand the retention time range for extracted ion chromatograms by a constant value (for the peak shape correlation). Defaults to expandRt = 0 hence correlates only the signal included in the identified chromatographic peaks.

diffRt   numeric(1) defining the maximal allowed difference between the retention time of the chromatographic peak (apex) and the retention times of MS2 chromatographic peaks (apex) to consider them as representing candidate fragments of the original ion.

minCor   numeric(1) defining the minimal required correlation coefficient for MS2 chromatographic peaks to be considered for MS2 spectrum reconstruction.

intensity   character(1) defining the column in the chromPeaks matrix that should be used for the intensities of the reconstructed spectra's peaks. The same value from the MS1 chromatographic peaks will be used as precursorIntensity of the resulting spectra.

peakId   optional character vector with peak IDs (i.e. rownames of chromPeaks) of MS1 peaks for which MS2 spectra should be reconstructed. By default they are reconstructed for all MS1 chromatographic peaks.

BPPARAM   parallel processing setup. See BiocParallel::bpparam() for more information.

return.type   character(1) defining the type of the returned object. Only return.type = "Spectra" is supported, return.type = "MSpectra" is deprecated.

Details

In detail, the function performs for each MS1 chromatographic peak:

- Identify all MS2 chromatographic peaks from the isolation window containing the m/z of the ion (i.e. the MS1 chromatographic peak) with approximately the same retention time than the MS1 peak (accepted rt shift can be specified with the diffRt parameter).
- Correlate the peak shapes of the candidate MS2 chromatographic peaks with the peak shape of the MS1 peak retaining only MS2 chromatographic peaks for which the correlation is > minCor.
- Reconstruct the MS2 spectrum using the m/z of all above selected MS2 chromatographic peaks and their intensity (either "maxo" or "into"). Each MS2 chromatographic peak selected for an MS1 peak will thus represent one **mass peak** in the reconstructed spectrum.

The resulting Spectra::Spectra() object provides also the peak IDs of the MS2 chromatographic peaks for each spectrum as well as their correlation value with spectra variables *ms2_peak_id* and *ms2_peak_cor*.

Value

- Spectra::Spectra() object (defined in the Spectra package) with the reconstructed MS2 spectra for all MS1 peaks in object. Contains empty spectra (i.e. without m/z and intensity values) for MS1 peaks for which reconstruction was not possible (either no MS2 signal was recorded or the correlation of the MS2 chromatographic peaks with the MS1 chromatographic peak was below threshold minCor. Spectra variables "ms2_peak_id" and "ms2_peak_cor" (of type IRanges::CharacterList() and IRanges::NumericList() with length equal to the number of peaks per reconstructed MS2 spectrum) providing the IDs and the correlation of the MS2 chromatographic peaks from which the MS2 spectrum was reconstructed. As retention time the median retention times of all MS2 chromatographic peaks used for the spectrum reconstruction is reported. The MS1 chromatographic peak intensity is reported as the reconstructed spectrum's precursorIntensity value (see parameter intensity above).

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer, Michael Witting

See Also

[findChromPeaksIsolationWindow()](#) for the function to perform MS2 peak detection in DIA isolation windows and for examples.

---

rectUnique	*Determine a subset of rectangles with unique, non-overlapping areas*

Description

Given a matrix of rectangular areas, this function determines a subset of those rectangles that do not overlap. Rectangles are preserved on a first come, first served basis, with user control over the order in which the rectangles are processed.

Usage

```
rectUnique(m, order = seq(length = nrow(m)), xdiff = 0, ydiff = 0)
```

Arguments

m	four column matrix defining rectangular areas
order	order in which matrix columns should be scanned
xdiff	maximum space between overlapping rectangles in x dimension
ydiff	maximum space between overlapping rectangles in y dimension

Details

The m matrix must contain four colums defining the position of rectangle sides in the folloing order: left, right, bottom, top. This function is currently implemented in C using a an algorithm with quadratic running time.

Value

A logical vector indicating which rows should be kept.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

Examples

```
m <- rbind(c(0,4,0,3), c(1,3,2,6), c(3,6,4,6))
plot(0, 0, type = "n", xlim=range(m[,1:2]), ylim=range(m[,3:4]))
rect(m[,1], m[,3], m[,2], m[,4])
xcms:::rectUnique(m)
# Changing order of processing
xcms:::rectUnique(m, c(2,1,3))
# Requiring border spacing
xcms:::rectUnique(m, ydiff = 1)
# Allowing adjacent boxes
xcms:::rectUnique(m, c(2,1,3), xdiff = -0.00001)
# Allowing interpenetration
xcms:::rectUnique(m, xdiff = -1.00001, ydiff = -1.00001)
```

---

refineChromPeaks   *Refine Identified Chromatographic Peaks*

Description

The refineChromPeaks method performs a post-processing of the chromatographic peak detection step to eventually clean and improve the results. The function can be applied to a XcmsExperiment() or XCMSnExp() object **after** peak detection with findChromPeaks(). The type of peak refinement and cleaning can be defined, along with all its settings, using one of the following parameter objects:

- CleanPeaksParam: remove chromatographic peaks with a retention time range larger than the provided maximal acceptable width (maxPeakwidth).

- FilterIntensityParam: remove chromatographic peaks with intensities below the specified threshold. By default (with nValues = 1) values in the chromPeaks matrix are evaluated: all peaks with a value in the column defined with parameter value that are >= a threshold (defined with parameter threshold) are retained. If nValues is larger than 1, the individual peak intensities from the raw MS files are evaluated: chromatographic peaks with at least nValues mass peaks >= threshold are retained.

- MergeNeighboringPeaksParam: peak detection sometimes fails to identify a chromatographic peak correctly, especially for broad peaks and if the peak shape is irregular (mostly for HILIC data). In such cases several smaller peaks are reported. Also, peak detection with *centWave* can result in partially or completely overlapping peaks. This method aims to reduce such peak detection artifacts by merging chromatographic peaks that are overlapping or close in RT and m/z dimension (considering also the measured signal between them). See section *Details for MergeNeighboringPeaksParam* for details and a comprehensive description of the approach.

refineChromPeaks methods will always remove feature definitions, because a call to this method can change or remove identified chromatographic peaks, which may be part of features.

Usage

```
refineChromPeaks(object, param, ...)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment,CleanPeaksParam'
refineChromPeaks(object, param = CleanPeaksParam(), msLevel = 1L)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment,MergeNeighboringPeaksParam'
refineChromPeaks(
  object,
  param,
  msLevel = 1L,
  chunkSize = 2L,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsExperiment,FilterIntensityParam'
refineChromPeaks(
  object,
  param,
  msLevel = 1L,
  chunkSize = 2L,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

CleanPeaksParam(maxPeakwidth = 10)

MergeNeighboringPeaksParam(
  expandRt = 2,
  expandMz = 0,
  ppm = 10,
  minProp = 0.75
)

FilterIntensityParam(threshold = 0, nValues = 1L, value = "maxo")

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,CleanPeaksParam'
refineChromPeaks(object, param = CleanPeaksParam(), msLevel = 1L)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,MergeNeighboringPeaksParam'
refineChromPeaks(
  object,
  param = MergeNeighboringPeaksParam(),
  msLevel = 1L,
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,FilterIntensityParam'
refineChromPeaks(
  object,
  param = FilterIntensityParam(),
  msLevel = 1L,
```

```
    BPPARAM = bpparam()
)
```

Arguments

object	[XCMSnExp](#) or [XcmsExperiment](#) object with identified chromatographic peaks.
param	Object defining the refinement method and its settings.
...	ignored.
msLevel	integer defining for which MS level(s) the chromatographic peaks should be cleaned.
chunkSize	For refineChromPeaks if object is either an XcmsExperiment: integer(1) defining the number of files (samples) that should be loaded into memory and processed at the same time. Peak refinement is then performed in parallel (per sample) on this subset data. This setting thus allows to balance between memory demand and speed (due to parallel processing). Because parallel processing can only performed on the subset of data currently loaded into memory in each iteration, the value for chunkSize should match the defined parallel setting setup. Using a parallel processing setup using 4 CPUs (separate processes) but using chunkSize = 1will not perform any parallel processing, as only the data from one sample i to the total number of samples in an experiment will load the full MS data into memory and will thus in most settings cause an out-of-memory error.
BPPARAM	parameter object to set up parallel processing. Uses the default parallel processing setup returned by bpparam(). See [BiocParallel::bpparam()](#) for details and examples.
maxPeakwidth	For CleanPeaksParam: numeric(1) defining the maximal allowed peak width (in retention time).
expandRt	For MergeNeighboringPeaksParam: numeric(1) defining by how many seconds the retention time window is expanded on both sides to check for overlapping peaks.
expandMz	For MergeNeighboringPeaksParam: numeric(1) constant value by which the m/z range of each chromatographic peak is expanded (on both sides!) to check for overlapping peaks.
ppm	For MergeNeighboringPeaksParam: numeric(1) defining a m/z relative value (in parts per million) by which the m/z range of each chromatographic peak is expanded (on each side) to check for overlapping peaks.
minProp	For MergeNeighboringPeaksParam: numeric(1) between 0 and 1 representing the proporion of intensity required for peaks to be joined. See description for more details. With default (minProp = 0.75) only peaks are joined if the signal half way between them is larger than 75% of the smallest of the two peak's "maxo" (maximal intensity at peak apex).
threshold	For FilterIntensityParam: numeric(1) defining the threshold below which peaks are removed.
nValues	For FilterIntensityParam: integer(1) defining the number of data points (for each chromatographic peak) that have to be >= threshold. Defaults to nValues = 1.

value   For FilterIntensityParam: character(1) defining the name of the column
                     in chromPeaks that contains the values to be used for the filtering.

Value

XCMSnExp or XcmsExperiment object with the refined chomatographic peaks.

Details for MergeNeighboringPeaksParam

For peak refinement using the MergeNeighboringPeaksParam, chromatographic peaks are first
expanded in m/z and retention time dimension (based on parameters expandMz, ppm and expandRt)
and subsequently grouped into sets of merge candidates if they are (after expansion) overlapping
in both m/z and rt (within the **same** sample). Note that **each** peak gets expanded by expandRt and
expandMz, thus peaks differing by less than 2 * expandMz (or 2 * expandRt) will be evaluated for
merging. Peak merging is performed along the retention time axis, i.e., the peaks are first ordered
by their "rtmin" and merge candidates are defined iteratively starting with the first peak. Candidate
peaks are merged if the average intensity of the 3 data points in the middle position between them
(i.e., at half the distance between "rtmax" of the first and "rtmin" of the second peak) is larger than
a certain proportion (minProp) of the smaller ("maxo") intensity of both peaks. In cases in which
this calculated mid point is not located between the apexes of the two peaks (e.g., if the peaks are
largely overlapping) the average signal intensity at half way between the apexes is used instead.
Candidate peaks are not merged if all 3 data points between them have NA intensities.

Merged peaks get the "mz", "rt", "sn" and "maxo" values from the peak with the largest sig-
nal ("maxo") as well as its row in the metadata of the peak (chromPeakData). The "rtmin" and
"rtmax" of the merged peaks are updated and "into" is recalculated based on all signal between
"rtmin" and "rtmax" and the newly defined "mzmin" and "mzmax" (which is the range of "mzmin"
and "mzmax" of the merged peaks after expanding by expandMz and ppm). The reported "mzmin"
and "mzmax" for the merged peak represents the m/z range of all non-NA intensities used for the
calculation of the peak signal ("into").

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer, Mar Garcia-Aloy

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
library(xcms)
library(MsExperiment)
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

####
## CleanPeaksParam:

## Distribution of chromatographic peak widths
quantile(chromPeaks(faahko_sub)[, "rtmax"] - chromPeaks(faahko_sub)[, "rtmin"])
```

```
## Remove all chromatographic peaks with a width larger 60 seconds
data <- refineChromPeaks(faahko_sub, param = CleanPeaksParam(60))

quantile(chromPeaks(data)[, "rtmax"] - chromPeaks(data)[, "rtmin"])

####
## FilterIntensityParam:

## Remove all peaks with a maximal intensity below 50000
res <- refineChromPeaks(faahko_sub,
    param = FilterIntensityParam(threshold = 50000))

nrow(chromPeaks(faahko_sub))
nrow(chromPeaks(res))

####
## MergeNeighboringPeaksParam:

## Subset to a single file
xd <- filterFile(faahko_sub, file = 1)

## Example of a split peak that will be merged
mzr <- 305.1 + c(-0.01, 0.01)
chr <- chromatogram(xd, mz = mzr, rt = c(2700, 3700))
plot(chr)

## Combine the peaks
res <- refineChromPeaks(xd, param = MergeNeighboringPeaksParam(expandRt = 4))
chr_res <- chromatogram(res, mz = mzr, rt = c(2700, 3700))
plot(chr_res)

## Example of a peak that was not merged, because the signal between them
## is lower than the cut-off minProp
mzr <- 496.2 + c(-0.01, 0.01)
chr <- chromatogram(xd, mz = mzr, rt = c(3200, 3500))
plot(chr)
chr_res <- chromatogram(res, mz = mzr, rt = c(3200, 3500))
plot(chr_res)
```

removeIntensity,Chromatogram-method

Remove intensities from chromatographic data

Description

removeIntensities allows to remove intensities from chromatographic data matching certain conditions (depending on parameter which). The intensities are actually not *removed* but replaced with NA_real_. To actually **remove** the intensities (and the associated retention times) use MSnbase::clean() afterwards.

Parameter which allows to specify which intensities should be replaced by NA_real_. By default
(which = "below_threshod" intensities below threshold are removed. If x is a XChromatogram
or XChromatograms object (and hence provides also chromatographic peak definitions within the
object) which = "outside_chromPeak" can be selected which removes any intensity which is out-
side the boundaries of identified chromatographic peak(s) in the chromatographic data.

Note that [filterIntensity()](#) might be a better approach to subset/filter chromatographic data.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'Chromatogram'
removeIntensity(object, which = "below_threshold", threshold = 0)

## S4 method for signature 'MChromatograms'
removeIntensity(object, which = "below_threshold", threshold = 0)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram'
removeIntensity(
  object,
  which = c("below_threshold", "outside_chromPeak"),
  threshold = 0
)
```

Arguments

object	an object representing chromatographic data. Can be a [MSnbase::Chromatogram()](#), [MSnbase::MChromatograms()](#), [XChromatogram()](#) or [XChromatograms()](#) object.
which	character(1) defining the condition to remove intensities. See description for details and options.
threshold	numeric(1) defining the threshold below which intensities are removed (if which = "below_threshold").

Value

the input object with matching intensities being replaced by NA.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

Examples

```
library(MSnbase)
chr <- Chromatogram(rtime = 1:10 + rnorm(n = 10, sd = 0.3),
    intensity = c(5, 29, 50, NA, 100, 12, 3, 4, 1, 3))

## Remove all intensities below 20
res <- removeIntensity(chr, threshold = 20)
intensity(res)
```

---

retcor-methods *Correct retention time from different samples*

Description

To correct differences between retention times between different samples, a number of of methods exist in XCMS. retcor is the generic method.

Arguments

object	[xcmsSet-class](#) object
method	Method to use for retention time correction. See details.
...	Optional arguments to be passed along

Details

Different algorithms can be used by specifying them with the method argument. For example to use the approach described by Smith et al (2006) one would use: retcor(object, method="loess"). This is also the default.

Further arguments given by ... are passed through to the function implementing the method.

A character vector of *nicknames* for the algorithms available is returned by getOption("BioC")$xcms$retcor.methods. If the nickname of a method is called "loess", the help page for that specific method can be accessed with ?retcor.loess.

Value

An xcmsSet object with corrected retntion times.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" retcor(object, ...)

See Also

[retcor.loess](#) [retcor.obiwarp](#) [xcmsSet-class](#),

retcor.obiwarp	*Align retention times across samples with Obiwarp*

Description

Calculate retention time deviations for each sample. It is based on the code at http://obi-warp.sourceforge.net/. However, this function is able to align multiple samples, by a center-star strategy.

For the original publication see

Chromatographic Alignment of ESI-LC-MS Proteomics Data Sets by Ordered Bijective Interpolated Warping John T. Prince and, Edward M. Marcotte Analytical Chemistry 2006 78 (17), 6140-6152

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet object
plottype	if deviation plot retention time deviation
profStep	step size (in m/z) to use for profile generation from the raw data files
center	the index of the sample all others will be aligned to. If center==NULL, the sample with the most peaks is chosen as default.
col	vector of colors for plotting each sample
ty	vector of line and point types for plotting each sample
response	Responsiveness of warping. 0 will give a linear warp based on start and end points. 100 will use all bijective anchors
distFunc	DistFunc function: cor (Pearson's R) or cor_opt (default, calculate only 10% diagonal band of distance matrix, better runtime), cov (covariance), prd (product), euc (Euclidean distance)
gapInit	Penalty for Gap opening, see below
gapExtend	Penalty for Gap enlargement, see below
factorDiag	Local weighting applied to diagonal moves in alignment.
factorGap	Local weighting applied to gap moves in alignment.
localAlignment	Local rather than global alignment
initPenalty	Penalty for initiating alignment (for local alignment only) Default: 0

Default gap penalties: (gapInit, gapExtend) [by distFunc type]: 'cor' = '0.3,2.4' 'cov' = '0,11.7' 'prd' = '0,7.8' 'euc' = '0.9,1.8'

Value

An xcmsSet object

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" retcor(object, method="obiwarp", plottype = c("none", "deviation"), prof-Step=1, center=NULL, col = NULL, ty = NULL, response=1, distFunc="cor_opt", gapInit=NULL, gapExtend=NULL, factorDiag=2, factorGap=1, localAlignment=0, initPenalty=0)

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](),

---

retcor.peakgroups-methods

Align retention times across samples

Description

These two methods use "well behaved" peak groups to calculate retention time deviations for every time point of each sample. Use smoothed deviations to align retention times.

Arguments

object	the xcmsSet object
missing	number of missing samples to allow in retention time correction groups
extra	number of extra peaks to allow in retention time correction correction groups
smooth	either "loess" for non-linear alignment or "linear" for linear alignment
span	degree of smoothing for local polynomial regression fitting
family	if gaussian fitting is by least-squares with no outlier removal, and if symmetric a re-descending M estimator is used with Tukey's biweight function, allowing outlier removal
plottype	if deviation plot retention time deviation points and regression fit, and if mdevden also plot peak overall peak density and retention time correction peak density
col	vector of colors for plotting each sample
ty	vector of line and point types for plotting each sample

Value

An xcmsSet object

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" retcor(object, missing = 1, extra = 1, smooth = c("loess", "linear"), span = .2, family = c("gaussian", "symmetric"), plottype = c("none", "deviation", "mdevden"), col = NULL, ty = NULL)

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](), [loess]() [retcor.obiwarp]()

---

retexp   *Set retention time window to a specified width*

Description

Expands (or contracts) the retention time window in each row of a matrix as defined by the `retmin` and `retmax` columns.

Usage

```
retexp(peakrange, width = 200)
```

Arguments

peakrange   maxtrix with columns `retmin` and `retmax`

width   new width for the window

Value

The altered matrix.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, `<csmith@scripps.edu>`

See Also

[getEIC](#)

---

rla   *Calculate relative log abundances*

Description

`rla` calculates the relative log abundances (RLA, see reference) on a `numeric` vector.

Usage

```
rla(x, group, log.transform = TRUE)

rowRla(x, group, log.transform = TRUE)
```

Arguments

x	`numeric` (for `rla`) or `matrix` (for `rowRla`) with the abundances (in natural scale) on which the RLA should be calculated.
group	`factor`, `numeric` or `character` with the same length than x that groups values in x. If omitted all values are considered to be from the same group.
log.transform	`logical(1)` whether x should be log2 transformed. Set to `log.transform = FALSE` if x is already in log scale.

Details

The RLA is defines as the (log) abundance of an analyte relative to the median across all abundances of the same group.

Value

`numeric` of the same length than x (for `rla`) or `matrix` with the same dimensions than x (for `rowRla`).

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

References

De Livera AM, Dias DA, De Souza D, Rupasinghe T, Pyke J, Tull D, Roessner U, McConville M, Speed TP. Normalizing and integrating metabolomics data. *Anal Chem* 2012 Dec 18;84(24):10768-76.

Examples

```
x <- c(3, 4, 5, 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9)

grp <- c(1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3)

rla(x, grp)
```

RsdFilter   *Filter features based on their coefficient of variation*

Description

The 'RsdFilter' class and methods enable users to filter features from an 'XcmsExperiment' or 'SummarizedExperiment' object based on their relative standard deviation (coefficient of variation) for a specified threshold.

This 'filter' is part of the possible dispatch of the generic function 'filterFeatures'. Features *above* ('>') the user-input threshold will be removed from the entire dataset.

Usage

```
RsdFilter(threshold = 0.3, qcIndex = integer(), na.rm = TRUE, mad = FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'XcmsResult,RsdFilter'
filterFeatures(object, filter, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'SummarizedExperiment,RsdFilter'
filterFeatures(object, filter, assay = 1)
```

Arguments

threshold   'numeric' value representing the threshold. Features with a coefficient of varia-
              tion *strictly higher* ('>') than this will be removed from the entire dataset.

qcIndex   'integer' (or 'logical') vector corresponding to the indices of QC samples.

na.rm   'logical' indicates whether missing values ('NA') should be removed prior to
              the calculations.

mad   'logical' indicates whether the *Median Absolute Deviation* (MAD) should
              be used instead of the standard deviation. This is suggested for non-gaussian
              distributed data.

object   XcmsExperiment or SummarizedExperiment. For an XcmsExperiment object,
              the featureValues(object) will be evaluated, and for Summarizedesxperiment
              the assay(object, assay). The object will be filtered.

filter   The parameter object selecting and configuring the type of filtering. It can be one
              of the following classes: [RsdFilter](#), [DratioFilter](#), [PercentMissingFilter](#)
              or [BlankFlag](#).

...   Optional parameters. For object being an XcmsExperiment: parameters for the
              [featureValues()](#) call.

assay   For filtering of SummarizedExperiment objects only. Indicates which assay the
              filtering will be based on. Note that the features for the entire object will be
              removed, but the computations are performed on a single assay. Default is 1,
              which means the first assay of the object will be evaluated.

Value

For 'RsdFilter': a 'RsdFilter' class. 'filterFeatures' return the input object minus the features that
did not met the user input threshold.

Note

It is assumed that the abundance values are in natural scale. Abundances in log scale should be first
transformed to natural scale before calculating the RSD.

Author(s)

Philippine Louail

See Also

Other Filter features in xcms: [BlankFlag](#), [DratioFilter](#), [PercentMissingFilter](#)

---

sampnames-methods *Get sample names*

Description

Return sample names for an object

Value

A character vector with sample names.

Methods

object = "xcmsEIC" sampnames(object)

object = "xcmsSet" sampnames(object)

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](#), [xcmsEIC-class](#)

---

showError,xcmsSet-method

Extract processing errors

Description

If peak detection is performed with [findPeaks](#) setting argument stopOnError = FALSE eventual errors during the process do not cause to stop the processing but are recorded inside of the resulting [xcmsSet](#) object. These errors can be accessed with the showError method.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'xcmsSet'
showError(object, message. = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

object	An [xcmsSet](#) object.
message.	Logical indicating whether only the error message, or the error itself should be returned.
...	Additional arguments.

Value

A list of error messages (if `message.` = TRUE) or errors or an empty list if no errors are present.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

---

specDist-methods   *Distance methods for xcmsSet, xcmsRaw and xsAnnotate*

Description

There are several methods for calculating a distance between two sets of peaks in xcms. `specDist` is the generic method.

Arguments

object	a xcmsSet or xcmsRaw.
method	Method to use for distance calculation. See details.
...	mzabs, mzppm and parameters for the distance function.

Details

Different algorithms can be used by specifying them with the `method` argument. For example to use the "meanMZmatch" approach with xcmsSet one would use: specDist(object, peakIDs1, peakIDs2, method="meanMZmatch"). This is also the default.

Further arguments given by `...` are passed through to the function implementing the `method`.

A character vector of *nicknames* for the algorithms available is returned by getOption("BioC")$xcms$specDist.methods. If the nickname of a method is called "meanMZmatch", the help page for that specific method can be accessed with ?specDist.meanMZmatch.

Value

mzabs	maximum absolute deviation for two matching peaks
mzppm	relative deviations in ppm for two matching peaks
symmetric	use symmetric pairwise m/z-matches only, or each match

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" specDist(object, peakIDs1, peakIDs2,...)

object = "xsAnnotate" specDist(object, PSpec1, PSpec2,...)

Author(s)

Joachim Kutzera, <jkutzer@ipb-halle.de>

---

specDist.cosine *a Distance function based on matching peaks*

Description

This method calculates the distance of two sets of peaks using the cosine-distance.

Usage

```
specDist.cosine(peakTable1, peakTable2, mzabs=0.001, mzppm=10, mzExp=0.6,
                intExp=3, nPdiff=2, nPmin=8, symmetric=FALSE)
```

Arguments

peakTable1   a Matrix containing at least m/z-values, row must be called "mz"

peakTable2   the matrix for the other mz-values

mzabs   maximum absolute deviation for two matching peaks

mzppm   relative deviations in ppm for two matching peaks

symmetric   use symmetric pairwise m/z-matches only, or each match

mzExp   the exponent used for mz

intExp   the exponent used for intensity

nPdiff   the maximum nrow-difference of the two peaktables

nPmin   the minimum absolute sum of peaks from both praktables

Details

The result is the cosine-distance of the product from weighted factors of mz and intensity from matching peaks in the two peaktables. The factors are calculated as $wFact = mz^{mzExp} * int^{intExp}$. if no distance is calculated (for example because no matching peaks were found) the return-value is NA.

Methods

peakTable1 = "matrix", peakTable2 = "matrix" specDist.cosine(peakTable1, peakTable2, mzabs = 0.001, mzppm = 10, mzExp = 0.6, intExp = 3, nPdiff = 2, nPmin = 8, symmetric = FALSE)

Author(s)

Joachim Kutzera, <jkutzer@ipb-halle.de>

---

specDist.meanMZmatch   *a Distance function based on matching peaks*

Description

This method calculates the distance of two sets of peaks.

Usage

```
specDist.meanMZmatch(peakTable1, peakTable2, matchdist=1, matchrate=1,
                     mzabs=0.001, mzppm=10, symmetric=TRUE)
```

Arguments

peakTable1	a Matrix containing at least m/z-values, row must be called "mz"
peakTable2	the matrix for the other mz-values
mzabs	maximum absolute deviation for two matching peaks
mzppm	relative deviations in ppm for two matching peaks
symmetric	use symmetric pairwise m/z-matches only, or each match
matchdist	the weight for value one (see details)
matchrate	the weight for value two

Details

The result of the calculation is a weighted sum of two values. Value one is the mean absolute difference of the matching peaks, value two is the relation of matching peaks and non matching peaks. if no distance is calculated (for example because no matching peaks were found) the return-value is NA.

Methods

peakTable1 = "matrix", peakTable2 = "matrix" specDist.meanMZmatch(peakTable1, peakTable2, matchdist=1, matchrate=1, mzabs=0.001, mzppm=10, symmetric=TRUE)

Author(s)

Joachim Kutzera, <jkutzer@ipb-halle.de>

---

specDist.peakCount-methods

a Distance function based on matching peaks

Description

This method calculates the distance of two sets of peaks by just returning the number of matching peaks (m/z-values).

Usage

```
specDist.peakCount(peakTable1, peakTable2, mzabs=0.001, mzppm=10, symmetric=FALSE)
```

Arguments

peakTable1	a Matrix containing at least m/z-values, row must be called "mz"
peakTable2	the matrix for the other mz-values
mzabs	maximum absolute deviation for two matching peaks
mzppm	relative deviations in ppm for two matching peaks
symmetric	use symmetric pairwise m/z-matches only, or each match

Methods

peakTable1 = "matrix", peakTable2 = "matrix" specDist.peakCount(peakTable1, peakTable2, mzppm=10,symmetric=FALSE)

Author(s)

Joachim Kutzera, <jkutzer@ipb-halle.de>

---

specNoise *Calculate noise for a sparse continuum mass spectrum*

Description

Given a sparse continuum mass spectrum, determine regions where no signal is present, substituting half of the minimum intensity for those regions. Calculate the noise level as the weighted mean of the regions with signal and the regions without signal. If there is only one raw peak, return zero.

Usage

```
specNoise(spec, gap = quantile(diff(spec[, "mz"]), 0.9))
```

Arguments

spec	matrix with named columns `mz` and `intensity`
gap	threshold above which to data points are considerd to be separated by a blank region and not bridged by an interpolating line

Details

The default gap value is determined from the 90th percentile of the pair-wise differences between adjacent mass values.

Value

A numeric noise level

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

See Also

[getSpec](), [specPeaks]()

---

specPeaks   *Identify peaks in a sparse continuum mode spectrum*

Description

Given a spectrum, identify and list significant peaks as determined by several criteria.

Usage

```
specPeaks(spec, sn = 20, mzgap = 0.2)
```

Arguments

spec	matrix with named columns `mz` and `intensity`
sn	minimum signal to noise ratio
mzgap	minimal distance between adjacent peaks, with smaller peaks being excluded

Details

Peaks must meet two criteria to be considered peaks: 1) Their s/n ratio must exceed a certain threshold. 2) They must not be within a given distance of any greater intensity peaks.

Value

A matrix with columns:

mz	m/z at maximum peak intensity
intensity	maximum intensity of the peak
fwhm	full width at half max of the peak

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

See Also

[getSpec](), [specNoise]()

---

split.xcmsRaw   *Divide an xcmsRaw object*

Description

Divides the scans from a xcmsRaw object into a list of multiple objects. MS^n data is discarded.

Arguments

x	xcmsRaw object
f	factor such that factor(f) defines the scans which go into the new xcmsRaw objects
drop	logical indicating if levels that do not occur should be dropped (if 'f' is a 'factor' or a list).
...	further potential arguments passed to methods.

Value

A list of xcmsRaw objects.

Methods

xr = "xcmsRaw" split(x, f, drop = TRUE, ...)

Author(s)

Steffen Neumann, <sneumann@ipb-halle.de>

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class]()

---

split.xcmsSet   *Divide an xcmsSet object*

Description

Divides the samples and peaks from a xcmsSet object into a list of multiple objects. Group data is discarded.

Arguments

xs	xcmsSet object
f	factor such that factor(f) defines the grouping
drop	logical indicating if levels that do not occur should be dropped (if 'f' is a 'factor' or a list).
...	further potential arguments passed to methods.

Value

A list of xcmsSet objects.

Methods

xs = "xcmsSet" split(x, f, drop = TRUE, ...)

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](#)

SSgauss   *Gaussian Model*

Description

This selfStart model evalueates the Gaussian model and its gradient. It has an initial attribute that will evalueate the inital estimates of the parameters mu, sigma, and h.

Usage

```
SSgauss(x, mu, sigma, h)
```

Arguments

x	a numeric vector of values at which to evaluate the model
mu	mean of the distribution function
sigma	standard deviation of the distribution fuction
h	height of the distribution function

Details

Initial values for mu and h are chosen from the maximal value of x. The initial value for sigma is determined from the area under x divided by h*sqrt(2*pi).

Value

A numeric vector of the same length as x. It is the value of the expression h*exp(-(x-mu)^2/(2*sigma^2), which is a modified gaussian function where the maximum height is treated as a separate parameter not dependent on sigma. If arguments mu, sigma, and h are names of objects, the gradient matrix with respect to these names is attached as an attribute named gradient.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

See Also

nls, selfStart

---

stitch-methods	*Correct gaps in data*

Description

Fixes gaps in data due to calibration scans or lock mass. Automatically detects file type and calls the relevant method. The mzXML file keeps the data the same length in time but overwrites the lock mass scans. The netCDF version adds the scans back into the data thereby increasing the length of the data and correcting for the unseen gap.

Arguments

object	An xcmsRaw-class object
lockMass	A dataframe of locations of the gaps
freq	The intervals of the lock mass scans
start	The starting lock mass scan location, default is 1

Details

makeacqNum takes locates the gap using the starting lock mass scan and it's intervals. This data frame is then used in `stitch` to correct for the gap caused by the lock mass. Correction works by using scans from either side of the gap to fill it in.

Value

`stitch` A corrected xcmsRaw-class object `makeacqNum` A numeric vector of scan locations corresponding to lock Mass scans

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" `stitch(object, lockMass=numeric())`

object = "xcmsRaw" `makeacqNum(object, freq=numeric(), start=1)`

Author(s)

Paul Benton, <hpaul.benton08@imperial.ac.uk>

Examples

```
## Not run: library(xcms)
    library(faahKO)
    ## These files do not have this problem to correct for but just
    ## for an example
    cdfpath <- system.file("cdf", package = "faahKO")
    cdffiles <- list.files(cdfpath, recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)
    xr<-xcmsRaw(cdffiles[1])
    xr
    ##Lets assume that the lockmass starts at 1 and is every 100 scans
    lockMass<-xcms:::makeacqNum(xr, freq=100, start=1)
    ## these are equcal
    lockmass<-AutoLockMass(xr)
    ob<-stitch(xr, lockMass)
    ob

    ## plot the old data before correction
    foo<-rawEIC(xr, m=c(200,210), scan=c(80,140))
    plot(foo$scan, foo$intensity, type="h")

    ## plot the new corrected data to see what changed
    foo<-rawEIC(ob, m=c(200,210), scan=c(80,140))
    plot(foo$scan, foo$intensity, type="h")

## End(Not run)
```

---

updateObject,xcmsSet-method

Update an xcmsSet *object*

Description

This method updates an *old* xcmsSet object to the latest definition.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'xcmsSet'
updateObject(object, ..., verbose = FALSE)
```

Arguments

object	The xcmsSet object to update.
...	Optional additional arguments. Currently ignored.
verbose	Currently ignored.

Value

An updated xcmsSet containing all data from the input object.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

---

useOriginalCode   *Enable usage of old xcms code*

Description

This function allows to enable the usage of old, partially deprecated code from xcms by setting a corresponding global option. See details for functions affected.

Usage

```
useOriginalCode(x)
```

Arguments

x	logical(1) to specify whether or not original old code should be used in corresponding functions. If not provided the function simply returns the value of the global option.

Details

The functions/methods that are affected by this option are:

- do_findChromPeaks_matchedFilter: use the original code that iteratively creates a subset of the binned (profile) matrix. This is helpful for computers with limited memory or matched-Filter settings with a very small bin size.

- getPeaks

Value

`logical(1)` indicating whether old code is being used.

Note

For parallel processing using the SOCKS method (e.g. by `SnowParam()` on Windows computers) this option might not be passed to the individual R processes performing the calculations. In such cases it is suggested to specify the option manually and system-wide by adding the line `options(XCMSuseOriginalCode = TRUE)` in a file called *.Rprofile* in the folder in which new R processes are started (usually the user's home directory; to ensure that the option is correctly read add a new line to the file too). See also Startup from the base R documentation on how to specify system-wide options for R.

Usage of old code is strongly dicouraged. This function is thought to be used mainly in the transition phase from xcms to xcms version 3.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

---

verify.mzQuantM   *Verify an mzQuantML file*

Description

Export in XML data formats: verify the written data

Usage

```
verify.mzQuantML(filename, xsdfilename)
```

Arguments

filename	filename (may include full path) for the output file. Pipes or URLs are not allowed.
xsdfilename	Filename of the XSD to verify against (may include full path)

Details

The verify.mzQuantML() function will verify an PSI standard format mzQuantML document against the XSD schemda, see <http://www.psidev.info/mzquantml>

Value

None.

See Also

[write.mzQuantML](#)

---

write.cdf-methods　　　*Save an xcmsRaw object to file*

Description

Write the raw data to a (simple) CDF file.

Arguments

object	the xcmsRaw object
filename	filename (may include full path) for the CDF file. Pipes or URLs are not allowed.

Details

Currently the only application known to read the resulting file is XCMS. Others, especially those which build on the AndiMS library, will refuse to load the output.

Value

None.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" `write.cdf(object, filename)`

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](#), [xcmsRaw](#),

write.mzdata-methods   *Save an xcmsRaw object to a file*

Description

Write the raw data to a (simple) mzData file.

Arguments

object   the xcmsRaw object

filename   filename (may include full path) for the mzData file. Pipes or URLs are not
                allowed.

Details

This function will export a given xcmsRaw object to an mzData file. The mzData file will contain
a <spectrumList> containing the <spectrum> with mass and intensity values in 32 bit precision.
Other formats are currently not supported. Any header information (e.g. additional <software>
information or <cvParams>) will be lost. Currently, also any MSn information will not be stored.

Value

None.

Methods

object = "xcmsRaw" write.mzdata(object, filename)

See Also

[xcmsRaw-class](#), [xcmsRaw](#),

---

write.mzQuantML-methods

          Save an xcmsSet object to an PSI mzQuantML file

Description

Export in XML data formats: Write the processed data in an xcmsSet to mzQuantML.

Arguments

object   the xcmsRaw or xcmsSet object

filename   filename (may include full path) for the output file. Pipes or URLs are not
                allowed.

Details

The write.mzQuantML() function will write a (grouped) xcmsSet into the PSI standard format mzQuantML, see <http://www.psidev.info/mzquantml>

Value

None.

Methods

object = "xcmsSet" `write.mzQuantML(object, filename)`

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](), [xcmsSet](), [verify.mzQuantML](),

---

writeMSData,XCMSnExp,character-method
Export MS data to mzML/mzXML files

Description

`writeMSData` exports mass spectrometry data in mzML or mzXML format. If adjusted retention times are present, these are used as retention time of the exported spectra.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,character'
writeMSData(
  object,
  file,
  outformat = c("mzml", "mzxml"),
  copy = FALSE,
  software_processing = NULL,
  ...
)
```

Arguments

object	[XCMSnExp]() object with the mass spectrometry data.
file	character with the file name(s). The length of this parameter has to match the number of files/samples of object.
outformat	character(1) defining the format of the output files (either "mzml" or "mzxml").
copy	logical(1) if metadata (data processing, software used, original file names etc) should be copied from the original files.

software_processing

optionally provide specific data processing steps. See documentation of the software_processing parameter of mzR::writeMSData().

...   Additional parameters to pass down to the MSnbase::writeMSData() function in the MSnbase package, such as outformat to specify the output format (″mzml″ or ″mzxml″) or copy to specify whether general information from the original MS data files (such as data processing, software etc) should be copied to the new files.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

MSnbase::writeMSData() function in the MSnbase package.

---

writeMzTab   *Save a grouped xcmsSet object in mzTab-1.1 format file*

Description

Write the grouped xcmsSet to an mzTab file.

Arguments

object   the xcmsSet object

filename   filename (may include full path) for the mzTab file. Pipes or URLs are not allowed.

Details

The mzTab file format for MS-based metabolomics (and proteomics) is a lightweight supplement to the existing standard XML-based file formats (mzML, mzIdentML, mzQuantML), providing a comprehensive summary, similar in concept to the supplemental material of a scientific publication. mzTab files from xcms contain small molecule sections together with experimental metadata and basic quantitative information. The format is intended to store a simple summary of the final results.

Value

None.

Usage

object = "xcmsSet" writeMzTab(object, filename)

See Also

xcmsSet-class, xcmsSet,

Examples

```
library(faahKO)
xs <- group(faahko)

mzt <- data.frame(character(0))
mzt <- xcms:::mzTabHeader(mzt,
                    version="1.1.0", mode="Complete", type="Quantification",
                    description="faahKO",
                    xset=xs)
mzt <- xcms:::mzTabAddSME(mzt, xs)

xcms:::writeMzTab(mzt, "faahKO.mzTab")
```

XChromatograms   *Containers for chromatographic and peak detection data*

Description

The XChromatogram object allows to store chromatographic data (e.g. an extracted ion chromatogram) along with identified chromatographic peaks within that data. The object inherits all functions from the MSnbase::Chromatogram() object in the MSnbase package.

Multiple XChromatogram objects can be stored in a XChromatograms object. This class extends MSnbase::MChromatograms() from the MSnbase package and allows thus to arrange chromatograms in a matrix-like structure, columns representing samples and rows m/z-retention time ranges.

All functions are described (grouped into topic-related sections) after the **Arguments** section.

Usage

```
XChromatograms(data, phenoData, featureData, chromPeaks, chromPeakData, ...)

XChromatogram(
  rtime = numeric(),
  intensity = numeric(),
  mz = c(NA_real_, NA_real_),
  filterMz = c(NA_real_, NA_real_),
  precursorMz = c(NA_real_, NA_real_),
  productMz = c(NA_real_, NA_real_),
  fromFile = integer(),
  aggregationFun = character(),
  msLevel = 1L,
  chromPeaks,
  chromPeakData
)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram'
chromPeaks(
  object,
  rt = numeric(),
  mz = numeric(),
  ppm = 0,
  type = c("any", "within", "apex_within"),
  msLevel
)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'XChromatogram'
chromPeaks(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram,ANY'
plot(
  x,
  col = "#00000060",
  lty = 1,
  type = "l",
  xlab = "retention time",
  ylab = "intensity",
  main = NULL,
  peakType = c("polygon", "point", "rectangle", "none"),
  peakCol = "#00000060",
  peakBg = "#00000020",
  peakPch = 1,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram'
filterMz(object, mz, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram'
filterRt(object, rt, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram'
hasChromPeaks(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram'
dropFilledChromPeaks(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram'
chromPeakData(object)
```

```
## S4 replacement method for signature 'XChromatogram'
chromPeakData(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram,MergeNeighboringPeaksParam'
refineChromPeaks(object, param = MergeNeighboringPeaksParam())

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram'
filterChromPeaks(object, method = c("keepTop"), ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatogram'
transformIntensity(object, FUN = identity)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
hasChromPeaks(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
hasFilledChromPeaks(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
chromPeaks(
  object,
  rt = numeric(),
  mz = numeric(),
  ppm = 0,
  type = c("any", "within", "apex_within"),
  msLevel
)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
chromPeakData(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
filterMz(object, mz, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
filterRt(object, rt, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms,ANY'
plot(
  x,
  col = "#00000060",
  lty = 1,
  type = "l",
  xlab = "retention time",
  ylab = "intensity",
```

```
    main = NULL,
    peakType = c("polygon", "point", "rectangle", "none"),
    peakCol = "#00000060",
    peakBg = "#00000020",
    peakPch = 1,
    ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
processHistory(object, fileIndex, type)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
hasFeatures(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
dropFeatureDefinitions(object, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms,PeakDensityParam'
groupChromPeaks(object, param)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
featureDefinitions(
    object,
    mz = numeric(),
    rt = numeric(),
    ppm = 0,
    type = c("any", "within", "apex_within")
)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms,ANY,ANY,ANY'
x[i, j, drop = TRUE]

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
featureValues(
    object,
    method = c("medret", "maxint", "sum"),
    value = "into",
    intensity = "into",
    missing = NA,
    ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
plotChromPeakDensity(
    object,
    param,
    col = "#00000060",
    xlab = "retention time",
```

```
    main = NULL,
    peakType = c("polygon", "point", "rectangle", "none"),
    peakCol = "#00000060",
    peakBg = "#00000020",
    peakPch = 1,
    simulate = TRUE,
    ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
dropFilledChromPeaks(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms,MergeNeighboringPeaksParam'
refineChromPeaks(object, param = MergeNeighboringPeaksParam())

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
filterChromPeaks(object, method = c("keepTop"), ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XChromatograms'
transformIntensity(object, FUN = identity)
```

Arguments

data	For XChromatograms: list of Chromatogram or XChromatogram objects.
phenoData	For XChromatograms: either a data.frame, AnnotatedDataFrame describing the phenotypical information of the samples.
featureData	For XChromatograms: either a data.frame or AnnotatedDataFrame with additional information for each row of chromatograms.
chromPeaks	For XChromatogram: matrix with required columns "rt", "rtmin", "rtmax", "into", "maxo" and "sn". For XChromatograms: list, same length than data, with the chromatographic peaks for each chromatogram. Each element has to be a matrix, the ordering has to match the order of the chromatograms in data.
chromPeakData	For XChromatogram: DataFrame with optional additional annotations for each chromatographic peak. The number of rows has to match the number of chromatographic peaks.
...	For filterChromPeaks: additional parameters defining how to filter chromatographic peaks. See function description below for details.
rtime	For XChromatogram: numeric with the retention times (length has to be equal to the length of intensity).
intensity	For XChromatogram: numeric with the intensity values (length has to be equal to the length of rtime).
	For `featureValues`: `character(1)` specifying the name of the column in `chromPeaks(object)` containing the intensity value of the peak that should be used for the `method = "maxint"` conflict resolution if.

mz   For XChromatogram: numeric(2) representing the m/z value range (min, max)
                      on which the chromatogram was created. This is supposed to contain the *real*
                      range of m/z values in contrast to the filterMz below. For chromPeaks and
                      featureDefinitions: numeric(2) defining the m/z range for which chro-
                      matographic peaks or features should be returned. For filterMz: numeric(2)
                      defining the m/z range for which chromatographic peaks should be retained.#'

filterMz   For XChromatogram: numeric(2) representing the m/z value range (min, max)
                      that was used to filter the original object on m/z dimension. If not applicable use
                      filterMz = c(0, 0).

precursorMz   For XChromatogram: numeric(2) for SRM/MRM transitions. Represents the
                      mz of the precursor ion. See details for more information.

productMz   For XChromatogram: numeric(2) for SRM/MRM transitions. Represents the
                      mz of the product. See details for more information.

fromFile   For XChromatogram: integer(1) the index of the file within the OnDiskMSnExp
                      or MSnExp object from which the chromatogram was extracted.

aggregationFun   For XChromatogram: character(1) specifying the function that was used to
                      aggregate intensity values for the same retention time across the m/z range.

msLevel   For XChromatogram: integer with the MS level from which the chromatogram
                      was extracted. For chromPeaks and chromPeakData: extract chromatographic
                      peaks of a certain MS level.

object   An XChromatogram or XChromatograms object.

rt   For chromPeaks and featureDefinitions: numeric(2) defining the retention
                      time range for which chromatographic peaks or features should be returned. For
                      filterRt: numeric(2) defining the retention time range to reduce object to.

ppm   For chromPeaks and featureDefinitions: numeric(1) defining a ppm to ex-
                      pand the provided m/z range.

type   For chromPeaks and featureDefinitions: character(1) defining which peaks
                      or features to return if rt or mz is provided: "any" (default) return all peaks that
                      are even partially overlapping with rt, "within" return peaks that are com-
                      pletely within rt and "apex_within" return peaks which apex is within rt.

                      For `plot`: what type of plot should be used for the
                      chromatogram (such as `"l"` for lines, `"p"` for points etc), see help
                      of [plot()] in the `graphics` package for more details.
                      For `processHistory`: restrict returned processing steps to specific
                      types. Use [processHistoryTypes()] to list all supported values.

value   For chromPeaks<-: a numeric matrix with required columns "rt", "rtmin",
                      "rtmax", "into" and "maxo".

                      For `featureValues`: `character(1)` specifying the name of the column in
                      `chromPeaks(object)` that should be returned or `"index"` (default) to
                      return the index of the peak associated with the feature in each sample.
                      To return the integrated peak area instead of the index use
                      `value = "into"`.

x   For plot: an XChromatogram or XChromatograms object.

col	For plot: the color to be used to draw the chromatogram.
lty	For plot and plotChromPeakDensity: the line type.
xlab	For plot and plotChromPeakDensity: the x axis label.
ylab	For plot: the y axis label.
main	For plot and plotChromPeakDensity: an optional title for the plot.
peakType	For plot and plotChromPeakDensity: character(1) defining how (and if) identified chromatographic peak within the chromatogram should be plotted. Options are "polygon" (default): draw the peak borders with the peakCol color and fill the peak area with the peakBg color, "point": indicate the peak's apex with a point, "rectangle": draw a rectangle around the identified peak and "none": don't draw peaks.
peakCol	For plot and plotChromPeakDensity: the foreground color for the peaks. For peakType = "polygon" and peakType = "rectangle" this is the color for the border. Use NA to not use a foreground color. This should either be a single color or a vector of colors with the same length than chromPeaks(x) has rows.
peakBg	For plot and plotChromPeakDensity: the background color for the peaks. For peakType = "polygon" and peakType = "rectangle" the peak are or rectangle will be filled with this color. Use NA to skip. This should be either a single color or a vector of colors with the same length than chromPeaks(x) has rows.
peakPch	For plot and plotChromPeakDensity: the point character to be used for peakType = "point". See plot() in the graphics package for more details.
param	For groupChromPeaks and plotChromPeakDensity: a PeakDensityParam() object with the settings for the *peak density* correspondence analysis algorithm.
method	For featureValues: character(1) specifying the method to resolve multi-peak mappings within the sample sample, i.e. to select the *representative* peak for a feature for which more than one peak was assigned in one sample. Options are "medret" (default): select the peak closest to the median retention time of the feature, "maxint": select the peak with the largest signal and "sum": sum the values of all peaks (only if value is "into" or "maxo"). For filterChromPeaks: character(1) defining the method that should be used to filter chromatographic peaks. See help on filterChromPeaks below for details.
FUN	For transformIntensity: a function to transform the intensity values of object.
fileIndex	For processHistory: optional integer specifying the index of the files/samples for which the ProcessHistory objects should be returned.
i	For [: integer with the row indices to subset the XChromatograms object.
j	For [: integer with the column indices to subset the XChromatograms object.
drop	For [: logical(1) whether the dimensionality should be dropped (if possible). Defaults to drop = TRUE, thus, if length of i and j is 1 a XChromatogram is returned. Note that drop is ignored if length of i or j is larger than 1, thus a XChromatograms is returned.
missing	For featureValues: how missing values should be reported. Allowed values are NA (default), a numeric(1) to replace NAs with that value or missing = "rowmin_half" to replace NAs with half of the row's minimal (non-missing) value.

simulate   For plotChromPeakDensity: logical(1) whether a correspondence analysis
                  should be *simulated* based on the available data and the provided PeakDensityParam()
                  param argument. See section *Correspondence analysis* for details.

Value

See help of the individual functions.

Creation of objects

Objects can be created with the contructor function XChromatogram and XChromatograms, respectively. Also, they can be coerced from Chromatogram or MSnbase::MChromatograms() objects using as(object, "XChromatogram") or as(object, "XChromatograms").

Filtering and subsetting

Besides classical subsetting with [specific filter operations on MSnbase::MChromatograms() and XChromatograms objects are available. See filterColumnsIntensityAbove() for more details.

- [allows to subset a XChromatograms object by row (i) and column (j), with i and j being of type integer. The featureDefinitions will also be subsetted accordingly and the peakidx column updated.

- filterMz filters the chromatographic peaks within an XChromatogram or XChromatograms, if a column "mz" is present in the chromPeaks matrix. This would be the case if the XChromatogram was extracted from an XCMSnExp() object with the chromatogram() function. All chromatographic peaks with their m/z within the m/z range defined by mz will be retained. Also feature definitions (if present) will be subset accordingly. The function returns a filtered XChromatogram or XChromatograms object.

- filterRt filters chromatogram(s) by the provided retention time range. All eventually present chromatographic peaks with their apex within the retention time range specified with rt will be retained. Also feature definitions, if present, will be filtered accordingly. The function returns a filtered XChromatogram or XChromatograms object.

Accessing data

See also help of Chromatogram in the MSnbase package for general information and data access. The methods listed here are specific for XChromatogram and XChromatograms objects.

- chromPeaks, chromPeaks<-: extract or set the matrix with the chromatographic peak definitions. Parameter rt allows to specify a retention time range for which peaks should be returned along with parameter type that defines how *overlapping* is defined (parameter description for details). For XChromatogram objects the function returns a matrix with columns "mz" (mean m/z value), "mzmin" (minimal m/z value) and "mzmax" (maximal m/z value), "rt" (retention time of the peak apex), "rtmin" (the lower peak boundary in retention time dimension), "rtmax" (the upper peak boundary in retention time dimension), "into" (the integrated peak signal/area of the peak), "maxo" (the maximum instensity of the peak and "sn" (the signal to noise ratio). Note that, depending on the peak detection algorithm, the matrix may contain additional columns. For XChromatograms objects the matrix contains also columns "row" and "column" specifying in which chromatogram of object the peak was identified. Chromatographic peaks are ordered by row.

- chromPeakData, chromPeakData<-: extract or set the S4Vectors::DataFrame() with optional chromatographic peak annotations.

- hasChromPeaks: infer whether a XChromatogram (or XChromatograms) has chromatographic peaks. For XChromatogram: returns a logical(1), for XChromatograms: returns a matrix, same dimensions than object with either TRUE or FALSE if chromatographic peaks are available in the chromatogram at the respective position.

- hasFilledChromPeaks: whether a XChromatogram (or a XChromatogram in a XChromatograms) has filled-in chromatographic peaks. For XChromatogram: returns a logical(1), for XChromatograms: returns a matrix, same dimensions than object with either TRUE or FALSE if chromatographic peaks are available in the chromatogram at the respective position.

- dropFilledChromPeaks: removes filled-in chromatographic peaks. See dropFilledChromPeaks() help for XCMSnExp() objects for more information.

- hasFeatures: for XChromatograms objects only: if correspondence analysis has been performed and m/z-rt feature definitions are present. Returns a logical(1).

- dropFeatureDefinitions: for XChrmomatograms objects only: delete any correspondence analysis results (and related process history).

- featureDefinitions: for XChromatograms objects only. Extract the results from the correspondence analysis (performed with groupChromPeaks). Returns a DataFrame with the properties of the defined m/z-rt features: their m/z and retention time range. Columns peakidx and row contain the index of the chromatographic peaks in the chromPeaks matrix associated with the feature and the row in the XChromatograms object in which the feature was defined. Similar to the chromPeaks method it is possible to filter the returned feature matrix with the mz, rt and ppm parameters.

- featureValues: for XChromatograms objects only. Extract the abundance estimates for the individuals features. Note that by default (with parameter value = "index" a matrix of indices of the peaks in the chromPeaks matrix associated to the feature is returned. To extract the integrated peak area use value = "into". The function returns a matrix with one row per feature (in featureDefinitions) and each column being a sample (i.e. column of object). For features without a peak associated in a certain sample NA is returned. This can be changed with the missing argument of the function.

- filterChromPeaks: *filters* chromatographic peaks in object depending on parameter method and method-specific parameters passed as additional arguments with .... Available methods are:

  - method = "keepTop": keep top n (default n = 1L) peaks in each chromatogram ordered by column order (defaults to order = "maxo"). Parameter decreasing (default decreasing = TRUE) can be used to order peaks in descending (decreasing = TRUE) or ascending (decreasing = FALSE) order to keep the top n peaks with largest or smallest values, respectively.

- processHistory: returns a list of ProcessHistory objects representing the individual performed processing steps. Optional parameters type and fileIndex allow to further specify which processing steps to return.

Manipulating data

- transformIntensity: transforms the intensity values of the chromatograms with provided function FUN. See transformIntensity() in the MSnbase package for details. For XChromatogram

and XChromatograms in addition to the intensity values also columns "into" and "maxo" in the object's chromPeaks matrix are transformed by the same function.

Plotting and visualizing

- plot draws the chromatogram and highlights in addition any chromatographic peaks present in the XChromatogram or XChromatograms (unless peakType = "none" was specified). To draw peaks in different colors a vector of color definitions with length equal to nrow(chromPeaks(x)) has to be submitted with peakCol and/or peakBg defining one color for each peak (in the order as peaks are in chromPeaks(x)). For base peak chromatograms or total ion chromatograms it might be better to set peakType = "none" to avoid generating busy plots.

- plotChromPeakDensity: visualize *peak density*-based correspondence analysis results. See section *Correspondence analysis* for more details.

Chromatographic peak detection

See findChromPeaks-Chromatogram-CentWaveParam for information.

After chromatographic peak detection it is also possible to *refine* identified chromatographic peaks with the refineChromPeaks method (e.g. to reduce peak detection artifacts). Currently, only peak refinement using the *merge neighboring peaks* method is available (see MergeNeighboringPeaksParam() for a detailed description of the approach.

Correspondence analysis

Identified chromatographic peaks in an XChromatograms object can be grouped into *features* with the groupChromPeaks function. Currently, such a correspondence analysis can be performed with the *peak density* method (see groupChromPeaks for more details) specifying the algorithm settings with a PeakDensityParam() object. A correspondence analysis is performed separately for each row in the XChromatograms object grouping chromatographic peaks across samples (columns).

The analysis results are stored in the returned XChromatograms object and can be accessed with the featureDefinitions method which returns a DataFrame with one row for each feature. Column "row" specifies in which row of the XChromatograms object the feature was identified.

The plotChromPeakDensity method can be used to visualize *peak density* correspondence results, or to *simulate* a peak density correspondence analysis on chromatographic data. The resulting plot consists of two panels, the upper panel showing the chromatographic data as well as the identified chromatographic peaks, the lower panel the distribution of peaks (the peak density) along the retention time axis. This plot shows each peak as a point with it's peak's retention time on the x-axis, and the sample in which it was found on the y-axis. The distribution of peaks along the retention time axis is visualized with a density estimate. Grouped chromatographic peaks are indicated with grey shaded rectangles. Parameter simulate allows to define whether the correspondence analysis should be simulated (simulate=TRUE, based on the available data and the provided PeakDensityParam() parameter class) or not (simulate=FALSE). For the latter it is assumed that a correspondence analysis has been performed with the *peak density* method on the object. See examples below.

Abundance estimates for each feature can be extracted with the featureValues function using parameter value = "into" to extract the integrated peak area for each feature. The result is a matrix, columns being samples and rows features.

Note

Highlighting the peak area(s) in an XChromatogram or XChromatograms object (plot with peakType
= "polygon") draws a polygon representing the displayed chromatogram from the peak's mini-
mal retention time to the maximal retention time. If the XChromatograms was extracted from an
XCMSnExp() object with the chromatogram() function this might not represent the actual identified
peak area if the m/z range that was used to extract the chromatogram was larger than the peak's m/z.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

findChromPeaks-centWave for peak detection on MSnbase::MChromatograms() objects.

Examples

```
## ---- Creation of XChromatograms ----
##
## Create a XChromatograms from Chromatogram objects
library(MSnbase)
dta <- list(Chromatogram(rtime = 1:7, c(3, 4, 6, 12, 8, 3, 2)),
    Chromatogram(1:10, c(4, 6, 3, 4, 7, 13, 43, 34, 23, 9)))

## Create an XChromatograms without peak data
xchrs <- XChromatograms(dta)

## Create an XChromatograms with peaks data
pks <- list(matrix(c(4, 2, 5, 30, 12, NA), nrow = 1,
    dimnames = list(NULL, c("rt", "rtmin", "rtmax", "into", "maxo", "sn"))),
    NULL)
xchrs <- XChromatograms(dta, chromPeaks = pks)

## Create an XChromatograms from XChromatogram objects
dta <- lapply(dta, as, "XChromatogram")
chromPeaks(dta[[1]]) <- pks[[1]]

xchrs <- XChromatograms(dta, nrow = 1)

hasChromPeaks(xchrs)

## Loading a test data set with identified chromatographic peaks
faahko_sub <- loadXcmsData("faahko_sub2")

## Subset the dataset to the first and third file.
xod_sub <- filterFile(faahko_sub, file = c(1, 3))

od <- as(xod_sub, "MsExperiment")

## Extract chromatograms for a m/z - retention time slice
chrs <- chromatogram(od, mz = 344, rt = c(2500, 3500))
```

```
chrs

## ------------------------------------------------- ##
##        Chromatographic peak detection             ##
## ------------------------------------------------- ##
## Perform peak detection using CentWave
xchrs <- findChromPeaks(chrs, param = CentWaveParam())
xchrs

## Do we have chromatographic peaks?
hasChromPeaks(xchrs)

## Process history
processHistory(xchrs)

## The chromatographic peaks, columns "row" and "column" provide information
## in which sample the peak was identified.
chromPeaks(xchrs)

## Spectifically extract chromatographic peaks for one sample/chromatogram
chromPeaks(xchrs[1, 2])

## Plot the results
plot(xchrs)

## Plot the results using a different color for each sample
sample_colors <- c("#ff000040", "#00ff0040", "#0000ff40")
cols <- sample_colors[chromPeaks(xchrs)[, "column"]]
plot(xchrs, col = sample_colors, peakBg = cols)

## Indicate the peaks with a rectangle
plot(xchrs, col = sample_colors, peakCol = cols, peakType = "rectangle",
    peakBg = NA)

## ------------------------------------------------- ##
##         Correspondence analysis                   ##
## ------------------------------------------------- ##
## Group chromatographic peaks across samples
prm <- PeakDensityParam(sampleGroup = rep(1, 2))
res <- groupChromPeaks(xchrs, param = prm)

hasFeatures(res)
featureDefinitions(res)

## Plot the correspondence results. Use simulate = FALSE to show the
## actual results. Grouped chromatographic peaks are indicated with
## grey shaded rectangles.
plotChromPeakDensity(res, simulate = FALSE)

## Simulate a correspondence analysis based on different settings. Larger
## bw will increase the smoothing of the density estimate hence grouping
## chromatographic peaks that are more apart on the retention time axis.
prm <- PeakDensityParam(sampleGroup = rep(1, 3), bw = 60)
```

```
plotChromPeakDensity(res, param = prm)

## Delete the identified feature definitions
res <- dropFeatureDefinitions(res)
hasFeatures(res)

library(MSnbase)
## Create a XChromatogram object
pks <- matrix(nrow = 1, ncol = 6)
colnames(pks) <- c("rt", "rtmin", "rtmax", "into", "maxo", "sn")
pks[, "rtmin"] <- 2
pks[, "rtmax"] <- 9
pks[, "rt"] <- 4
pks[, "maxo"] <- 19
pks[, "into"] <- 93

xchr <- XChromatogram(rtime = 1:10,
    intensity = c(4, 8, 14, 19, 18, 12, 9, 8, 5, 2),
    chromPeaks = pks)
xchr

## Add arbitrary peak annotations
df <- DataFrame(peak_id = c("a"))
xchr <- XChromatogram(rtime = 1:10,
    intensity = c(4, 8, 14, 19, 18, 12, 9, 8, 5, 2),
    chromPeaks = pks, chromPeakData = df)
xchr
chromPeakData(xchr)

## Extract the chromatographic peaks
chromPeaks(xchr)

## Plotting of a single XChromatogram object
## o Don't highlight chromatographic peaks
plot(xchr, peakType = "none")

## o Indicate peaks with a polygon
plot(xchr)

## Add a second peak to the data.
pks <- rbind(chromPeaks(xchr), c(7, 7, 10, NA, 15, NA))
chromPeaks(xchr) <- pks

## Plot the peaks in different colors
plot(xchr, peakCol = c("#ff000080", "#0000ff80"),
    peakBg = c("#ff000020", "#0000ff20"))

## Indicate the peaks as rectangles
plot(xchr, peakCol = c("#ff000060", "#0000ff60"), peakBg = NA,
    peakType = "rectangle")

## Filter the XChromatogram by retention time
xchr_sub <- filterRt(xchr, rt = c(4, 6))
```

```
xchr_sub
plot(xchr_sub)
```

---

xcms-deprecated   *Deprecated functions in package 'xcms'*

Description

These functions are provided for compatibility with older versions of 'xcms' only, and will be defunct at the next release.

Details

The following functions/methods are deprecated.

- profBin, profBinM, profBinLin, profBinLinM, profBinLinBase, profBinLinBaseM have been deprecated and binYonX in combination with imputeLinInterpol should be used instead.
- extractMsData: replaced by as(x, "data.frame").
- plotMsData: replaced by plot(x, type = "XIC").

---

xcmsEIC-class   *Class xcmsEIC, a class for multi-sample extracted ion chromatograms*

Description

This class is used to store and plot parallel extracted ion chromatograms from multiple sample files. It integrates with the xcmsSet class to display peak area integrated during peak identification or fill-in.

Objects from the Class

Objects can be created with the getEIC method of the xcmsSet class. Objects can also be created by calls of the form new("xcmsEIC", ...).

Slots

eic: list containing named entries for every sample. for each entry, a list of two column EIC matricies with retention time and intensity

mzrange: two column matrix containing starting and ending m/z for each EIC

rtrange: two column matrix containing starting and ending time for each EIC

rt: either "raw" or "corrected" to specify retention times contained in the object

groupnames: group names from xcmsSet object used to generate EICs

Methods

groupnames signature(object = ″xcmsEIC″): get groupnames slot

mzrange signature(object = ″xcmsEIC″): get mzrange slot

plot signature(x = ″xcmsEIC″): plot the extracted ion chromatograms

rtrange signature(object = ″xcmsEIC″): get rtrange slot

sampnames signature(object = ″xcmsEIC″): get sample names

Note

No notes yet.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

See Also

[getEIC](#)

---

xcmsFileSource-class   *Base class for loading raw data from a file*

Description

Data sources which read data from a file should inherit from this class. The xcms package provides classes to read from netCDF, mzData, mzXML, and mzML files using xcmsFileSource.

This class should be considered virtual and will not work if passed to [loadRaw-methods](#). The reason it is not explicitly virtual is that there does not appear to be a way for a class to be both virtual and have a data part (which lets functions treat objects as if they were character strings).

This class validates that a file exists at the path given.

Objects from the Class

xcmsFileSource objects should not be instantiated directly. Instead, create subclasses and instantiate those.

Slots

.Data: Object of class ″character″. File path of a file from which to read raw data as the object's data part

Extends

Class ″[character](#)″, from data part. Class ″[xcmsSource](#)″, directly.

Methods

xcmsSource signature(object = "character"): Create an xcmsFileSource object referencing
      the given file name.

Author(s)

Daniel Hackney <dan@haxney.org>

See Also

xcmsSource

---

xcmsFragments   *Constructor for xcmsFragments objects which holds Tandem MS peaks*

Description

EXPERIMANTAL FEATURE

xcmsFragments is an object similar to xcmsSet, which holds peaks picked (or collected) from one
or several xcmsRaw objects.

There are still discussions going on about the exact API for MS^n data, so this is likely to change
in the future. The code is not yet pipeline-ified.

Usage

xcmsFragments(xs, ...)

Arguments

xs   A xcmsSet-class object which contains picked ms1-peaks from one or several
              experiments

...   further arguments to the collect method

Details

After running collect(xFragments,xSet) The peaktable of the xcmsFragments includes the ms1Peaks
from all experinemts stored in a xcmsSet-object. Further it contains the relevant MSn-peaks from
the xcmsRaw-objects, which were created temporarily with the paths in xcmsSet.

Value

An xcmsFragments object.

Author(s)

Joachim Kutzera, Steffen Neumann, <sneumann@ipb-halle.de>

See Also

xcmsFragments-class, collect

---

xcmsFragments-class   *Class xcmsFragments, a class for handling Tandem MS and MS^n data*

Description

This class is similar to xcmsSet because it stores peaks from a number of individual files. However, xcmsFragments keeps Tandem MS and e.g. Ion Trap or Orbitrap MS^n peaks, including the parent ion relationships.

Objects from the Class

Objects can be created with the xcmsFragments constructor and filled with peaks using the collect method.

Slots

peaks: matrix with colmns peakID (MS1 parent in corresponding xcmsSet), MSnParentPeakID (parent peak within this xcmsFragments), msLevel (e.g. 2 for Tandem MS), rt (retention time in case of LC data), mz (fragment mass-to-charge), intensity (peak intensity extracted from the original xcmsSet), sample (the index of the rawData-file).

MS2spec: This is a list of matrixes. Each matrix in the list is a single collected spectra from collect. The column ID's are mz, intensity, and full width half maximum(fwhm). The fwhm column is only relevant if the spectra came from profile data.

specinfo: This is a matrix with reference data for the spectra in MS2spec. The column id's are preMZ, AccMZ, rtmin, rtmax, ref, CollisionEnergy. The preMZ is precursor mass from the MS1 scan. This mass is given by the XML file. With some instruments this mass is only given as nominal mass, therefore a AccMZ is given which is a weighted average mass from the MS1 scan of the collected spectra. The retention time is given by rtmin and rtmax. The ref column is a pointer to the MS2spec matrix spectra. The collisionEnergy column is the collision Energy for the spectra.

Methods

collect signature(object = "xcmsFragments"): gets a xcmsSet-object, collects ms1-peaks from it and the msn-peaks from the corresponding xcmsRaw-files.

plotTree signature(object = "xcmsFragments"): prints a (text based) pseudo-tree of the peak-table to display the dependencies of the peaks among each other.

show signature(object = "xcmsFragments"): print a human-readable description of this object to the console.

Author(s)

S. Neumann, J. Kutzera

See Also

xcmsRaw

XCMSnExp-class   *Data container storing xcms preprocessing results*

Description

The XCMSnExp object is a container for the results of a G/LC-MS data preprocessing that comprises chromatographic peak detection, alignment and correspondence. These results can be accessed with the chromPeaks, adjustedRtime and featureDefinitions functions; see below (after the Usage, Arguments, Value and Slots sections) for more details). Along with the results, the object contains the processing history that allows to track each processing step along with the used settings. This can be extracted with the processHistory method. XCMSnExp objects, by directly extending the OnDiskMSnExp object from the MSnbase package, inherit all of its functionality and allows thus an easy access to the full raw data at any stage of an analysis. To support interaction with packages requiring the *old* objects, XCMSnExp objects can be coerced into xcmsSet objects using the as method (see examples below). All preprocessing results will be passed along to the resulting xcmsSet object.

General functions for XCMSnExp objects are (see further below for specific function to handle chromatographic peak data, alignment and correspondence results):

processHistoryTypes returns the available *types* of process histories. These can be passed with argument type to the processHistory method to extract specific process step(s).

hasFilledChromPeaks: whether filled-in peaks are present or not.

profMat: creates a *profile matrix*, which is a n x m matrix, n (rows) representing equally spaced m/z values (bins) and m (columns) the retention time of the corresponding scans. Each cell contains the maximum intensity measured for the specific scan and m/z values. See profMat for more details and description of the various binning methods.

hasAdjustedRtime: whether the object provides adjusted retention times.

hasFeatures: whether the object contains correspondence results (i.e. features).

hasChromPeaks: whether the object contains peak detection results.

hasFilledChromPeaks: whether the object contains any filled-in chromatographic peaks.

adjustedRtime,adjustedRtime<-: extract/set adjusted retention times. adjustedRtime<- should not be called manually, it is called internally by the adjustRtime methods. For XCMSnExp objects, adjustedRtime<- does also apply retention time adjustments to eventually present chromatographic peaks. The bySample parameter allows to specify whether the adjusted retention time should be grouped by sample (file).

featureDefinitions, featureDefinitions<-: extract or set the correspondence results, i.e. the mz-rt features (peak groups). Similar to the chromPeaks it is possible to extract features for specified m/z and/or rt ranges. The function supports also the parameter type that allows to specify which features to be returned if any of rt or mz is specified. For details see help of chromPeaks. See also featureSummary for a function to calculate simple feature summaries.

chromPeaks, chromPeaks<-: extract or set the matrix containing the information on identified chromatographic peaks. Rownames of the matrix represent unique IDs of the respective peaks within the experiment. Parameter bySample allows to specify whether peaks should be returned ungrouped (default bySample = FALSE) or grouped by sample (bySample = TRUE). The chromPeaks<- method for XCMSnExp objects removes also all correspondence (peak grouping) and retention time correction (alignment) results. The optional arguments rt, mz, ppm and type allow to extract only chromatographic peaks overlapping the defined retention time and/or m/z ranges. Argument type allows to define how *overlapping* is determined: for type == "any" (the default), all peaks that are even partially overlapping the region are returned (i.e. for which either "mzmin" or "mzmax" of the chromPeaks or featureDefinitions matrix are within the provided m/z range), for type == "within" the full peak has to be within the region (i.e. both "mzmin" and "mzmax" have to be within the m/z range) and for type == "apex_within" the peak's apex position (highest signal of the peak) has to be within the region (i.e. the peak's or features m/z has to be within the m/z range). See description of the return value for details on the returned matrix. Users usually don't have to use the chromPeaks<- method directly as detected chromatographic peaks are added to the object by the [findChromPeaks](#) method. Also, chromPeaks<- will replace any existing chromPeakData.

chromPeakData and chromPeakData<- allow to get or set arbitrary chromatographic peak annotations. These are returned or ar returned as a DataFrame. Note that the number of rows and the rownames of the DataFrame have to match those of chromPeaks.

rtime: extracts the retention time for each scan. The bySample parameter allows to return the values grouped by sample/file and adjusted whether adjusted or raw retention times should be returned. By default the method returns adjusted retention times, if they are available (i.e. if retention times were adjusted using the [adjustRtime](#) method).

mz: extracts the mz values from each scan of all files within an XCMSnExp object. These values are extracted from the original data files and eventual processing steps are applied *on the fly*. Using the bySample parameter it is possible to switch from the default grouping of mz values by spectrum/scan to a grouping by sample/file.

intensity: extracts the intensity values from each scan of all files within an XCMSnExp object. These values are extracted from the original data files and eventual processing steps are applied *on the fly*. Using the bySample parameter it is possible to switch from the default grouping of intensity values by spectrum/scan to a grouping by sample/file.

spectra: extracts the [Spectrum](#) objects containing all data from object. The values are extracted from the original data files and eventual processing steps are applied *on the fly*. By setting bySample = TRUE, the spectra are returned grouped by sample/file. If the XCMSnExp object contains adjusted retention times, these are returned by default in the Spectrum objects (can be overwritten by setting adjusted = FALSE).

processHistory: returns a list of [ProcessHistory](#) objects (or objects inheriting from this base class) representing the individual processing steps that have been performed, eventually along with their settings (Param parameter class). Optional arguments fileIndex, type and msLevel allow to restrict to process steps of a certain type or performed on a certain file or MS level.

dropChromPeaks: drops any identified chromatographic peaks and returns the object without that information. Note that for XCMSnExp objects the method drops by default also results from a correspondence (peak grouping) analysis. Adjusted retention times are removed if the alignment has been performed *after* peak detection. This can be overruled with keepAdjustedRtime = TRUE.

dropFeatureDefinitions: drops the results from a correspondence (peak grouping) analysis, i.e. the definition of the mz-rt features and returns the object without that information. Note that for

XCMSnExp objects the method will also by default drop retention time adjustment results, if these were performed after the last peak grouping (i.e. which base on the results from the peak grouping that are going to be removed). All related process history steps are removed too as well as eventually filled in peaks (by fillChromPeaks). The parameter keepAdjustedRtime can be used to avoid removal of adjusted retention times.

dropAdjustedRtime: drops any retention time adjustment information and returns the object without adjusted retention time. For XCMSnExp objects, this also reverts the retention times reported for the chromatographic peaks in the peak matrix to the original, raw, ones (after chromatographic peak detection). Note that for XCMSnExp objects the method drops also all peak grouping results if these were performed *after* the retention time adjustment. All related process history steps are removed too.

findChromPeaks performs chromatographic peak detection on the provided XCMSnExp objects. For more details see the method for XCMSnExp. Note that by default (with parameter add = FALSE) previous peak detection results are removed. Use add = TRUE to perform a second round of peak detection and add the newly identified peaks to the previous peak detection results. Correspondence results (features) are always removed prior to peak detection. Previous alignment (retention time adjustment) results are kept, i.e. chromatographic peak detection is performed using adjusted retention times if the data was first aligned using e.g. obiwarp (adjustRtime).

dropFilledChromPeaks: drops any filled-in chromatographic peaks (filled in by the fillChromPeaks method) and all related process history steps.

spectrapply applies the provided function to each Spectrum in the object and returns its results. If no function is specified the function simply returns the list of Spectrum objects.

XCMSnExp objects can be combined with the c function. This combines identified chromatographic peaks and the objects' pheno data but discards alignment results or feature definitions.

plot plots the spectrum data (see plot for MSnExp objects in the MSnbase package for more details. For type = "XIC", identified chromatographic peaks will be indicated as rectangles with border color peakCol.

Usage

```
processHistoryTypes()

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
hasFilledChromPeaks(object)

## S4 method for signature 'OnDiskMSnExp'
profMat(
  object,
  method = "bin",
  step = 0.1,
  baselevel = NULL,
  basespace = NULL,
  mzrange. = NULL,
  fileIndex,
  ...
)
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
show(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
hasAdjustedRtime(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
hasFeatures(object, msLevel = integer())

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
hasChromPeaks(object, msLevel = integer())

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
hasFilledChromPeaks(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
adjustedRtime(object, bySample = FALSE)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
adjustedRtime(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
featureDefinitions(
  object,
  mz = numeric(),
  rt = numeric(),
  ppm = 0,
  type = c("any", "within", "apex_within"),
  msLevel = integer()
)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
featureDefinitions(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
chromPeaks(
  object,
  bySample = FALSE,
  rt = numeric(),
  mz = numeric(),
  ppm = 0,
  msLevel = integer(),
  type = c("any", "within", "apex_within"),
  isFilledColumn = FALSE
)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
chromPeaks(object) <- value
```

```
## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
rtime(object, bySample = FALSE, adjusted = hasAdjustedRtime(object))

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
mz(object, bySample = FALSE, BPPARAM = bpparam())

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
intensity(object, bySample = FALSE, BPPARAM = bpparam())

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
spectra(
  object,
  bySample = FALSE,
  adjusted = hasAdjustedRtime(object),
  BPPARAM = bpparam()
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
processHistory(object, fileIndex, type, msLevel)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
dropChromPeaks(object, keepAdjustedRtime = FALSE)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
dropFeatureDefinitions(object, keepAdjustedRtime = FALSE, dropLastN = -1)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
dropAdjustedRtime(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
profMat(
  object,
  method = "bin",
  step = 0.1,
  baselevel = NULL,
  basespace = NULL,
  mzrange. = NULL,
  fileIndex,
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,Param'
findChromPeaks(
  object,
  param,
  BPPARAM = bpparam(),
  return.type = "XCMSnExp",
```

```
  msLevel = 1L,
  add = FALSE
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
dropFilledChromPeaks(object)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
spectrapply(object, FUN = NULL, BPPARAM = bpparam(), ...)

## S3 method for class 'XCMSnExp'
c(...)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
chromPeakData(object, ...)

## S4 replacement method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
chromPeakData(object) <- value

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,missing'
plot(x, y, type = c("spectra", "XIC"), peakCol = "#ff000060", ...)
```

Arguments

object	For adjustedRtime, featureDefinitions, chromPeaks, hasAdjustedRtime, hasFeatures and hasChromPeaks either a MsFeatureData or a XCMSnExp object, for all other methods a XCMSnExp object.
method	character(1) defining the profile matrix generation method. Allowed are "bin", "binlin", "binlinbase" and "intlin". See details section for more information.
step	numeric(1) representing the m/z bin size.
baselevel	numeric(1) representing the base value to which empty elements (i.e. m/z bins without a measured intensity) should be set. Only considered if method = "binlinbase". See baseValue parameter of imputeLinInterpol() for more details.
basespace	numeric(1) representing the m/z length after which the signal will drop to the base level. Linear interpolation will be used between consecutive data points falling within 2 * basespace to each other. Only considered if method = "binlinbase". If not specified, it defaults to 0.075. Internally this parameter is translated into the distance parameter of the imputeLinInterpol() function by distance = floor(basespace / step). See distance parameter of imputeLinInterpol() for more details.
mzrange.	Optional numeric(2) manually specifying the mz value range to be used for binnind. If not provided, the whole m/z value range is used.
fileIndex	For processHistory: optional integer specifying the index of the files/samples for which the ProcessHistory objects should be retrieved.
...	Additional parameters.

msLevel	integer specifying the MS level(s) for which identified chromatographic peaks should be returned.
bySample	logical(1) specifying whether results should be grouped by sample.
value	For adjustedRtime<-: a list (length equal to the number of samples) with numeric vectors representing the adjusted retention times per scan.
	For featureDefinitions<-: a DataFrame with peak grouping information. See return value for the featureDefinitions method for the expected format.
	For chromPeaks<-: a matrix with information on detected peaks. See return value for the chromPeaks method for the expected format.
mz	optional numeric(2) defining the mz range for which chromatographic peaks should be returned.
rt	optional numeric(2) defining the retention time range for which chromatographic peaks should be returned.
ppm	optional numeric(1) specifying the ppm by which the mz range should be extended. For a value of ppm = 10, all peaks within mz[1] - ppm / 1e6 and mz[2] + ppm / 1e6 are returned.
type	For processHistory: restrict returned ProcessHistory objects to analysis steps of a certain type. Use the processHistoryTypes to list all supported values. For chromPeaks: character specifying which peaks to return if rt or mz are defined. For type = "any" all chromatographic peaks partially overlapping the range defined by mz and/or rt are returned, type = "within" returns only peaks completely within the region and type = "apex_within" peaks for which the peak's apex is within the region.
isFilledColumn	logical(1) whether a column "is_filled" is included in the returned "matrix" providing the information if a peak was filled in. Alternatively, this information would be provided by the chromPeakData data frame.
adjusted	logical(1) whether adjusted or raw (i.e. the original retention times reported in the files) should be returned.
BPPARAM	Parameter class for parallel processing. See bpparam.
keepAdjustedRtime	
	For dropFeatureDefinitions,XCMSnExp: logical(1) defining whether eventually present retention time adjustment should not be dropped. By default dropping feature definitions drops retention time adjustment results too.
dropLastN	For dropFeatureDefinitions,XCMSnExp: numeric(1) defining the number of peak grouping related process history steps to remove. By default dropLastN = -1, dropping the chromatographic peaks removes all process history steps related to peak grouping. Setting e.g. dropLastN = 1 will only remove the most recent peak grouping related process history step.
param	A CentWaveParam, MatchedFilterParam, MassifquantParam, MSWParam or CentWavePredIsoParam object with the settings for the chromatographic peak detection algorithm.
return.type	Character specifying what type of object the method should return. Can be either "XCMSnExp" (default), "list" or "xcmsSet".

add
:   For findChromPeaks: if newly identified chromatographic peaks should be added to the peak matrix with the already identified chromatographic peaks. By default (add = FALSE) previous peak detection results will be removed.

FUN
:   For spectrapply: a function that should be applied to each spectrum in the object.

x
:   For plot: XCMSnExp object.

y
:   For plot: not used.

peakCol
:   For plot: the color that should be used to indicate identified chromatographic peaks (only in combination with type = "XIC" and if chromatographic peaks are present).

Value

For profMat: a list with a the profile matrix matrix (or matrices if fileIndex was not specified or if length(fileIndex) > 1). See profile-matrix for general help and information about the profile matrix.

For adjustedRtime: if bySample = FALSE a numeric vector with the adjusted retention for each spectrum of all files/samples within the object. If bySample = TRUE a list (length equal to the number of samples) with adjusted retention times grouped by sample. Returns NULL if no adjusted retention times are present.

For featureDefinitions: a DataFrame with peak grouping information, each row corresponding to one mz-rt feature (grouped peaks within and across samples) and columns "mzmed" (median mz value), "mzmin" (minimal mz value), "mzmax" (maximum mz value), "rtmed" (median retention time), "rtmin" (minimal retention time), "rtmax" (maximal retention time) and "peakidx". Column "peakidx" contains a list with indices of chromatographic peaks (rows) in the matrix returned by the chromPeaks method that belong to that feature group. The method returns NULL if no feature definitions are present. featureDefinitions supports also parameters mz, rt, ppm and type to return only features within certain ranges (see description of chromPeaks for details).

For chromPeaks: if bySample = FALSE a matrix (each row being a chromatographic peak, row-names representing unique IDs of the peaks) with at least the following columns: "mz" (intensity-weighted mean of mz values of the peak across scans/retention times), "mzmin" (minimal mz value), "mzmax" (maximal mz value), "rt" (retention time of the peak apex), "rtmin" (minimal retention time), "rtmax" (maximal retention time), "into" (integrated, original, intensity of the peak), "maxo" (maximum intentity of the peak), "sample" (sample index in which the peak was identified) and Depending on the employed peak detection algorithm and the verboseColumns parameter of it, additional columns might be returned. If parameter isFilledColumn was set to TRUE a column named "is_filled" is also returned. For bySample = TRUE the chromatographic peaks are returned as a list of matrices, each containing the chromatographic peaks of a specific sample. For samples in which no peaks were detected a matrix with 0 rows is returned.

For rtime: if bySample = FALSE a numeric vector with the retention times of each scan, if bySample = TRUE a list of numeric vectors with the retention times per sample.

For mz: if bySample = FALSE a list with the mz values (numeric vectors) of each scan. If bySample = TRUE a list with the mz values per sample.

For intensity: if bySample = FALSE a list with the intensity values (numeric vectors) of each scan. If bySample = TRUE a list with the intensity values per sample.

For spectra: if bySample = FALSE a list with [Spectrum](#) objects. If bySample = TRUE the result is grouped by sample, i.e. as a list of lists, each element in the *outer* list being the list of spectra of the specific file.

For processHistory: a list of [ProcessHistory](#) objects providing the details of the individual data processing steps that have been performed.

Slots

.processHistory list with XProcessHistory objects tracking all individual analysis steps that have been performed.

msFeatureData MsFeatureData class extending environment and containing the results from a chromatographic peak detection (element "chromPeaks"), peak grouping (element "featureDefinitions") and retention time correction (element "adjustedRtime") steps. This object should not be manipulated directly.

Chromatographic peak data

Chromatographic peak data is added to an XCMSnExp object by the [findChromPeaks](#) function. Functions to access chromatographic peak data are:

- hasChromPeaks whether chromatographic peak data is available, see below for help of the function.
- chromPeaks access chromatographic peaks (see below for help).
- dropChromPeaks remove chromatographic peaks (see below for help).
- dropFilledChromPeaks remove filled-in peaks (see below for help).
- [fillChromPeaks](#) fill-in missing peaks (see respective help page).
- [plotChromPeaks](#) plot identified peaks for a file (see respective help page).
- [plotChromPeakImage](#) plot distribution of peaks along the retention time axis (see respective help page).
- [highlightChromPeaks](#) add chromatographic peaks to an existing plot of a [Chromatogram](#) (see respective help page).

Adjusted retention times

Adjusted retention times are stored in an XCMSnExp object besides the original, raw, retention times, allowing to switch between raw and adjusted times. It is also possible to replace the raw retention times with the adjusted ones with the [applyAdjustedRtime](#). The adjusted retention times are added to an XCMSnExp by the [adjustRtime](#) function. All functions related to the access of adjusted retention times are:

- hasAdjustedRtime whether adjusted retention times are available (see below for help).
- dropAdjustedRtime remove adjusted retention times (see below for help).
- [applyAdjustedRtime](#) replace the raw retention times with the adjusted ones (see respective help page).
- [plotAdjustedRtime](#) plot differences between adjusted and raw retention times (see respective help page).

Correspondence results, features

The correspondence analysis ([groupChromPeaks](#)) adds the feature definitions to an XCMSnExp object. All functions related to these are listed below:

- hasFeatures whether correspondence results are available (see below for help).
- featureDefinitions access the definitions of the features (see below for help).
- dropFeatureDefinitions remove correspondence results (see below for help).
- [featureValues](#) access values for features (see respective help page).
- [featureSummary](#) perform a simple summary of the defined features (see respective help page).
- [overlappingFeatures](#) identify features that are overlapping or close in the m/z - rt space (see respective help page).
- [quantify](#) extract feature intensities and put them, along with feature definitions and phenodata information, into a [SummarizedExperiment](#). See help page for details.

Note

The "chromPeaks" element in the msFeatureData slot is equivalent to the @peaks slot of the xcmsSet object, the "featureDefinitions" contains information from the @groups and @groupidx slots from an xcmsSet object.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

[xcmsSet](#) for the old implementation. [OnDiskMSnExp](#), [MSnExp](#) and [pSet](#) for a complete list of inherited methods.

[findChromPeaks](#) for available peak detection methods returning a XCMSnExp object as a result.

[groupChromPeaks](#) for available peak grouping methods and [featureDefinitions](#) for the method to extract the feature definitions representing the peak grouping results. [adjustRtime](#) for retention time adjustment methods.

[chromatogram](#) to extract MS data as [Chromatogram](#) objects.

[as](#)(as(x, "data.frame")) in the MSnbase package for the method to extract MS data as data.frames.

[featureSummary](#) to calculate basic feature summaries.

[featureChromatograms](#) to extract chromatograms for each feature.

[chromPeakSpectra](#) to extract MS2 spectra with the m/z of the precursor ion within the m/z range of a peak and a retention time within its retention time range.

[featureSpectra](#) to extract MS2 spectra associated with identified features.

[fillChromPeaks](#) for the method to fill-in eventually missing chromatographic peaks for a feature in some samples.

Examples

```
## Load a test data set with detected peaks
library(MSnbase)
data(faahko_sub)
## Update the path to the files for the local system
dirname(faahko_sub) <- system.file("cdf/KO", package = "faahKO")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## The results from the peak detection are now stored in the XCMSnExp
## object
faahko_sub

## The detected peaks can be accessed with the chromPeaks method.
head(chromPeaks(faahko_sub))

## The settings of the chromatographic peak detection can be accessed with
## the processHistory method
processHistory(faahko_sub)

## Also the parameter class for the peak detection can be accessed
processParam(processHistory(faahko_sub)[[1]])

## The XCMSnExp inherits all methods from the pSet and OnDiskMSnExp classes
## defined in Bioconductor's MSnbase package. To access the (raw) retention
## time for each spectrum we can use the rtime method. Setting bySample = TRUE
## would cause the retention times to be grouped by sample
head(rtime(faahko_sub))

## Similarly it is possible to extract the mz values or the intensity values
## using the mz and intensity method, respectively, also with the option to
## return the results grouped by sample instead of the default, which is
## grouped by spectrum. Finally, to extract all of the data we can use the
## spectra method which returns Spectrum objects containing all raw data.
## Note that all these methods read the information from the original input
## files and subsequently apply eventual data processing steps to them.
mzs <- mz(faahko_sub, bySample = TRUE)
length(mzs)
lengths(mzs)

## The full data could also be read using the spectra data, which returns
## a list of Spectrum object containing the mz, intensity and rt values.
## spctr <- spectra(faahko_sub)
## To get all spectra of the first file we can split them by file
## head(split(spctr, fromFile(faahko_sub))[[1]])

############
## Filtering
##
## XCMSnExp objects can be filtered by file, retention time, mz values or
## MS level. For some of these filter preprocessing results (mostly
```

```
## retention time correction and peak grouping results) will be dropped.
## Below we filter the XCMSnExp object by file to extract the results for
## only the second file.
xod_2 <- filterFile(faahko_sub, file = 2)
xod_2

## Now the objects contains only the idenfified peaks for the second file
head(chromPeaks(xod_2))

##########
## Coercing to an xcmsSet object
##
## We can also coerce the XCMSnExp object into an xcmsSet object:
xs <- as(faahko_sub, "xcmsSet")
head(peaks(xs))
```

---

xcmsPeaks-class *A matrix of peaks*

Description

A matrix of peak information. The actual columns depend on how it is generated (i.e. the `findPeaks` method).

Objects from the Class

Objects can be created by calls of the form new("xcmsPeaks", ...).

Slots

.Data: The matrix holding the peak information

Extends

Class `"matrix"`, from data part. Class `"array"`, by class "matrix", distance 2. Class `"structure"`, by class "matrix", distance 3. Class `"vector"`, by class "matrix", distance 4, with explicit coerce.

Methods

None yet. Some utilities for working with peak data would be nice.

Author(s)

Michael Lawrence

See Also

`findPeaks` for detecting peaks in an `xcmsRaw`.

---

xcmsRaw   *Constructor for xcmsRaw objects which reads NetCDF/mzXML files*

Description

This function handles the task of reading a NetCDF/mzXML file containing LC/MS or GC/MS data into a new xcmsRaw object. It also transforms the data into profile (maxrix) mode for efficient plotting and data exploration.

Usage

```
xcmsRaw(filename, profstep = 1, profmethod = "bin", profparam =
list(), includeMSn=FALSE, mslevel=NULL, scanrange=NULL)

deepCopy(object)
```

Arguments

filename	path name of the NetCDF or mzXML file to read
profstep	step size (in m/z) to use for profile generation
profmethod	method to use for profile generation. See [profile-matrix](#) for details and supported values.
profparam	extra parameters to use for profile generation
includeMSn	only for XML file formats: also read MS^n (Tandem-MS of Ion-/Orbi- Trap spectra)
mslevel	move data from mslevel into normal MS1 slots, e.g. for peak picking and visualisation
scanrange	scan range to read
object	An xcmsRaw object

Details

See [profile-matrix](#) for details on profile matrix generation methods and settings.

The scanrange to import can be restricted, otherwise all MS1 data is read. If profstep is set to 0, no profile matrix is generated. Unless includeMSn = TRUE only first level MS data is read, not MS/MS, etc.

deepCopy(xraw) will create a copy of the xcmsRaw object with its own copy of mz and intensity data in xraw@env.

Value

A xcmsRaw object.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

References

NetCDF file format: https://www.unidata.ucar.edu/software/netcdf/ http://www.astm.org/Standards/E2077.htm http://www.astm.org/Standards/E2078.htm

mzXML file format: http://sashimi.sourceforge.net/software_glossolalia.html

PSI-MS working group who developed mzData and mzML file formats: http://www.psidev.info/index.php?q=node/80

Parser used for XML file formats: http://tools.proteomecenter.org/wiki/index.php?title=Software:RAMP

See Also

xcmsRaw-class, profStep, profMethod xcmsFragments

Examples

```
## Not run:
    library(xcms)
    library(faahKO)
    cdfpath <- system.file("cdf", package = "faahKO")
    cdffiles <- list.files(cdfpath, recursive = TRUE, full.names = TRUE)
    xr<-xcmsRaw(cdffiles[1])
    xr
    ##This gives some information about the file
    names(attributes(xr))
    ## Lets have a look at the structure of the object

    str(xr)
    ##same but with a preview of each slot in the object
    ##SO... lets have a look at how this works
    head(xr@scanindex)
    ##[1]    0  429  860 1291 1718 2140
    xr@env$mz[425:430]
    ##[1] 596.3 597.0 597.3 598.1 599.3 200.1
    ##We can see that the 429 index is the last mz of scan 1 therefore...

    mz.scan1<-xr@env$mz[(1+xr@scanindex[1]):xr@scanindex[2]]
    intensity.scan1<-xr@env$intensity[(1+xr@scanindex[1]):xr@scanindex[2]]
    plot(mz.scan1, intensity.scan1, type="h",
        main=paste("Scan 1 of file", basename(cdffiles[1]), sep=""))
    ##the easier way :p
    scan1<-getScan(xr, 1)
    head(scan1)
    plotScan(xr, 1)

## End(Not run)
```

---

xcmsRaw-class   *Class xcmsRaw, a class for handling raw data*

Description

This class handles processing and visualization of the raw data from a single LC/MS or GS/MS run. It includes methods for producing a standard suite of plots including individual spectra, multi-scan average spectra, TIC, and EIC. It will also produce a feature list of significant peaks using matched filtration.

Objects from the Class

Objects can be created with the xcmsRaw constructor which reads data from a NetCDF file into a new object.

Slots

acquisitionNum: Numeric representing the acquisition number of the individual scans/spectra. Length of acquisitionNum is equal to the number of spectra/scans in the object and hence equal to the scantime slot. Note however that this information is only available in mzML files.

env: environment with three variables: mz - concatenated m/z values for all scans, intensity - corresponding signal intensity for each m/z value, and profile - matrix represention of the intensity values with columns representing scans and rows representing equally spaced m/z values. The profile matrix should be extracted with the profMat method.

filepath: Path to the raw data file

gradient: matrix with first row, time, containing the time point for interpolation and successive columns representing solvent fractions at each point

msnAcquisitionNum: for each scan a unique acquisition number as reported via "spectrum id" (mzData) or "<scan num=...>" and "<scanOrigin num=...>" (mzXML)

msnCollisionEnergy: "CollisionEnergy" (mzData) or "collisionEnergy" (mzXML)

msnLevel: for each scan the "msLevel" (both mzData and mzXML)

msnPrecursorCharge: "ChargeState" (mzData) and "precursorCharge" (mzXML)

msnPrecursorIntensity: "Intensity" (mzData) or "precursorIntensity" (mzXML)

msnPrecursorMz: "MassToChargeRatio" (mzData) or "precursorMz" (mzXML)

msnPrecursorScan: "spectrumRef" (both mzData and mzXML)

msnRt: Retention time of the scan

msnScanindex: msnScanindex

mzrange: numeric vector of length 2 with minimum and maximum m/z values represented in the profile matrix

polarity: polarity

profmethod: characer value with name of method used for generating the profile matrix.

profparam: list to store additional profile matrix generation settings. Use the profinfo method to extract all profile matrix creation relevant information.

scanindex: integer vector with starting positions of each scan in the mz and intensity variables (note that index values are based off a 0 initial position instead of 1).

scantime: numeric vector with acquisition time (in seconds) for each scan.

tic: numeric vector with total ion count (intensity) for each scan

mslevel: Numeric representing the MS level that is present in MS1 slot. This slot should be accessed through its getter method mslevel.

scanrange: Numeric of length 2 specifying the scan range (or NULL for the full range). This slot should be accessed through its getter method scanrange. Note that the scanrange will always be 1 to the number of scans within the xcmsRaw object, which does not necessarily have to match to the scan index in the original mzML file (e.g. if the original data was subsetted). The acquisitionNum information can be used to track the original *position* of each scan in the mzML file.

Methods

findPeaks signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): feature detection using matched filtration in the chromatographic time domain

getEIC signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): get extracted ion chromatograms in specified m/z ranges. This will return the total ion chromatogram (TIC) if the m/z range corresponds to the full m/z range (i.e. sum of all signals per retention time across all m/z).

getPeaks signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): get data for peaks in specified m/z and time ranges

getScan signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): get m/z and intensity values for a single mass scan

getSpec signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): get average m/z and intensity values for multiple mass scans

image signature(x = "xcmsRaw"): get data for peaks in specified m/z and time ranges

levelplot Create an image of the raw (profile) data m/z against retention time, with the intensity color coded.

mslevel Getter method for the mslevel slot.

plotChrom signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): plot a chromatogram from profile data

plotRaw signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): plot locations of raw intensity data points

plotScan signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): plot a mass spectrum of an individual scan from the raw data

plotSpec signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): plot a mass spectrum from profile data

plotSurf signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): experimental method for plotting 3D surface of profile data with rgl.

plotTIC signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): plot total ion count chromatogram

profinfo signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): returns a list containing the profile generation method and step (profile m/z step size) and eventual additional parameters to the profile function.

profMedFilt signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): median filter profile data in time and m/z dimensions

[profMethod<-](#) signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): change the method of generating the profile matrix

[profMethod](#) signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): get the method of generating the profile matrix

profMz signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): get vector of m/z values for each row of the profile matrix

[profRange](#) signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): interpret flexible ways of specifying subsets of the profile matrix

[profStep<-](#) signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): change the m/z step used for generating the profile matrix

[profStep](#) signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): get the m/z step used for generating the profile matrix

revMz signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): reverse the order of the data points for each scan

scanrange Getter method for the scanrange slot. See slot description above for more information.

sortMz signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): sort the data points by increasing m/z for each scan

stitch signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): Raw data correction for lock mass calibration gaps.

findmzROI signature(object = "xcmsRaw"): internal function to identify regions of interest in the raw data as part of the first step of centWave-based peak detection.

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>, Johannes Rainer <johannes.rainer@eurac.edu>

See Also

[xcmsRaw](#), [subset-xcmsRaw](#) for subsetting by spectra.

---

xcmsSet   *Constructor for xcmsSet objects which finds peaks in NetCDF/mzXML files*

Description

This function handles the construction of xcmsSet objects. It finds peaks in batch mode and presorts files from subdirectories into different classes suitable for grouping.

Usage

```
xcmsSet(files = NULL, snames = NULL, sclass = NULL, phenoData = NULL,
        profmethod = "bin", profparam = list(),
        polarity = NULL, lockMassFreq=FALSE,
 mslevel=NULL, nSlaves=0, progressCallback=NULL,
        scanrange = NULL, BPPARAM = bpparam(),
        stopOnError = TRUE, ...)
```

Arguments

files	path names of the NetCDF/mzXML files to read
snames	sample names. By default the file name without extension is used.
sclass	sample classes.
phenoData	data.frame or AnnotatedDataFrame defining the sample names and classes and other sample related properties. If not provided, the argument sclass or the subdirectories in which the samples are stored will be used to specify sample grouping.
profmethod	Method to use for profile generation. Supported values are "bin", "binlin", "binlinbase" and "intlin" (for methods profBin, profBinLin, profBinLinBase and profIntLin, respectively). See help on profBin for a complete list of available methods and their supported parameters.
profparam	parameters to use for profile generation.
polarity	filter raw data for positive/negative scans
lockMassFreq	Performs correction for Waters LockMass function
mslevel	perform peak picking on data of given mslevel
nSlaves	*DEPRECATED*, use BPPARAM argument instead.
progressCallback	
	function to be called, when progressInfo changes (useful for GUIs)
scanrange	scan range to read
BPPARAM	a BiocParallel parameter object to control how and if parallel processing should be performed. Such objects can be created by the SerialParam, MulticoreParam or SnowParam functions.
stopOnError	Logical specifying whether the feature detection call should stop on the first encountered error (the default), or whether feature detection is performed in all files regardless eventual failures for individual files in which case all errors are reported as warnings.
...	further arguments to the findPeaks method of the xcmsRaw class

Details

The default values of the files, snames, sclass, and phenoData arguments cause the function to recursively search for readable files. The filename without extention is used for the sample name. The subdirectory path is used for the sample class. If the files contain both positive and negative spectra, the polarity can be selected explicitly. The default (NULL) is to read all scans.

If phenoData is provided, it is stored to the phenoData slot of the returned xcmsSet class. If that data.frame contains a column named "class", its content will be returned by the sampclass method and thus be used for the group/class assignment of the individual files (e.g. for peak grouping etc.). For more details see the help of the xcmsSet-class.

The step size (in m/z) to use for profile generation can be submitted either using the profparam argument (e.g. profparam=list(step=0.1)) or by submitting step=0.1. By specifying a value of 0 the profile matrix generation can be skipped.

The feature/peak detection algorithm can be specified with the method argument which defaults to the "matchFilter" method ([findPeaks.matchedFilter](#)). Possible values are returned by getOption("BioC")$xcms$findPeaks.methods.

The lock mass correction allows for the lock mass scan to be added back in with the last working scan. This correction gives better reproducibility between sample sets.

Value

A xcmsSet object.

Note

The arguments profmethod and profparam have no influence on the feature/peak detection. The step size parameter step for the profile generation in the [findPeaks.matchedFilter](#) peak detection algorithm can be passed using the ....

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>

See Also

[xcmsSet-class](#), [findPeaks](#), [profStep](#), [profMethod](#), [profBin](#)

---

xcmsSet-class   *Class xcmsSet, a class for preprocessing peak data*

Description

This class transforms a set of peaks from multiple LC/MS or GC/MS samples into a matrix of preprocessed data. It groups the peaks and does nonlinear retention time correction without internal standards. It fills in missing peak values from raw data. Lastly, it generates extracted ion chromatograms for ions of interest.

Details

The phenoData slot (and phenoData parameter in the [xcmsSet](#) function) is intended to contain a data.frame describing all experimental factors, i.e. the samples along with their properties. If this data.frame contains a column named "class", this will be returned by the sampclass method and will thus be used by all methods to determine the sample grouping/class assignment (e.g. to define the colors in various plots or for the [group](#) method).

The sampclass<- method adds or replaces the "class" column in the phenoData slot. If a data.frame is submitted to this method, the interaction of its columns will be stored into the "class" column.

Also, similar to other classes in Bioconductor, the $ method can be used to directly access all columns in the phenoData slot (e.g. use xset$name on a xcmsSet object called "xset" to extract the values from a column named "name" in the phenoData slot).

Objects from the Class

Objects can be created with the [xcmsSet](#) constructor which gathers peaks from a set NetCDF files. Objects can also be created by calls of the form new("xcmsSet", ...).

Slots

peaks matrix containing peak data.

filled A vector with peak indices of peaks which have been added by a [fillPeaks](#) method.

groups Matrix containing statistics about peak groups.

groupidx List containing indices of peaks in each group.

phenoData A data.frame containing the experimental design factors.

rt list containing two lists, raw and corrected, each containing retention times for every scan of every sample.

filepaths Character vector with absolute path name of each NetCDF file.

profinfo list containing the values method - profile generation method, and step - profile m/z step size and eventual additional parameters to the profile function.

dataCorrection logical vector filled if the waters Lock mass correction parameter is used.

polarity A string ("positive" or "negative" or NULL) describing whether only positive or negative scans have been used reading the raw data.

progressInfo Progress informations for some xcms functions (for GUI).

progressCallback Function to be called, when progressInfo changes (for GUI).

mslevel Numeric representing the MS level on which the peak picking was performed (by default on MS1). This slot should be accessed through its getter method mslevel.

scanrange Numeric of length 2 specifying the scan range (or NULL for the full range). This slot should be accessed through its getter method scanrange. The scan range provided in this slot represents the scans to which the whole raw data is subsetted.

.processHistory Internal slot to be used to keep track of performed processing steps. This slot should not be directly accessed by the user.

Methods

[c](#) signature("xcmsSet"): combine objects together

filepaths<- signature(object = "xcmsSet"): set filepaths slot

filepaths signature(object = "xcmsSet"): get filepaths slot

[diffreport](#) signature(object = "xcmsSet"): create report of differentially regulated ions including EICs

[fillPeaks](#) signature(object = "xcmsSet"): fill in peak data for groups with missing peaks

[getEIC](#) signature(object = "xcmsSet"): get list of EICs for each sample in the set

[getXcmsRaw](#) signature(object = "xcmsSet", sampleidx = 1,profmethod = profMethod(object), profstep = profStep(object),profparam=profinfo(object), mslevel = NULL, scanrange = NULL,rt=c("corrected", "raw"), BPPARAM = bpparam()): read the raw data for one or more files in the xcmsSet and return it. The default parameters will apply all settings used in

the original [xcmsSet](#) call to generate the xcmsSet object to be applied also to the raw data. Parameter sampleidx allows to specify which raw file(s) should be loaded. Argument BPPARAM allows to setup parallel processing.

groupidx<- signature(object = "xcmsSet"): set groupidx slot

groupidx signature(object = "xcmsSet"): get groupidx slot

[**groupnames**](#) signature(object = "xcmsSet"): get textual names for peak groups

groups<- signature(object = "xcmsSet"): set groups slot

groups signature(object = "xcmsSet"): get groups slot

[**groupval**](#) signature(object = "xcmsSet"): get matrix of values from peak data with a row for each peak group

[**group**](#) signature(object = "xcmsSet"): find groups of peaks across samples that share similar m/z and retention times

mslevel Getter method for the mslevel slot.

peaks<- signature(object = "xcmsSet"): set peaks slot

peaks signature(object = "xcmsSet"): get peaks slot

[**plotrt**](#) signature(object = "xcmsSet"): plot retention time deviation profiles

profinfo<- signature(object = "xcmsSet"): set profinfo slot

profinfo signature(object = "xcmsSet"): get profinfo slot

profMethod signature(object = "xcmsSet"): extract the method used to generate the profile matrix.

profStep signature(object = "xcmsSet"): extract the profile step used for the generation of the profile matrix.

[**retcor**](#) signature(object = "xcmsSet"): use initial grouping of peaks to do nonlinear loess retention time correction

sampclass<- signature(object = "xcmsSet"): Replaces the column "class" in the phenoData slot. See details for more information.

sampclass signature(object = "xcmsSet"): Returns the content of the column "class" from the phenoData slot or, if not present, the interaction of the experimental design factors (i.e. of the phenoData data.frame). See details for more information.

phenoData<- signature(object = "xcmsSet"): set the phenoData slot

phenoData signature(object = "xcmsSet"): get the phenoData slot

progressCallback<- signature(object = "xcmsSet"): set the progressCallback slot

progressCallback signature(object = "xcmsSet"): get the progressCallback slot

scanrange Getter method for the scanrange slot. See scanrange slot description above for more details.

sampnames<- signature(object = "xcmsSet"): set rownames in the phenoData slot

[**sampnames**](#) signature(object = "xcmsSet"): get rownames in the phenoData slot

[**split**](#) signature("xcmsSet"): divide the xcmsSet into a list of xcmsSet objects depending on the provided factor. Note that only peak data will be preserved, i.e. eventual peak grouping information will be lost.

object$name, object$name<-value   Access and set name column in phenoData

object[, i]   Conducts subsetting of a xcmsSet instance. Only subsetting on columns, i.e. samples, is supported. Subsetting is performed on all slots, also on groups and groupidx. Parameter i can be an integer vector, a logical vector or a character vector of sample names (matching sampnames).

Author(s)

Colin A. Smith, <csmith@scripps.edu>, Johannes Rainer <johannes.rainer@eurac.edu>

See Also

[xcmsSet](#)

---

xcmsSource-class   *Virtual class for raw data sources*

Description

This virtual class provides an implementation-independent way to load mass spectrometer data from various sources for use in an [xcmsRaw](#) object. Subclasses can be defined to enable data to be loaded from user-specified sources. The virtual class [xcmsFileSource](#) is included out of the box which contains a file name as a character string.

When implementing child classes of xcmsSource, a corresponding [loadRaw-methods](#) method must be provided which accepts the xcmsSource child class and returns a list in the format described in [loadRaw-methods](#).

Objects from the Class

A virtual Class: No objects may be created from it.

Author(s)

Daniel Hackney, <dan@haxney.org>

See Also

[xcmsSource-methods](#) for creating xcmsSource objects in various ways.

xcmsSource-methods   *Create an* xcmsSource *object in a flexible way*

Description

Users can define alternate means of reading data for xcmsRaw objects by creating new implementations of this method.

Methods

signature(object = "xcmsSource") Pass the object through unmodified.

Author(s)

Daniel Hackney, <dan@haxney.org>

See Also

xcmsSource

[,XCMSnExp,ANY,ANY,ANY-method
                            XCMSnExp filtering and subsetting

Description

The methods listed on this page allow to filter and subset XCMSnExp objects. Most of them are inherited from the OnDiskMSnExp object defined in the MSnbase package and have been adapted for XCMSnExp to enable correct subsetting of preprocessing results.

- [: subset a XCMSnExp object by spectra. Be aware that this removes **all** preprocessing results, except adjusted retention times if keepAdjustedRtime = TRUE is passed to the method.

- [[: extracts a single Spectrum object (defined in MSnbase). The reported retention time is the adjusted retention time if alignment has been performed.

- filterChromPeaks: subset the chromPeaks matrix in object. Parameter method allows to specify how the chromatographic peaks should be filtered. Currently, only method = "keep" is supported which allows to specify chromatographic peaks to keep with parameter keep (i.e. provide a logical, integer or character defining which chromatographic peaks to keep). Feature definitions (if present) are updated correspondingly.

- filterFeatureDefinitions: allows to subset the feature definitions of an XCMSnExp object. Parameter features allow to define which features to keep. It can be a logical, integer (index of features to keep) or character (feature IDs) vector.

- `filterFile`: allows to reduce the XCMSnExp to data from only selected files. Identified chromatographic peaks for these files are retained while correspondence results (feature definitions) are removed by default. To force keeping feature definitions use `keepFeatures = TRUE`. Adjusted retention times (if present) are retained by default if present. Use `keepAdjustedRtime = FALSE` to drop them.

- `filterMsLevel`: reduces the XCMSnExp object to spectra of the specified MS level(s). Chromatographic peaks and identified features are also subsetted to the respective MS level. See also the `filterMsLevel` documentation in `MSnbase` for details and examples.

- `filterMz`: filters the data set based on the provided m/z value range. All chromatographic peaks and features (grouped peaks) with their apex falling within the provided mz value range are retained (i.e. if `chromPeaks(object)[, "mz"]` is `>= mz[1]` and `<= mz[2]`). Adjusted retention times, if present, are kept.

- `filterRt`: filters the data set based on the provided retention time range. All chromatographic peaks and features (grouped peaks) within the specified retention time window are retained (i.e. if the retention time corresponding to the peak's apex is within the specified rt range). If retention time correction has been performed, the method will by default filter the object by adjusted retention times. The argument `adjusted` allows to specify manually whether filtering should be performed on raw or adjusted retention times. Filtering by retention time does not drop any preprocessing results nor does it remove or change alignment results (i.e. adjusted retention times). The method returns an empty object if no spectrum or feature is within the specified retention time range.

- `split`: splits an XCMSnExp object into a `list` of XCMSnExp objects based on the provided parameter `f`. Note that by default all pre-processing results are removed by the splitting, except adjusted retention times, if the optional argument `keepAdjustedRtime = TRUE` is provided.

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,ANY,ANY,ANY'
x[i, j, ..., drop = TRUE]

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,ANY,ANY'
x[[i, j, drop = FALSE]]

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
filterMsLevel(object, msLevel., keepAdjustedRtime = hasAdjustedRtime(object))

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
filterFile(
  object,
  file,
  keepAdjustedRtime = hasAdjustedRtime(object),
  keepFeatures = FALSE
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
filterMz(object, mz, msLevel., ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
```

```
filterRt(object, rt, msLevel., adjusted = hasAdjustedRtime(object))

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp,ANY'
split(x, f, drop = FALSE, ...)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
filterChromPeaks(
  object,
  keep = rep(TRUE, nrow(chromPeaks(object))),
  method = "keep",
  ...
)

## S4 method for signature 'XCMSnExp'
filterFeatureDefinitions(object, features = integer())
```

Arguments

x	For [and [[: an XCMSnExp object.
i	For [: numeric or logical vector specifying to which spectra the data set should be reduced. For [[: a single integer or character.
j	For [and [[: not supported.
...	Optional additional arguments.
drop	For [and [[: not supported.
object	A [XCMSnExp](#) object.
msLevel.	For filterMz, filterRt: numeric defining the MS level(s) to which operations should be applied or to which the object should be subsetted.
keepAdjustedRtime	
	For filterFile, filterMsLevel, [, split: logical(1) defining whether the adjusted retention times should be kept, even if e.g. features are being removed (and the retention time correction was performed on these features).
file	For filterFile: integer defining the file index within the object to subset the object by file or character specifying the file names to sub set. The indices are expected to be increasingly ordered, if not they are ordered internally.
keepFeatures	For filterFile: logical(1) whether correspondence results (feature definitions) should be kept or dropped. Defaults to keepFeatures = FALSE hence feature definitions are removed from the returned object by default.
mz	For filterMz: numeric(2) defining the lower and upper mz value for the filtering.
rt	For filterRt: numeric(2) defining the retention time window (lower and upper bound) for the filtering.
adjusted	For filterRt: logical indicating whether the object should be filtered by original (adjusted = FALSE) or adjusted retention times (adjusted = TRUE). For spectra: whether the retention times in the individual Spectrum objects should be the adjusted or raw retention times.

f	For split a vector of length equal to the length of x defining how x should be splitted. It is converted internally to a factor.
keep	For filterChromPeaks: logical, integer or character defining which chromatographic peaks should be retained.
method	For filterChromPeaks: character(1) allowing to specify the method by which chromatographic peaks should be filtered. Currently only method = "keep" is supported (i.e. specify with parameter keep which chromatographic peaks should be retained).
features	For filterFeatureDefinitions: either a integer specifying the indices of the features (rows) to keep, a logical with a length matching the number of rows of featureDefinitions or a character with the feature (row) names.

Details

All subsetting methods try to ensure that the returned data is consistent. Correspondence results for example are removed by default if the data set is sub-setted by file, since the correspondence results are dependent on the files on which correspondence was performed. This can be changed by setting keepFeatures = TRUE. For adjusted retention times, most subsetting methods support the argument keepAdjustedRtime (even the [method) that forces the adjusted retention times to be retained even if the default would be to drop them.

Value

All methods return an XCMSnExp object.

Note

The filterFile method removes also process history steps not related to the files to which the object should be sub-setted and updates the fileIndex attribute accordingly. Also, the method does not allow arbitrary ordering of the files or re-ordering of the files within the object.

Note also that most of the filtering methods, and also the subsetting operations [drop all or selected preprocessing results. To consolidate the alignment results, i.e. ensure that adjusted retention times are always preserved, use the applyAdjustedRtime() function on the object that contains the alignment results. This replaces the raw retention times with the adjusted ones.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

XCMSnExp for base class documentation.

XChromatograms() for similar filter functions on XChromatograms objects.

Examples

```
## Loading a test data set with identified chromatographic peaks
library(MSnbase)
data(faahko_sub)
## Update the path to the files for the local system
dirname(faahko_sub) <- system.file("cdf/KO", package = "faahKO")

## Disable parallel processing for this example
register(SerialParam())

## Subset the dataset to the first and third file.
xod_sub <- filterFile(faahko_sub, file = c(1, 3))

## The number of chromatographic peaks per file for the full object
table(chromPeaks(faahko_sub)[, "sample"])

## The number of chromatographic peaks per file for the subset
table(chromPeaks(xod_sub)[, "sample"])

basename(fileNames(faahko_sub))
basename(fileNames(xod_sub))

## Filter on mz values; chromatographic peaks and features within the
## mz range are retained (as well as adjusted retention times).
xod_sub <- filterMz(faahko_sub, mz = c(300, 400))
head(chromPeaks(xod_sub))
nrow(chromPeaks(xod_sub))
nrow(chromPeaks(faahko_sub))

## Filter on rt values. All chromatographic peaks and features within the
## retention time range are retained. Filtering is performed by default on
## adjusted retention times, if present.
xod_sub <- filterRt(faahko_sub, rt = c(2700, 2900))

range(rtime(xod_sub))
head(chromPeaks(xod_sub))
range(chromPeaks(xod_sub)[, "rt"])

nrow(chromPeaks(faahko_sub))
nrow(chromPeaks(xod_sub))

## Extract a single Spectrum
faahko_sub[[4]]

## Subsetting using [ removes all preprocessing results - using
## keepAdjustedRtime = TRUE would keep adjusted retention times, if present.
xod_sub <- faahko_sub[fromFile(faahko_sub) == 1]
xod_sub

## Using split does also remove preprocessing results, but it supports the
## optional parameter keepAdjustedRtime.
## Split the object into a list of XCMSnExp objects, one per file
```

```
xod_list <- split(faahko_sub, f = fromFile(faahko_sub))
xod_list
```

[,xcmsRaw,logicalOrNumeric,missing,missing-method
Subset an xcmsRaw object by scans

Description

Subset an [xcmsRaw](#) object by scans. The returned [xcmsRaw](#) object contains values for all scans specified with argument i. Note that the scanrange slot of the returned xcmsRaw will be c(1, length(object@scantime)) and hence not range(i).

Usage

```
## S4 method for signature 'xcmsRaw,logicalOrNumeric,missing,missing'
x[i, j, drop]
```

Arguments

x	The [xcmsRaw](#) object that should be sub-setted.
i	Integer or logical vector specifying the scans/spectra to which x should be sub-setted.
j	Not supported.
drop	Not supported.

Details

Only subsetting by scan index in increasing order or by a logical vector are supported. If not ordered, argument i is sorted automatically. Indices which are larger than the total number of scans are discarded.

Value

The sub-setted [xcmsRaw](#) object.

Author(s)

Johannes Rainer

See Also

[split.xcmsRaw](#)

Examples

```
## Load a test file
file <- system.file('cdf/KO/ko15.CDF', package = "faahKO")
xraw <- xcmsRaw(file, profstep = 0)
## The number of scans/spectra:
length(xraw@scantime)

## Subset the object to scans with a scan time from 3500 to 4000.
xsub <- xraw[xraw@scantime >= 3500 & xraw@scantime <= 4000]
range(xsub@scantime)
## The number of scans:
length(xsub@scantime)
## The number of values of the subset:
length(xsub@env$mz)
```

Index